

# COMPUTERWORLD

## Third parties grouse over Banyan's GUI plan

By Elisabeth Horwitt  
OTTAWA

**B**anyan Systems, Inc.'s promise to roll out Windows-based graphical front ends across its major network services raised red flags among some developers and customers at last week's Association of Banyan Users International meeting.

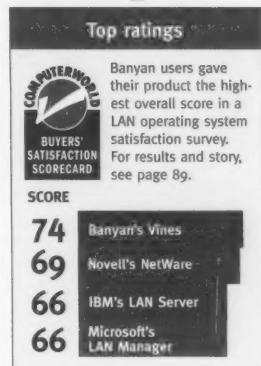
Even more galling to third-party developers who make a living off such products is that Banyan has indicated that it will give away its Windows-based front ends, according to one user. Banyan declined comment on the matter.

Key among the services on which Banyan will focus is a Windows-based, icon-driven network management system that is Simple Network Management Protocol Version 2.0-compatible. It is due out by the middle of next year, Banyan spokesmen said.

### Third-party competition

While conceding that Banyan's existing management utilities are in dire need of an easier-to-use front end, some users criticized the vendor for competing with, and potentially alienating, third-party vendors that already offer similar products.

"Banyan's announcements at the conference...mirror the controversy of why Banyan, despite Banyan, page 16



Banyan users gave their product the highest overall score in a LAN operating system satisfaction survey. For results and story, see page 89.

## Windows revs engine

Workgroup upgrade to get Chicago's 32-bit file system

By Ed Scannell  
and Michael Fitzgerald

Microsoft Corp. this week will begin a steady push to replace its best-selling Windows 3.1 by unveiling a follow-up to Windows for Workgroups. The move, however, could face stiff resistance from some OEMs and users who do not see the immediate need for the product's added functionality.

With Windows for Workgroups Version 3.11, which features a 32-bit file system based on the company's forthcoming Chicago operating system, users can for the

### NETWORLD

•SynOptics positions superhubs to usurp routers.  
*Page 12*

•Digital pushes Pathworks as multivendor manager.  
*Page 14*

•Novell to market software to aid users' move to NetWare 4.01.  
*Page 14*

first time configure the program as either a stand-alone or a networked product.

Microsoft officials said such capabilities could eventually obviate the need for Windows 3.1. The product, slated to debut at Networld '93 here, is scheduled to ship in November.

"We are working as aggressively as we can to convince as many OEMs as is appropriate to bundle it," said Steve Ballmer, vice president of Microsoft's sales and support group. "We may not get it on every machine, but we are optimistic we can move millions of units

**Windows, page 15**

## Postal Service Sorts Through Automation

By Gary H. Anthes  
MERRIFIELD, VA.

**T**he U.S. Postal Service is spending billions of dollars to modernize its operations and information systems, but efforts to trim its \$50 billion budget have been an uphill battle against soaring labor costs.

Over the past decade the Postal Service has rolled out myriad new technologies, from mammoth machines that read and sort the mail to data networks that carry mail images and experimental neural networks that recognize handwriting. But automating the labor-intensive Postal Service presents an awesome



challenge: how to make machines and computers handle 166 billion items a year when no two are exactly alike.

As daunting as the Postal Service's mission is, its automation objective is remarkably simple. "Our core strategy is to sort mail using bar codes," said William J. Dowling, vice president of engineering research and development. "My responsibility is to get bar codes on the mail."

The reason is just as simple: With 682,000 employees, 83% of the postal budget goes to labor. Two people can sort 32,000 letters bearing bar-coded ZIP codes in an hour at a cost of \$3 per thousand. Using an older sorter that requires ZIP codes to be

**Postal Service, page 26**

## PC Co. backlog stalling sales

By Michael Fitzgerald

The IBM PC Co.'s backlog, touted by the company as a sign of its strength in the market, are turning into liability as some users have started to shift orders away from the PC Co. to competitors.

The backlog stretches beyond the well-publicized shortage of active-

matrix color screens that have made ThinkPad notebooks hard to come by. Also in short supply are most models of the low-cost ValuePoint line and some models of the flagship PS/2 family.

The PC Co. backlogs come at a time when competitors such as Compaq Computer Corp. have largely solved their supply-and-

demand imbalances.

"We were looking for [PS/2] Model 56s, and we've just bought some Compaqs instead," said Joseph Trickey, PC coordinator at Stratton-Cheeseman Management Co. in East Lansing, Mich. "For IBM it just looked like it's always going to be a month or so, and it's just not worth the wait." Trickey said that in the long term, his company hopes to continue buying from the PC Co.

Things appear no better on the ValuePoint side.

"Our [availability] situation is terrible," said Roy Gregory, manager of personal computing at Scrivner, Inc., a \$6 billion food

**Newspaper**

#BXBJFT\*\*\*\*\* CAR-RT SORT \*\* CR35  
#UUI7ZE300M09039# 0010110285  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT \* 0956  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INT 6 XC  
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS  
300 N ZEEB RD  
ANN ARBOR MI 48103

**PC Co., page 10**



## Breakdown

Welcome to today's client/server, where backup jobs take 22 hours and mainframe and server data don't stay in sync. No wonder 45% of 858 IS managers in a recent survey said their client/server plans are in limbo.

**See In Depth, page 107**

# The truth about

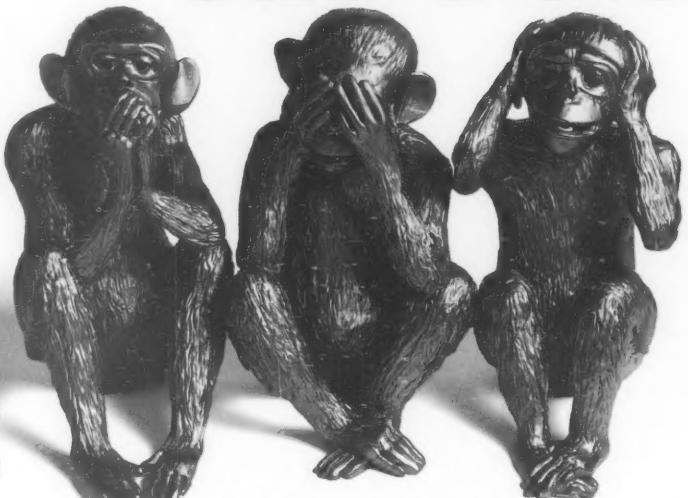
Before you decide what client/server platform is right for you, make sure you know what's true, and what's Not True.

Fact: the OS/2® client/server solution preserves your current hardware and software investment,

 accessing your mainframes, minis and PCs when necessary and bringing their power and capacity to the desktop level. Fact: the Windows NT™ solution is based on PC servers and desktops and doesn't embrace all your existing resources. That could mean porting applications and data. The only plus that offers is the cost of porting plus the cost of additional PC servers.

Fact: OS/2 2.1 runs DOS, Windows™ and more than 1,200 native OS/2 applications. With LAN Server 3.0 or Novell® NetWare,® OS/2 supports DOS, Windows, OS/2 and Mac clients. Fact: it's not likely NT will support all your existing applications. It won't run existing 32-bit applications like WordPerfect® 5.2 for OS/2 and Lotus® 1-2-3® for OS/2. It will require additional software to support DOS, OS/2 and even Windows clients. Worse yet, *Infoworld* sources

*The OS/2 ► client/server solution exploits your existing hardware and software investment. There's No Telling how much the NT solution could cost you.*



▲ All this monkeying around with NT raises lots of questions. OS/2 has the answers.

report that Windows 3.x applications run 20% slower under NT than they do under OS/2 2.1!

Fact: OS/2 delivers powerful, reliable, client/server applications for data storage and retrieval (DB2/2™, Oracle 7®, InfoPump™), communications (Communications Manager/2, REMOTE OS™, TalkThru®), transaction processing (CICS, IMS Client Server/2 V2), comprehensive network management (LAN NetView®, CA-UNICENTER®,

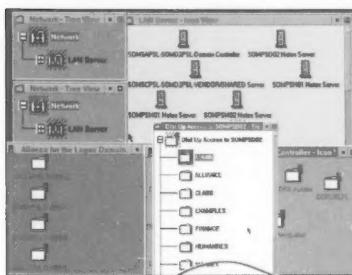
# client

Domain/DACS™, AlertView™, Foundation Manager™), and more. Fact: The NT strategy is still Not There, and neither are native client/server applications.

Fact: OS/2 is committed to the industry-accepted Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) standards of the Open Software Foundation.

Fact: NT is Not.

Fact: NT still Needs Time to



prove itself in the real world. Fact: OS/2 is used by millions worldwide. With OS/2, it's full speed ahead for your DOS, Windows and OS/2 applications—there's no need to buy DOS and Windows.



▲Who needs first-generation slipups? OS/2 is second-generation solid.

Introducing  
Version 2.1



wide. It's the leading, second generation, 32-bit Intel®-based operating system—a more stable, more developed version of the award-winning March, 1992 release.

If you're looking for a cost-effective, secure, high function client/server solution today—Not Tomorrow—then OS/2 is for you. To order or to find out more about OS/2 2.1, call 1 800 3-IBM-OS2. In Canada, call 1 800 465-7999. OS/2 2.1 is also available at your local software dealer. And that's a fact.

**Operate at a higher level.™**

# server.

This ad was created by LINTAS and got to this publication on time using DOS, Windows and OS/2 programs running on OS/2. IBM, OS/2 and NetView are registered trademarks and DB2/2 and "Operate at a higher level" are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1993 IBM Corp.

It's  
time to  
separate  
the facts  
from the  
fiction....

# Table of Contents

October 4, 1993

## NEWS

■ **Common Open Systems Environment** consortium will show off a single Unix desktop "dashboard" at the Common Desktop Environment conference later this month. *Page 4*

■ **DEC** chops its high-end Alpha workstation pricing in half as part of a wide-ranging product introduction. *Page 4*

■ **Borland** beta tests new C++ tools for 16-bit environments and announces it will add object-oriented extensions to the XBase language for dBase IV for Windows in 1994. *Page 6*



■ **Apple** to reveal first pieces of its Apple Open Collaboration environment and show system upgrade. *Page 8*

■ Desire for consistent applications of Microsoft's OLE 2.0 may push more customers toward software suites. And Microsoft soft plans to be ready with improvements to Microsoft Office. *Page 2*

■ **Novell** gives away a WAN bandwidth NetWare Loadable Module for NetWare. *Page 12*

■ **WordPerfect's** Office messaging software surfaces as a contender in enterprise networking. *Page 25*

## INTERNATIONAL

■ U.S. software vendors accelerate efforts to provide non-English versions. *Page 30*

## DESKTOP COMPUTING

■ Beta users say the common macro language code for Microsoft's Visual Basic, Application Edition, is clean. *Page 35*

## WORKGROUP COMPUTING

■ Customers give IBM's OS/2 LAN server a thumbs-up. *Page 43*

## ENTERPRISE NETWORKING

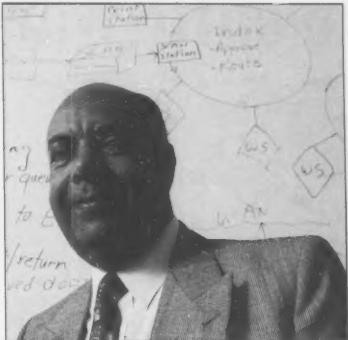
■ FCC slices frequencies and trading areas so fine that seamless wide-area wireless services could be a long time coming. *Page 55*

## Executive Briefing

**Don't trust conventional wisdom** when it comes to your career. CIOs have often been told that getting close to the center of power (the CEO) is the secret to job longevity. Not true, says Michael Earl at the London Business School's Centre for Research in Information Management. Technical know-how and good relations with peers are much more important than a buddy relationship with the top boss. *Page 84*

**Other important don'ts** for those who want to get ahead in IS: Don't confuse an outsourcing study with a **benchmarking** study. The former is geared to comparing costs and looking for the cheapest option, while the goal of the latter should be to measure your operation's ef-

fectiveness against the highest standard you can find. *Page 123* And don't give end users more power than they can handle. Some **client/server** pioneers have found, to their sorrow, that rushing to provide greater access can cause big version control headaches. *Page 111*



**Management:** Gamile Sakla at the First National Bank of Chicago knows all about the games employees play when they don't want you to redesign their jobs. *Page 83*

## LARGE SYSTEMS

■ **Pyramid Technology** hopes its souped-up R4000-based box will appeal to corporate data centers. *Page 65*

## APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

■ The Object Management Group seeks added user input for its Corba standard. *Page 77*

## MANAGEMENT

■ Efforts to map work processes are often thwarted by recalcitrant workers. *Page 83*

## IN DEPTH

■ Client/server pioneers tell scary stories of garbled SQL statements, GUI madness and projects that won't scale up. *Page 107*

## COMPUTERWORLD GUIDE

■ There are lots of wrong reasons to switch LAN operating systems. The right ones are lower-cost or better administration and scalability. *Pages 89-97* If you are in the market, users give **Banyan** Vines high marks for reliabil-

ity and platform range in **Buyers Scorecard**. *Page 99* Firing Line evaluators say NT Advanced Server is good, but it's no NetWare killer. *Page 101*

## CAREERS

■ In Unix environments, endless loops can gobble resources. *Page 113*

■ **Banyan** Vines professionals have become marketable at Novell sites. *Page 115*

## MARKETPLACE

■ If you're going to benchmark your information systems operation, set the comparative standard high. *Page 123*

## COMPUTER INDUSTRY

■ Two marriages of hubs and routers: SynOptics acquires Coral Networks and Network Systems Corp. snaps up Bytex. *Page 131*

## COMMENTARY

■ What's significant about Cray's TD3, says Charles Babcock, is that it shows there could be mass appeal in massively parallel processing. *Page 6*

■ Still hoping for a unified Unix? asks Bill Laberis. Might as well hope for a unified Yugoslavia. That's bound to come first. *Page 32*

■ There can be a big disconnect between business policies and their coded translations, writes Patricia Seybold. And we can't afford that gap. *Page 33*

■ XBase is dead, proclaims IS director David Ciolkowski. Long live Basic. *Page 80*

**Company Index** ..... *Page 129*  
**Editorial/Letters to the editor** ..... *Page 32*  
**Friday Stock Ticker** ..... *Page 130*



IS execs are also grinding their teeth over vendor delays. For instance: **IBM PC Co.**'s backlog are so varied and lengthy some customers are turning to other suppliers. **Cover 1** Wanna-be-users of Lotus Notes are chafing over the fact that versions for Unix, NetWare and Windows NT aren't expected for almost a year. *Page 2* The **Open Software Foundation's** Distributed Management Environment is taking so long to appear that some IS execs are starting to pursue alternate strategies. *Page 55* And companies interested in mobile computing are frustrated by the lack of integrated application development tools. *Page 35*

Can this kind of negative turn into a positive? Sometimes. **IBM**

was a late starter in the client/server market with its OS/2 LAN Server, and Version 1.0 was not a knockout product. But Version 3.0 is drawing raves from customers such as the Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway. *Page 43*

Although, they've been waiting for this kind of development for quite a while, firms interested in client/server applaud the ongoing trend toward joint efforts between vendors of host-based tools and client/server tools. The latest collaboration is between host and PC RAD tool specialist **Sapiens International** and client/server player **Smart Star Corp.**, which will unite their development tools to span multiple platforms and databases. *Page 77*

# Microsoft to throw Office counterpunch in suite war

By Michael Vizard  
REDMOND, WASH.

Microsoft Corp., which already sells more than half its applications as part of a software suite, plans to rev up its Microsoft Office suite later this month with greatly enhanced upgrades of its word processor and spreadsheet software.

Leading its latest onslaught of applications will be Version 6.0 of its Word word processor and Version 5.0 of the Excel spreadsheet. Both updates will support IntelliSense agents, which automate particular tasks such as formatting documents. Word 6.0 will also support Wizards, prepackaged forms and improved compatibility with WordPerfect Corp.'s namesake word processor.

"This is the biggest upgrade of an application package I've ever seen, and everything seems to work. We're extremely pleased," said John Wolley, a Microsoft Word beta tester who is a technical writer at Indus Group, Inc., a utility software manufacturer in San Francisco.

"It's fundamentally faster, especially for manipulating large amounts of text. The print speed is also much faster," said Daniel Willis, a Word beta user and a lead systems analyst for operating systems, utilities and Intel Corp. platforms at 3M Co. in St. Paul, Minn.

Similarly, beta users of Excel 5.0 report that they, too, are pleased with Microsoft's latest spreadsheet offering (see related story, page 35).

For information systems directors, the most significant element of Microsoft's Office 4.0 will be support for Version 2.0 of Microsoft's Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) interface.

Microsoft will heavily tout the addition of OLE 2.0 support as a competitive advantage over suites from Lotus Development Corp. and Borland International, Inc.

OLE 2.0 gives applications a com-



**Lotus' John Landry:** Widespread OLE 2.0 support will not happen until 1994

mon macro language, allows users to call and edit data in another application using that application's native command format and supports a true drag-and-drop capability across applications.

In particular, OLE 2.0 will make it more attractive for users to buy suites in order to gain those sophisticated cross-application functions.

As a result, industry analysts said, the PC software market will

evolve from a set of discrete applications to a document-centric model under which applications are tightly integrated (see story at right).

But whether OLE 2.0 support will have an immediate effect on buying patterns remains to be seen. "OLE 2.0 will become more important when more than one or two applications support it. We expect to see it have an effect starting in the first quarter," Willis said.

Lotus Chief Technology Officer John Landry also downplayed the immediate significance of OLE 2.0 because not many applications support it yet.

"We intend to fully support and exploit OLE 2.0, but right now the only major applications that can use OLE 2.0 are Excel and Word," Landry said, adding that he does not expect to see widespread support for OLE 2.0 until sometime next year.

In the meantime, Landry said, Lotus will continue to tout the integration of Lotus applications in SmartSuite and the Notes groupware environment [CW, Sept. 20]. All Lotus applications currently support Lotus/FX, an OLE 1.0 implementation formerly known as the Application Field Exchange that simplifies the exchange of data across Lotus applications and Notes.

In addition, in recent weeks Lotus has been offering customers licensing deals that include SmartSuite and Notes, and it plans to formally offer a combined SmartSuite/Notes offering sometime next year (see story below).

## OLE's suite song

The varied implementations of Microsoft's OLE interface may be the Trojan horse that pushes many information systems organizations to make a wholesale shift to software suites.

As vendors bring on support for OLE Version 2.0, they will entice users to purchase their software from a single vendor with consistent OLE 2.0 implementations across its applications.

"We're already leaning that way because of the desire to have common interfaces across applications. OLE 2.0 will heighten that need because we'll want applications that support the same interfaces," said Daniel Willis, a lead systems analyst at 3M Co. in St. Paul, Minn.

### Piecemeal process

Driving this push to standardize on products from a single vendor is the fact that OLE 2.0 consists of more than 400 separate interfaces, which software vendors can implement piecemeal.

As a result, numerous software incompatibilities across applications are likely as one vendor opts to include an OLE 2.0 interface that another vendor has chosen not to support [CW, Sept. 27]. Because of these issues, software vendors are going to vigorously push customers to standardize on a particular vendor's OLE 2.0 implementation.

"The days of the software lock-in are back — not that they ever really left," said Norm Weizer, president of Weizer Associates, Inc., a consulting firm in Lexington, Mass.

"There's a perception out there that all OLE 2.0 implementations are going to be plug and play, which they are not," said John Landry, chief technology officer at Lotus.

"This will push people toward suites from a particular vendor. As a software vendor this doesn't bother me, but I'm kind of surprised we haven't heard more noise about it," he added.

Currently, Microsoft seems disinclined to get in the OLE 2.0 compatibility-testing business.

"We're recommending that people use Microsoft Office as a baseline for determining OLE 2.0 compatibility," said Chris Peters, general manager for Microsoft's Word.

—Michael Vizard

## Notes targets object development

By Michael Vizard  
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Lotus Development Corp. last week outlined a 12- to 18-month strategy to transform its Notes groupware offering into a set of distributed systems services for building object-oriented applications.

Delayed at the company's annual technology briefing, the plan calls for putting Notes in a position to compete with Microsoft Corp.'s forthcoming Cairo object-oriented operating system, due in 1995.

The key to unlocking the real potential of Notes will be Version 4.0, which is currently expected in the fourth quarter of 1994.

That version will include a substantially improved graphical user interface, support for an object-oriented derivative of the Visual Basic language, called

LotusScript, and an event-driven application development environment, code-named Notebook, that will span both Notes and relational database systems.

The arrival of LotusScript and Notebook are particularly important for positioning Notes as a distributed environment because Notes currently lacks a set of robust development tools. Currently, Notes developers are limited to working with the Notes macro language, templates delivered by Lotus or an application programming interface written in C language.

Originally scheduled to be deployed this year, the Notebook project has been expanded to become a more robust de-

ployment environment that will support either LotusScript or Visual Basic. Once it is deployed, Notes developers will be able to create applications that integrate data from Basic applications, Notes applications and applications typically associated with relational database management systems.

"We have a two- to three-year head start over Microsoft in terms of knowing what it takes to build this kind of a distributed environment," said Lotus Chief Executive Officer Jim Manzi. "We're going to do whatever it takes to build a big industry around Notes for third-party applications," he added.

But right now, Notes is still limited to a relatively small number of applications at most sites that have adopted OS/2 servers. The widespread

delivery of Notes on Unix, NetWare and Windows NT platforms is scheduled to take place early next year [CW, Sept. 27].

"I'm hopeful about the directions Lotus is heading in.... But right now [Notes] is being held back because it only runs on an OS/2 server. We're looking for either an AIX or NT server," said Greg Shetter, director of systems planning and research at the Gillette Co. in Boston.

The challenge for Lotus is to leverage Notes on multiple platforms that will run on OS/2, Unix, Windows NT and NetWare before Microsoft can create its Cairo distributed object-oriented environment. That effort is expected to start with the layering of Version 2.0 of its Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) interfaces atop its Windows NT operating system.

In contrast, Lotus intends to adopt OLE 2.0 as the storage mechanism for Notes and then deploy that environment across the heterogeneous installed base of its customers.

# muscles? in 7 days

TIRED OF PEOPLE KICKING SAND  
IN YOUR UNIX'S FACE???

Through an extraordinary patented  
sorting system, see results  
almost overnight. Turn your data  
weakling into a "Giga-Byte Monster."



SyncSort UNIX, from the world's leading sort vendor. Fastest sort execution. Extensive selection, reformatting, aggregation, and other functions. 24 hour/7 day customer service. Call (201) 930-8200

**syncsort**

# DEC to slash high-end workstation tags

By Craig Stedman  
MAYNARD, MASS.

**Digital Equipment Corp. plans to chop in half high-end pricing on its Alpha AXP workstation line as part of a wide-ranging product introduction next week, sources said. But the company has postponed the rollout of two low-end workstations that were expected to be part of the festivities.**

The low-end machines were identified by one source familiar with the company's plans as the DEC 3000 Models 300LX and 300X. The 300LX was expected to use a 150-MHz microprocessor and start in the \$5,000 range for a full configuration. Digital's current entry-level model, the 300L, has a base price of \$4,995 but costs about \$6,500 with a disk drive.

A Digital spokesman would not comment on reports that the two machines were pulled back. But he did confirm that no low-end workstations are on tap next week, noting that Digital was "pleasantly surprised" by the lack of an under-\$5,000 system in IBM's RS/6000 introduction two weeks ago [CW, Sept. 27].

That makes it easier for Digital to wait until early next year to refresh the low-end DEC 3000 models, analysts said. Another Alpha workstation rollout is expected in January, including systems that would use the Peripheral Component Interconnect I/O bus rather than Digital's Turbochannel technology, which should buy the workstations higher throughput.

Terry Shannon, an analyst at D. H. Brown Associates, Inc. in Port Chester, N.Y., noted that

the existing 300L and 300 would only have had six-month life cycles if they were replaced now, which "would be pretty ephemeral."

But Laura Segervall, an analyst at International Data Corp. in Mountain View, Calif., said Digital could use a better low-end offering to compete more effectively with Sun Microsystems, Inc. as it tries to regain the workstation market share it lost in the last few years.

## Cranking it up

Digital's new Alpha AXP workstations and systems are expected to provide faster performance mainly through microprocessor clock speed upgrades

	SPECINT92/SPECFP92	BASE PRICE
DEC 3000 Model 600	105/162	\$19,995
DEC 3000 Model 800	120/184	\$36,000
DEC 2000 Model 300 (low-end server)	84/128	\$10,300
DEC 4000 Model 7xx (departmental server)	113/185	\$62,000
DEC 7000 Model 7xx (data center server)	117/194	\$168,000

Note: Server versions start at \$21,200 for Model 600 and \$41,195 for Model 800

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

Thus far, despite Alpha's addition, Digital does not appear to have made much progress, Segervall added. "It's not a turnaround year for them," she said. "They don't seem to have been able to capitalize on the fact that they had the hot box for the year the way [Hewlett-Packard Co.] did" in 1991 and 1992.

Digital is getting much more aggressive at the high end of the DEC 3000 line. Next week it is expected to introduce a version of its Model 500X workstation, to be called the Model 800, that sources said will run 10% faster and start at about \$36,000, down from the current 500X base price of \$69,995.

The Digital spokesman confirmed there would be "a substantial reduction in the price of the high-end machine." Sources indicated the 800 is expected to offer performance equal to or better than IBM's new Powerstation/Powerserver 58H, which starts at \$64,450.

The pricing and throughput capabilities of the 800 and other Alpha-based systems that Digital plans to unveil (see box) appeal to Frank Brake, director of international operations for technology business development at Newport News Shipbuilding and Drydock Co. in Newport News, Va. "It's bold-stroke stuff," Brake said. The shipbuilder, a major Digital customer, is considering using Alpha workstations on multiple projects, he added.

Steve Rugar, MIS manager at Smith Industries Ltd., an aerospace company in Malvern, Pa., said he had planned to hold off on buying a DEC 4000 midrange system until next spring. But new 4000 models due out next week "will almost certainly drive me back into the market," he noted.

However, Matt Holdrege, senior network specialist at PacifiCare Health Systems, Inc. in Cypress, Calif., said PacifiCare will still likely wait another year before moving to Alpha. "We want to see the technology become mature, and we want to see more third-party support," he said.

## Preoccupation

Digital will have a lot on its mind next week. Besides the new Alpha AXP systems, it is slated to introduce a groupware package called LinksWorks and a new version of its object-oriented ACA Services software, renamed Object Broker, that integrates Microsoft Corp.'s Object Linking and Embedding protocol with the Object Management Group's Common Object Request Broker Architecture. Digital will also detail Version 2.0 of its DEC OSF/1 operating system and discuss plans for adding symmetric multiprocessing and clustering support to DEC OSF/1, though those capabilities will not appear until 1994. Several layered software programs for OSF/1 are also due to be added as part of a renewed effort to become a factor in the commercial Unix market.

## Open systems

# Conference to test COSE's workability

By Jean S. Bozman  
SAN JOSE, CALIF.

The first tangible evidence that the 7-month-old Common Open Systems Environment (COSE) is working could come later this month, when the Unix "dashboard" is shown at COSE's Common Desktop Environment (CDE) conference here. CDE's consistent look and feel is intended to unite the vendors' Unix desktops as a foil against Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT.

Users at the conference, slated to take place Oct. 26-28, cannot expect to take away a finished product, said CDE conference chair Josina Artman, a program manager at IBM's Advanced Workstation Systems headquarters in Somers, N.Y.

"What they walk away with is not production code, but early developers' release code," she said. "It is a proof-of-concept they can take back with them to play with

and see where it fits in their environment."

Several users who said they will attend the conference want to use CDE to unify the look of existing Unix applications as they play on different vendors' computers at their sites. "We're trying to bring together all of the different hardware platforms under one presentation," said Neal Mackanic, a computer programmer who works at the Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory.

the first half of 1994, COSE said.

COSE's task of unifying Unix will not be done as easily as grafting together the pieces of CDE, industry analysts said. Even so, that work may not be completed until December, as bits and pieces of COSE vendors' desktop products are woven together (see chart). Other COSE activities are at less advanced stages, including working groups on federated naming, networking and systems management.

## Will they integrate?

Industry analysts said they are curious to see the degree of integration between the various CDE components.

"Most of the Unix vendors are not committing to deliver anything before the middle of 1994," said Rikki Kirzner, a principal analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. "The [independent software vendors] can't do anything until then, so the [CDE] software development kit will let them get started early. They can get in the right ballpark, so that by the time the version upgrades come

out, they won't have that much work to do."

The five vendors that formed COSE in March — IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., The Santa Cruz Operation, Novell, Inc.'s Univel (now part of Novell's Unix Systems Group) and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunSoft, Inc. — cooperated to create the unified Unix dashboard [CW, March 22].

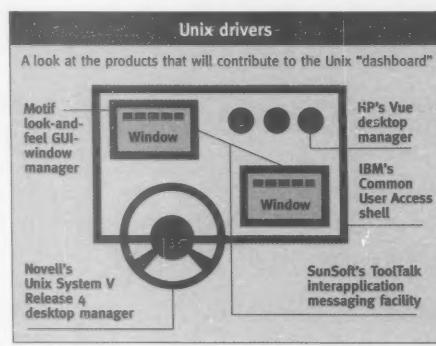
## Corrections

• Due to an editing error, the IBM group responsible for ImagePlus software was misidentified [CW, Sept. 13]. The Software Services Division (formerly Programming Systems) handles that product line.

• Due to a reporting error, a story in the Sept. 27 issue on Novell, Inc.'s intent to trademark its Unix System V Release 4 code through X/Open Co. incorrectly identified Ronald Bell, chief technology officer at Unisys Corp.

• The CW Guide to Sales Force Automation [Sept. 20] listed a wrong number for The Perera Group's sales automation workshops. The number is (617) 261-0112.

• Due to a reporting error, the telephone number for Lysis Corp. was incorrectly listed in the Sept. 13 issue. Lysis can be reached at (404) 373-3359.



ry's energy-research supercomputer center in Livermore, Calif.

Software development kits will be distributed to attendees on CD-ROM disks. But the developers will eventually buy finished CDE tool kits adapted for a specific Unix platform from COSE vendors. CDE products are expected to ship sometime in

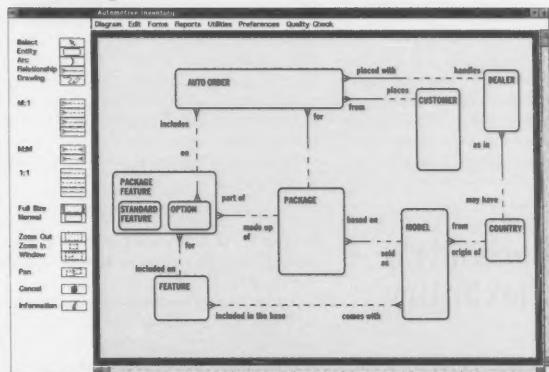
# 25,000 A picture is worth a thousand lines of code.

"Oracle CDE is central to ITT Hartford's strategy for delivering comprehensive information systems quickly and cost-effectively throughout the enterprise. CDE aids us in bringing new products to market quickly and with higher quality and reliability."

*Robert Conway*  
Director, IES  
Hartford Insurance



## Oracle Designer



Oracle CDE uses high level, easy to use, objects and rules to generate sophisticated applications without any programming.

Precision Motors Order Form for William Lynch. Order for State Gray Clear Coat. Total Price: \$75,080.00. Options: Cellular Phone, Anti-Theft, Air Bag. Status: In Stock. Engine: 3.0 Liter DOHC 24-Valve V-6 Engine, 270 Horsepower At 7100 RPM, 210 Foot-Pounds Of Torque At 5300 RPM. Exterior: 4-Cast, 4-Door Hatch, Body-Integrated Rear Spoiler. Buttons include 'Print Preview' and 'Print All - Done'.

Oracle Forms

Precision Motors State Gray Clear Coat NSX. Date: 29-MAR-93. Specifications & Features. Engine: 3.0 Liter DOHC 24-Valve V-6 Engine, 270 Horsepower At 7100 RPM, 210 Foot-Pounds Of Torque At 5300 RPM. Exterior: 4-Cast, 4-Door Hatch, Body-Integrated Rear Spoiler. Interior: Comfort, Stereo, Automatic Climate Control, Dual/Rear Climate System. Mechanical: Transmission, 5-Speed Manual. Total Purchase: \$ 75,080.00.

Oracle Reports



CDE is a complete and integrated suite of application design and modeling tools that empowers system designers, programmers, and end users to cooperate in building client server applications quickly. CDE's CASE design, development, and graphical reporting tools eliminate extensive programming to help speed and simplify your application development efforts.

Call to receive a comprehensive white paper on CDE, written by industry analyst Butler Group. 1-800-633-1071 Ext. 8123

© 1993 Oracle Corporation.

**ORACLE**

## Two Cray workhorses harnessed in tandem

**C**ray Research, Inc. unleashed a super attack on the bottlenecks of parallel processing with the unveiling of the Cray T3D in Washington last week. The T3D may one day be viewed as the engine that pushed massively parallel processing out of the scientific/engineering trenches and into the mainstream.

The T3D closely links a parallel processor to a Cray C90 vector supercomputer. Together the two architectures gobble up tasks that neither would consume as efficiently on its own. The approaches address different types of problems, says Christopher Willard, manager of high-performance technology at International Data Corp. in Mountain View, Calif. Willard formerly oversaw wind tunnel computational fluid dynamics using supercomputers at the NASA/Ames Research Center in Moffet Field, Calif.

A massively parallel system is most effective when a task can be separated into parts with associated data. Parallel systems make use of lots of cheap microprocessors, each with its own memory, instead of having a centralized pool of memory. Hence, data is likely to be spread throughout the system along with the CPUs. If there is a high degree of cross-dependence on the data, then a parallel system will incur overhead as one processing element tries to communicate with another — a condition known as latency.

A vector system, on the other hand, is a kind of sharply focused assembly line, executing the same operations on large sets of data, such as multiplying every element of an array by 12 and then adding up the results. Because a vector system operates from a common memory pool, the need for data independence is lessened, but vector processors work their wonders on a relatively limited number of tasks.

Problems of computing atmospheric effects or flow dynamics in auto or aerospace design are frequently a mix of both tasks, but previous attempts to harness parallel and vector processors have been kludgy at best. With the T3D, Cray's supercomputer operating system, Unicos, runs on the C90 and a microkernel of Unicos runs on each parallel processor, sharing the load.

With the T3D, programmers who have struggled in one realm will have the chance to test their applications, subroutine by subroutine, in another and find the combined approach that works best.

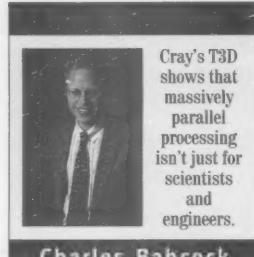
Cray, which makes its entry into the massively parallel market with the T3D, brought supercomputing packaging to parallel processing design. The T3D name stands for a three-dimensional torus, or ring. Cray took a two-dimensional matrix of processing elements and closed its dangling end wires into a ring. The ring shortens the distance between the outermost and innermost processors, shortening message path lengths. As a parallel design, the T3D is "most elegantly engineered," says Gary Smaby, president of the Smaby Group market research firm in Minneapolis.

Cray built supercomputer-style switching into the processor interconnections, allowing messages to move bidirectionally at 300M bytes per second. The result is high bandwidth and low latency with a gain in performance.

Although the T3D is made from 32 or more Digital Equipment Corp. Alpha microprocessors, it is still a supercomputer and still entry-level-priced in Cray's \$2.2 million to \$7 million range.

But there's no reason why some of the rapid gains the T3D represents couldn't be mapped to less pricey versions of a massively parallel/vector processor built from SPARC, Intel, Precision Architecture or PowerPC microprocessors. Cray may not wish to execute all these versions, but in perhaps three or four years, other suppliers of parallel systems can start mimicking the Cray approach and make less expensive combinations available.

Babcock is Computerworld's technical editor. His MCI Mail address is 575-2737.



Charles Babcock

Cray's T3D shows that massively parallel processing isn't just for scientists and engineers.

## Borland database plans puzzle users

By Michael Vizard  
LAKE BUENA VISTA, CALIF.

Sorting through the myriad of database strategies used by Borland International, Inc. should become more complicated following the addition of object-oriented extensions to the XBase language for dBase IV for Windows in 1994.

Borland is committed to a dual database strategy for Windows that focuses on Paradox and a forthcoming version of dBase IV for Windows, due in the first half of 1994. That version

PC powerhouses		
	1993 PROJECTED U.S. UNIT SHIPMENTS (IN THOUSANDS)	CHANGE OVER 1992
Borland's Paradox	476.7	118%
Microsoft's Access	247.5	(28)%
Borland's dBase	215.8	17%
Microsoft's FoxPro	191.2	68%

Source: Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp, Santa Clara, Calif.

of dBase will include several object-oriented extensions to the standard XBase language now employed by dBase IV developers, company officials said.

However, Borland has already deployed Paradox for Windows, which includes an object-oriented language, called ObjectPal, that supports both Paradox and dBase IV file formats. As such, many dBase customers who are looking to move to Windows before 1994, are evaluating Paradox as well as rival offerings from Mi-

crosoft Corp., Computer Associates International, Inc. and Software Publishing Corp.

The challenge facing Borland is that while ObjectPal is a robust object-oriented language, it has little in common with the Pal language Borland used in Paradox for DOS. That has made the migration a rough road to travel for experienced users who attended the Paradox users conference here last week.

"They've given elements in ObjectPal with similar functions to the ones in Pal the same name, but they're totally different. You have to rewrite everything in ObjectPal," said Eric Grau, co-owner of EMG Consulting in Niagara Falls, Ontario.

Another challenge facing information systems departments is that ObjectPal is not compatible with other applications beyond Paradox dBase, which eliminates the ability to leverage skills across multiple applications. In contrast, alternatives such as Microsoft's Visual Basic and CA's Visual Objects work with multipoint products.

Borland has had continual problems moving its Pal users smoothly over to the object-oriented version. Users report that experienced Pal programmers find their old habits a handicap when learning a new way of programming.

"If I had never known Pal, I think ObjectPal would be easier to learn," Grau said.

"People are just now beginning to tap into ObjectPal. They haven't really changed the way they think about programming in Paradox. They're still using Pal techniques in ObjectPal, which means you can build applications faster but you're not getting the full potential out of the language," said Greg Salcedo, a co-owner of Para/Matrix Solutions, Inc., a consulting firm in Kent, Wash.

## Revised Borland C++ tools add flexibility

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

With a planned new version of its 16-bit C++ tools, Borland International, Inc. is preparing the way for 32-bit development and deferring to the ubiquity of Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic.

Dubbed Borland C++ Version 4.0, the 16-bit tool set will offer support for Visual Basic's VBX custom controls, along with a migration path to 32-bit environments.

Borland is beta testing this next generation of C++ tools for 16-bit environments. It is expected to ship them next month at the same time as its recently debuted C++ for Win32 32-bit tools, according to sources close to the company.

Key to the new version will be the portability of the 16-bit applications created with Borland's C++ for Win32, along with exception handling and support for Object Windows Library (OWL) 2.0, the sources said. The 32-bit support will offer developers the ability to make the transition as 16-bit programs run out of juice and as higher-performance hardware and 32-bit operating systems become widespread.

Also available with Version 4.0 of the 16-bit tools is an enhanced and user-configurable Integrated Development Environment with sup-

port for visual programming, the ability to use and create custom controls for Visual Basic and an enhanced object browser.

Industry analysts said support for the popular Visual Basic controls will allow developers to extend their work on Visual Basic into Borland's C++ environments when they require more robust capabilities. Microsoft already offers such C++ support for Visual Basic controls with its own Visual C++ tools. This support allows developers to create extensions to functions or plug in existing VBX controls, which are predefined pieces of functionality that save programming time.

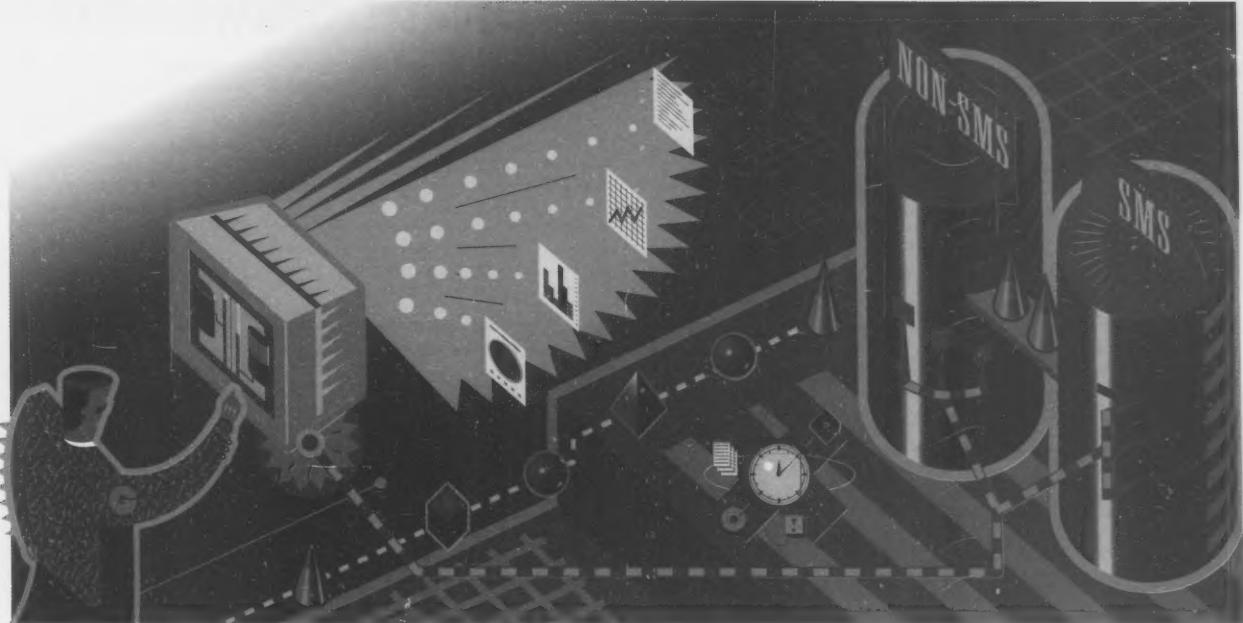
### Upbeat views

Beta users spoke positively about the portability and greater flexibility of Version 4.0.

"Although we have no pressing need for 32-bit [capabilities] right now, we want our 16-bit code to be able to go forward when we need it to," said Frank Iburgio, project leader at Dean Witter, an investment firm in New York.

He added that OWL 2.0 will no longer be compiler-specific because it will offer support for a new C++ template as opposed to specialized Borland dispatch functions. It will also provide higher-level functionality to manipulate parameters and multiple document interface support.

Borland has not yet decided whether it will offer the development tools as two separate products — as Microsoft does with its 16-bit Visual Basic and Visual C++ — or whether it will package them.



# Take Command of System Managed Storage

SAMS:Main™ puts you in control of system managed storage. It provides comprehensive reporting, standards enforcement and automation for all of your MVS data — before, during and after migration to IBM's Storage Management Subsystem (SMS).

#### **SIMPLIFY MIGRATION**

Now you can define allocation rules and standards for all of your data, both SMS and non-SMS, from a single point. Simply use SAMS:Main's standard ACS-like language to directly allocate data to SMS pools and to modify user specifications. And you're on the path to system managed storage.

#### **AUTOMATE ALL DATA**

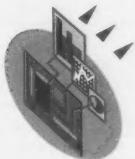
Once you've implemented SMS, SAMS:Main complements your overall environment. It automatically initiates space management tasks based on your thresholds, keeping storage resources in check. Online and

batch reports point to where your rules need tuning, so you stay in command of your storage system.

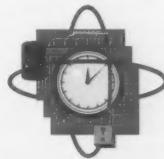
#### **EXTEND SMS BENEFITS**

SAMS:Main is the window to your storage environment. It delivers the benefits of system managed storage, immediately, for all of your MVS data — whether it's SMS-managed or not. With SAMS:Main in the lead, you'll take control of your system. And your system will manage the storage.

**Call (800) 854-4011 for more information or for your free SAMS poster.**



Generates online and batch reports that provide an accurate view of the condition of your entire storage environment.



Enhances the automation of SMS-managed data, and provides the benefits of system managed storage to non-SMS data.



Automatically enforces your data set allocation standards and rules for both non-SMS and SMS data.

## News Shorts

## IBM confirms sting reports

IBM confirmed a report last week that it had experienced extensive theft and fraud in its warranty operations and had conducted a sting operation in conjunction with the Federal Bureau of Investigation. While refusing to confirm that fraudulent parts returns may have cost the company hundreds of millions of dollars, an IBM spokesman said that during the last 18 months, "IBM has dramatically tightened up its processes in the wake of this. . . . This is not something that is happening now."

## U.S. to ease export restrictions

The federal government said it will drastically reduce restrictions on computer exports. If fully implemented, the plan will free \$35 billion worth of computers for exporting, the U.S. Department of Commerce said. The administration said it will immediately raise the threshold below which computers can be freely exported to most countries from the current 12.5 million theoretical operations per second (Mops) to 194 Mops, about three times the power of Intel Corp.'s Pentium microprocessor [CW, Aug. 23]. Mops is a government-devised measure of processing power. The administration said it will then seek a multilateral agreement with U.S. allies to boost the threshold to 500 Mops. Vendors hailed the move as a sign that the administration is serious about the U.S.' high-tech competitiveness.

## Encryption exports investigated

A federal grand jury is investigating the export policies of two software companies in a case that could have far-reaching repercussions for international software distribution worldwide. ViaCrypt in Phoenix and Austin Code Works in Austin, Texas, are being investigated for their foreign distribution plans for PGP, a data encryption program, according to an assistant U.S. attorney. The National Security Agency has supported strict controls on the export of data encryption products, citing national security. However, organizations such as the Software Publishers Association said such laws cost U.S. firms millions of dollars a year in lost sales.

## CA wins infringement suit

A seven-member jury in the U.S. District Court in Denver has awarded Computer Associates International, Inc. \$10 million in damages in a 1986 lawsuit it filed against American Fundware, Inc. for theft of CA's trade secrets. The action stemmed from a 1979 agreement between Stuart P. Orr & Associates and Steamboat Computer Services, in which Orr & Associates had agreed to license its software code and accounting functions to Steamboat. The jury found that Steamboat, which has since become American Fundware, had illegally used the code for its own accounting software without paying royalties to Orr, which CA acquired in 1983. American Fundware said it is considering an appeal. A CA request for an injunction against sales of American Fundware is pending.

## EMC enhances RAID products

EMC Corp. in Hopkinton, Mass., last week announced enhancements to its Symmetrix Integrated Cached Disk Array 4000 and 5000 series storage products. EMC added an optional Enhanced Channel Adapter feature, a parallel channel storage director, to the Symmetrix 4800. EMC also added a Hyper-Volume Extension, comparable to a solid-state disk, to the Symmetrix 5500 and announced that the 5500 now supports connections to multiple IBM ES/9000 environments.

More news shorts, page 16

## Apple groupware draws near

## Client software debuts this week

By James Daly

CUPERTINO, CALIF.

Apple Computer, Inc. will tease Macintosh users with a taste of collaborative groupware capabilities this week when it finally unveils the first pieces of its long-awaited Apple Open Collaboration Environment (AOCE).

AOCE is a set of application programming interfaces (API) that promise to tie the loose strands of voice mail, fax, electronic mail and remote paging into an integrated communications fabric. Developers will be able to tap into the power of the extension simply by hooking into AOCE APIs.

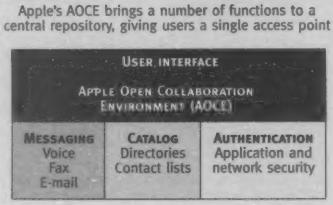
Apple will dribble out most of the key portions of AOCE in the next six months. PowerTalk, the client half of AOCE, will be available immediately with System 7 Pro, a \$149 system software package that adds system extensions such as QuickTime as well as communications features that heavily networked corporate Mac-

intosh users need.

However, the \$999 PowerShare Collaboration Server package, which will centralize management of the AOCE services, will not ship until December or January. A 10-user multipack of System 7 Pro will sell for \$999.

The AOCE offerings are Apple's first stab at the type of interactive groupware capabilities provided in products such as Notes.

## All together now



Source: Apple Computer, Inc.

While user enthusiasm for AOCE remains high, the particulars have already drawn some complaints. Topping the list is cross-platform capability, which will not be available for at least six months. "I love the idea, but they don't have all the pieces in place yet," said Nancy Tresnak, a proj-

ect manager at Sprint Corp. in Kansas City, Mo.

Hold your horses, Apple officials said. "A race is not over as soon as you say ready-set-go," said Gursharan Sidhu, director of the Collaboration Products Group at Apple. "We still have a ways to go with this, but it's a start."

Until those cross-platform capabilities are added, users will have to maintain transport and delivery services on other platforms.

Even with these shortcomings, collaborative computing is where users want to go. Marcello Gallardo, a test specialist at Princeton University, said he could envision an AOCE in which professors could mail lecture changes or course additions to every student. Such updating is very difficult now because of the wide variety of E-mail packages students use.

Kirk Loevner, vice president of AppleSoft Products, said the firm is looking into preinstalling System 7 Pro on some Apple high-end Macintoshes but exactly which ones has not yet been decided.

System 7 Pro will also include a mail feature that will allow developers to add E-mail functions to applications through a mail header that offers drag-and-drop fields as well as a feature to attach digital signatures to documents.

it would waive patent fees.

Another new feature added to DLSw will allow like devices at either end of a connection to exchange vendor identifications, allowing customers to automatically take advantage of those devices' proprietary "extra" features, Layland said.

The vendor ID capability benefits users who want features that transcend the standard and is an incentive for vendors to be innovative with their products. However, "this does put a push behind proprietary technology," Layland said.

From a multivendor interoperability standpoint, IBM said it would revise its DLSw specification filed with the Internet Engineering Task Force to include more of the functions its 6611 router does today with DLSw, said Lori Dreher, a senior product manager at router maker Wellfleet Communications, Inc., who also attended.

David J. Berman, Wellfleet's director of IBM networking, said this is good news because "we have huge requests in financial accounts to interoperate with 6611s." IBM contributing more of its DLSw idiosyncrasies means "we'll be more likely to successfully work with the 'real' 6611," he said.

## SNA over LAN scheme starts to take shape

By Joanie M. Wexler

RALEIGH, N.C.

Vendors at last week's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking Implementors Workshop put aside their political agendas and nailed down technology goals and delivery timetables for Data Link Switching (DLSw), the emerging industry-standard scheme for blending IBM protocols onto LAN internetworks.

The consortium of participating companies, including major router and IBM host connectivity vendors, put DLSw on a track for a standard SNA-in-IP encapsulation scheme well-defined by February and signed off in October 1994.

"The group made a lot of progress, and a lot of controversy was resolved," said Robin Layland, principal at Layland Consulting in West Hartford, Conn., who attended the event.

For example, Layland said, one development was an about-face on bundling NetBIOS protocols into DLSw. NetBIOS support was moved out of the required base set

of functions and into the optional category.

For users, this means that if a vendor claims to support DLSw, that does not necessarily include NetBIOS, Layland explained.

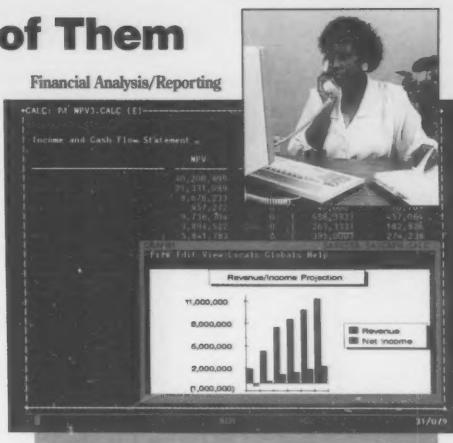
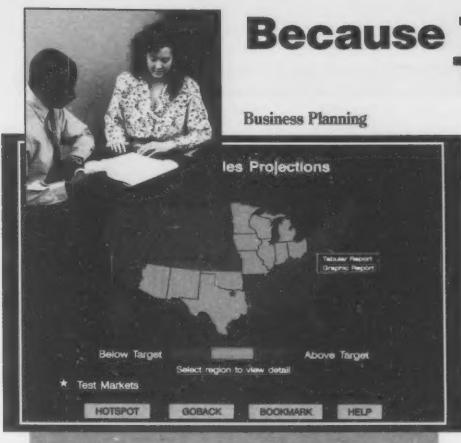
The group also came up with important flow control schemes that keep remaining active communications sessions humming if one goes down. For example, if several SNA devices mapped to the Internet Protocol are communicating to a remote location and one session dies, the scheme will see to the integrity of the others.

## Patent problems

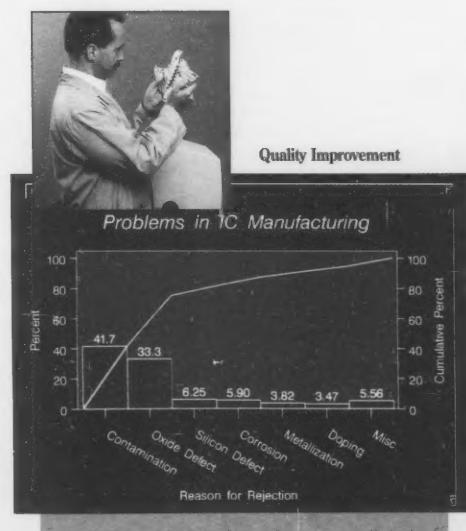
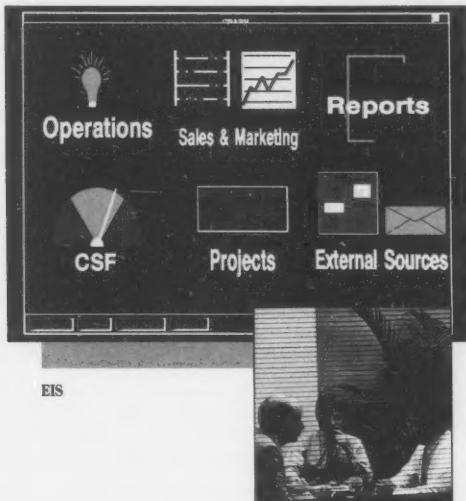
However, the omnipresent IBM patent issue reared its head once again during flow control discussions. IBM holds so many general patents that it would be difficult for vendors to implement any scheme that would not infringe on them and cost them, and their customers, more money to blend heterogeneous networks.

IBM is reportedly checking with its lawyers and will report to the group in one month as to whether

**Because There Are More of Them  
Than There Are  
of You...**



# The SAS® System for Information Delivery



The CEO needs visual checks on all the factors critical to the success of the business. The CFO wants a "small" change in the financial reports. The marketing VP is anxiously awaiting pricing models. And they're *still* waiting for inventory and quality monitoring systems out on the factory floor. How can one IS manager—with so little time, so few resources, and so many budget constraints—meet the diverse needs of so many clients? The answer is the SAS System for Information Delivery.

## Integrated Applications for Enterprise-Wide Productivity

Unlike stand-alone solutions—which drain your software budget and drive up training and support costs—the SAS System gives you a cohesive, enterprise-wide application strategy. One that fits the needs of the executive suite, the manufacturing floor, and everywhere in between. One that supports cooperative processing across hardware platforms. And one that responds immediately to new or shifting applications demands. Virtually any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, and presenting data is available within the SAS System's information delivery environment.

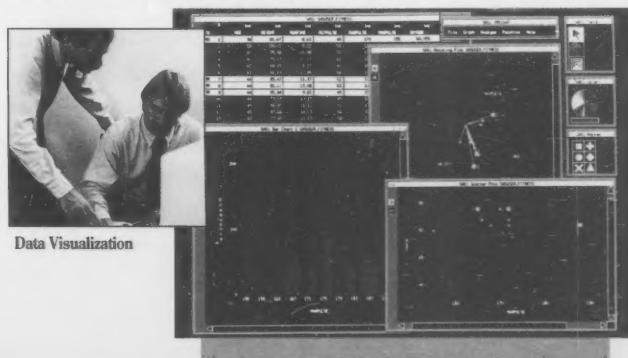
## Call Today for a Free Video Preview of the World's Leading Information Delivery System.

See for yourself why the SAS System is the only software you'll ever need. Give us a call at 919-677-8200 for your free video preview. Also ask for details about the free SAS System Executive Briefing...coming soon in your area.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Software Sales Division  
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.



## IBM PC Co.

CONTINUED FROM COVER 1

wholesaler in Oklahoma City. Gregory said he was "having real difficulty getting ValuePoints" and was buying PCs from Compaq and NCR Corp. instead.

Major resellers also noted that frustrated customers are starting to jump ship from the PC Co.

"Typically, clients are very reluctant to change once they focus in on a particular standard, but what we are seeing now is clients coming back to us to see what equivalent products [to specific IBM models] we would recommend," said Alan Hald, vice chairman of MicroAge, Inc. in Phoenix, which resells both IBM and Compaq products. Hald said this was not the case six months ago.

Bruce Claflin, president of PC Co. Americas, said that "We do deserve a

## Anticipated delivery time of backlogged IBM PCs

	THINKPAD 350 (COLOR)	THINKPAD 750 (COLOR)	VALUEPOINT 2 (486DX)
IBM PC DIRECT	6 weeks	1 year	2 weeks
COMPUTER CITY (FORT WORTH, TEXAS)	Data not available	Data not available	1 to 1½ weeks
MICRO CENTER (COLUMBUS, OHIO)	Indefinite	Indefinite	2 to 3 weeks
MICROAGE (BEDFORD, MASS.)	On back order for eight weeks	Data not available	

© 1993 Andrew Corporation. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Dear PC Support:

It's all over. I've found someone new: the Andrew 5250 Token Ring Elite.

I'm sure you saw this coming. You know I'd never be able to resist a Windows router for my AS/400-based, Token Ring network. One look at how easy it was to install and use my PC on my AS/400, and I was a goner. All I have to do is click on an icon! You know it's never been that easy for us.

And it looks like this will be a "low maintenance relationship." For only \$795, I get the 16/4 Mbps adapter card, the 5250 Token Ring Elite emulation software, and a true Windows router.

Don't feel too bad, PC Support. You can still run as a DOS application, under Microsoft Windows, in the background. But otherwise we won't be seeing much of each other anymore. I've never been so sure of anything in my life.

*GREGORY*

P.S. And you can keep your file transfer functions. With the Andrew Transcend 400, all I have to do is drag and drop!

## Kiss Your PC Support Goodbye



If you'd like to be introduced to the Andrew 5250 Token Ring Elite, call 800-328-2696, extension 355. For your free set of Andrew Midrange Connectivity Guides, use extension 28. International Sales, call: 708-349-5440; FAX: 708-349-5673.

In Europe: call 44-734-894689. **Multiplatform Connectivity**



stick in the eye" over continued supply problems, but emphasized, "the majority of orders we have right now we will mostly fill in the fourth quarter and first quarter of next year."

Claflin said ThinkPad demand will exceed supply "well into" 1994, despite plans to more than double shipments. He said the company would catch ValuePoint demand in the fourth quarter, but that PS/2 would probably slip into the first quarter.

Claflin said PS/2 constraints were caused in part by dynamic RAM shortages and difficulty in getting some Micro Channel Architecture components.

Richard Zwetchkenbaum, an analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass., said IBM is "failing to capitalize on a market opportunity."

IDC expects the PC Co. to ship 4.3 million units in 1993, a 35% increase over 1992 but less than it could have shipped. An IBM spokeswoman said officials believe shipments could have grown 50% if the company had been able to meet demand.

Users now boast about when they actually get PC Co. products, particularly the color ThinkPads. "We got [a ThinkPad] recently in seven to eight weeks, rather than in the 15 to 20 weeks we were expecting," said Bruce Linker, vice president of information systems at a financial services company in New York. Linker attributed his good fortune to a contact with the ability to pull strings.

### Playing favorites

The PC Co. does appear to be taking care of its most-favored customers, however, particularly those in its new Premium Partners program [CW, Sept. 9].

"We're not having supply problems," said George Oliver, manager of information delivery technology at the Royal Bank of Canada in Toronto. Royal Bank is not a Premium Partner, but it is a major IBM account.

An internal CompuCom Systems, Inc. memo obtained by *Computerworld* went so far as to instruct field sales representatives to "Please move your [back-ordered IBM] orders over to [Compaq] and begin filling those back orders."

Philip Wise, CompuCom's executive vice president, downplayed the memo, saying it was written by an aggressive assistant buyer and in no way reflected a corporate directive. But Wise added that the PC Co. has "pretty sizable backlog" and that his IBM buying team had prepared a 40-page document on how customers could achieve Premium Partner status, or how to move their demand over to the ValuePoint product line.

# When America's largest aerospace companies develop new Offloading solutions, who makes them fly?



It's no coincidence that in an industry where American companies are light-years ahead, the leaders turn to Micro Focus for application development solutions.

And it's not just aerospace that takes off with Micro Focus. Eight of the top ten companies in *Computerworld's Premier 100*,<sup>\*</sup> the country's most efficient users of computer technology, develop applications with Micro Focus products.

Reducing programming and maintenance time

and cutting costs are key issues for the managers of successful aerospace companies. That's why they select the Micro Focus Offloading Solution to shift development onto workstations for engineering, manufacturing and business systems. Lower TSO charges, better quality code and, most importantly, shorter development cycles are the end results.

But then, Micro Focus solutions have been proven in the most demanding environments. From offloading mainframe development, downsizing and client/server

computing, to cross-platform and PC-based applications.

So, today, when you see the world's leading corporations turning software development into productivity, chances are Micro Focus is in the picture.

For more information on putting the Micro Focus Offloading Solution to work for you, call 800-872-6265.

**MICRO FOCUS**

Micro Focus Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 856 4161.

# 'Superhubs' invade router turf

By Joanie M. Wexler  
DALLAS

A new era in backbone networking will officially kick in at this week's Networld '93 show here with the formal debut of SynOptics Communications, Inc.'s intelligent "hub of hubs" and corresponding network management system.

SynOptics last week publicly described its System 5000, the first of several expected hub rollouts targeted at usurping routers as the cornerstone of backbone networks.

These mammoth hubs will aggregate wiring closet traffic from across corporate computing enterprises and will ultimately bundle in routing and high-speed switching to accommodate quickly proliferating enterprise networks.

The fusion of these functions is important because "users are looking for enterprise integration" to get a managerial grip on distributed computing environments, said Todd Dages, vice president of data communications research at The Yankee Group in Boston.

## No more sharing

Also, he noted, companies are looking to migrate from shared to switched networks, which requires simultaneous support of routing, switching and packet-to-cell conversion technologies to protect existing investments.

Users are moving to switching because it builds in configuration flexibility that prevents them from continually adding hubs as their networks grow, Dages said. He was referring to switching's inherent ability to let users build "virtual" networks, which give them the freedom to "move" resources among networks with a mouse click rather than recabling.

Users said such capabilities, evident in the SynOptics box and expected to emerge in the next six months from rivals Cabletron Systems, Inc. and Chipcom Corp., are important.



## SynOptics specifics

SynOptics' System 5000 and Optivity 4.0 will be on display at this week's show, bringing the industry the following capabilities:

- Ability to aggregate 83 enterprise-wide networks.
- Ethernet and Asynchronous Transfer Mode switching.
- Conversion of LAN packets to ATM cells
- Ability to logically view and reconfigure networks by department.

"Allowing us to create a logical network" through SynOptics' Optivity 4.0 management system and the System 5000's Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) switching is a major benefit to SynOptics shop Cargill, Inc. in Minneapolis, Minn., said Loren Sanning, a network specialist.

On the other hand, Sanning said, bundling routing into hubs — a philosophy SynOptics ping-ponged about last week — is not important to Cargill.

## Heavily invested

Early in the week, Mark Hoover, SynOptics' director of systems architecture, discarded the notion of integrated routing on the premise that "most people have already invested in routing technology and aren't looking to reinvest," a rationale Sanning echoed.

However, a day later, the company acquired high-end router company Coral Networks, Inc. (see story page 131) and said it will blend that technology into its hub line.

This is a positive about-face for Presbyterian Healthcare System, a SynOptics shop based here. "Internal to the hub, I would like to link an Ethernet to a FDDI," said Mel Lively, a network manager, who currently links dissimilar LANs through an external bridge.

"Internal internetworking should be cheaper and faster, and the simpler you make something, with fewer components, generally the more reliable it is," he said.

Meanwhile, Chipcom said it has a new platform coming in the first quarter of next year that adds cell switching. Dave Fowler, vice president of marketing, said that before the end of the year, Chipcom will have an ATM switch in its existing hub.

Cabletron said it will introduce a new platform early next year sporting built-in internetworking, distributed management across each hub module and fault tolerance.

## Hub-ba hubba

**S**witching hubs, subsets of the "master hub" concept, will receive heavy attention at this week's Networld show, and some of the top players will add product accoutrements.

For example, San Jose, Calif.-based Alantec Corp., which combines LAN routing and switching in its wiring hubs, will begin routing Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk protocols, said Paul Schaller, vice president of marketing.

Alantec will also tag on support for Fiber Distributed Data Interface over single-mode fiber, pushing the 100M bit/sec. LAN distance from two to 20 kilometers. It will also add the Simple Network Management Protocol "set" feature.

Aside from hub activity, remote access into LANs promises to be a big showstopper. For example, IBM will premier its 8235 dial-in server, which supports Ethernet, Token Ring and eight modem ports, said Laura Knapp, senior systems program advisor.

The product, which is the first fruit of IBM's weeks-old relationship with Shiva Corp., resides at the host site, allowing remote PC users of DOS, Windows or OS/2 clients running TCP/IP, Novell, Inc.'s IPX or IBM's NetBIOS or SNA to dial into the home network and "access everything they could normally access," she said.

A separate IBM networking group is expected to finally announce the product version of its OS/2-based remote access software, long code-named "Thunderbird." The product will come optionally bundled with serial I/O controllers from Star Gate Technologies, Inc. in Solon, Ohio, and will go on sale next month, according to an industry source.

— Joanie M. Wexler

## Wide-area networking

# NetWare module expands network management view

By Joanie M. Wexler

**With a little help from a friend, Novell, Inc. opened the door last week for NetWare administrators to embark on the task of wide-area bandwidth management.**

A joint product rollout with telecommunications equipment maker Motorola Codex, Inc. in Mansfield, Mass., has spawned the first wide-area network (WAN) NetWare Loadable Module (NLM) for the NetWare operating system, the vendors said. The goal is to extend LAN administrators' management view across enterprise-wide private networks.

The NLM, dubbed "WANvisible," comes bundled for free in NetWare for Branch Office Solutions, or it can be

downloaded at no cost from NetWire, the worldwide Novell bulletin board service.

WANvisible works in concert with the 3512, a \$2,395 Codex-built data service unit (DSU) announced last week. DSU translates LAN packets into a form that can be transmitted over wide-area links.

WANvisible also runs with Codex's V.fast-with-compression modem announced several weeks ago.

"The whole concept of allowing a DSU to be managed by Novell is a strategic coup," said Robert E. Willis, president of Alpine Computer Systems, Inc., a Novell reseller in Holliston, Mass.

He said the move gives him "a low-cost way to set up branch office applications

for customers where the communications translation gear doesn't outprice the file server."

NetWare administrators can use the products to determine not only that there are WAN problems but also whether they are in the DSU or in the link itself — a general WAN management hurdle today, said Dave McNamara, director of marketing at Motorola Codex.

What this solves for the Novell administrator is, "I don't want to have to run to the telecom guy every time there's a problem. Why can't I manage the WAN off the server myself?" explained Joe Noel, director of networking research at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif.

Similar capabilities do exist today. For example, Enron Gas Services Corp. in Houston runs an NLM with a hardware board from New-

port Systems, Inc. that "puts a V.35 modem interface into a Novell server and plugs into a DSU to route [Novell's] IPX and [Apple Computer, Inc.'s] AppleTalk

over a WAN link," said Jim Queen, director of enterprise networking.

However, he added, the Novell/Codex gear "might give more reporting and diagnostics on the WAN side, so I'd be very interested in looking at it." Because Enron is using DSUs from another vendor, however, Queen said he would be more likely to try out the 3512 and WANvisible in new installations.

Compression inside the Codex 3512 and V.fast modem allows users to squeeze 256K bit/sec. speeds out of their 56K bit/sec. dedicated lines — the most widely installed private link speed, according to Dataquest.

Gerry Machi, vice president and general manager at Novell, estimated that users could save about \$14,000 to \$21,000 per year at 56K bit/sec. speeds, depending on the distance of the circuit.

In addition, Machi said, a multiplexer within the 3512 lets users divvy up a private link and dedicate bandwidth to point-to-point-oriented SNA traffic and another channel to broadcast-oriented LAN traffic so that users can combine legacy and distributed networks on to a common backbone.



*"There's a revolution going on in computing and business. And it creates some big issues to think about as you move to client/server.*

*Changes in organizational structures. Re-engineering business processes. Integrating legacy applications. And maybe most important..."*



When Bob Epstein, Executive Vice President and a founder of Sybase, talks about computing and business, people listen. After years of developing client/server products and talking with customers, he's seen what works, and what doesn't. Hear what he has to say in a remarkably candid recorded conversation. **For your copy of "Client/Server And The New Organization," call 1-800-SYBASE-1.**

# Pathworks goes multivendor

By Craig Stedman

MAYNARD, MASS.

The multivendor LAN management capabilities of Pathworks Version 5.0, networking software that Digital Equipment Corp. is introducing this week, strike a chord that several users said they want to hear. However, analysts are unsure of how well the tune will play outside Digital's installed base.

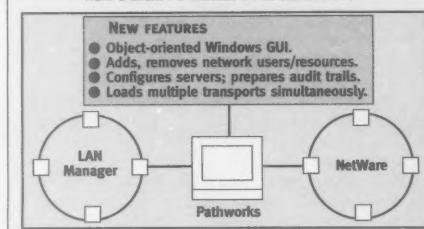
"They [Digital] at least have something to talk about" with Pathworks 5.0, said Stan Schatt, director of LAN services at Computer Intelligence/InfoCorp in La Jolla, Calif. "But they have a tough sell just getting non-VAX customers to realize that they have a [LAN] system."

The Pathworks release, due to ship this year, includes a ManageWorks component that supports management of native Novell, Inc. NetWare and Microsoft Corp. LAN Manager networks across a corporation from a single client PC with or without a Pathworks-equipped server,

according to Digital officials.

Katrina Holman, group manager for Pathworks product marketing, said the company is trying to create a second market for Pathworks as a management tool for Fortune 1,000 customers with mixed retail LAN environments. "We are embracing the network that's already there," she noted.

**A new path**  
Pathworks Version 5.0 will be able to manage non-Digital LANs from a client PC without a Pathworks server



That embrace is "an absolute necessity" for Digital because of its relatively small presence in the LAN market, Schatt said. He said he expects Pathworks' market share to decline gradually, despite the new management strategy.

Digital will be one of the first vendors to market a low-end, client-based product for managing LANs from different vendors, according to Schatt and other analysts.

Most LAN management tools available now are tied to specific networks and do not include the fully integrated management capabilities that Digital is promising, they said.

Some Digital customers said they have been looking for the kinds of features Pathworks 5.0 is sup-

posed to provide.

"This could make our life a lot easier," said Henk Hazelhoff, a telecommunications consultant at Dow Chemical Co. in Midland, Mich. Dow wants to eventually standardize on Pathworks LANs, but for now needs a method of bringing its 50 or so NetWare installations under central control, he added.

The NetWare LANs are in sales offices and other remote sites and have been managed locally, he noted. "We're just beginning to connect those users [into the corporate network] and haven't got a global way to do that yet," he said.

Dr Pepper Co./The Seven-Up Co. in Dallas is also looking to move from managing its various NetWare LANs separately. "It would be nice to merge that into one product on one PC with one piece of software managing the whole mess," said Ed Homko, Dr Pepper's systems manager.

However, PacificCare Health Systems, Inc. in Cypress, Calif., is concerned about Pathworks 5.0. The management features sound useful, "but our worry is that it's going to be more of a LAN manager" than a full network, said Matt Holdrege, senior network specialist at PacificCare.

## Novell to meet app, net management concerns

By Elisabeth Horwitt

DALLAS

Networked systems management and application development, perhaps the two most important and problematic aspects of corporate client/server environments, will get some welcome attention from Novell, Inc. at this week's Networld '93 show.

Novell will begin by announcing several new partners for AppWare, its client/server application development environment. Its partners include Gupta Corp. and Borland International, Inc., which will provide database modules and application development for AppWare Foundation.

Next on Novell's Networld agenda will be an update of its NetWare Management System (NMS) strategy. The vendor will announce a NetWare Loadable Module version of its Simple Network Management Protocol-based network management platform, as well as support for the Remote Monitoring standard.

### New management tools

Novell should also announce AppWare tools for NMS, facilitating the development of new applications for the network management system, according to Rick Villars, a director at International Data Corp., a Framingham, Mass., research firm.

Other vendors, too, will get on the NetWare management band-

wagon. IBM is expected to announce at Networld LAN NetView, its OS/2-based system for managing NetWare, Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager and Windows NT and its own LAN Server. And Hewlett-Packard Co. is expected to enhance its NetWare management application on OpenView.

### Messaging, too

In the messaging arena, Novell will announce that NetWare customers will be able to use Microsoft Mail for Windows client software directly with NetWare Global Message Handling Service (MHS) by the end of October.

Novell will supply drivers that use Microsoft application programming interfaces to give Microsoft Mail clients direct access to Global MHS message transport, gateway and directory services. This means that Microsoft Mail users could exchange mail directly with users of any other MHS clients without gateways.

"It's a good idea from both sides," said Ed Wilk, a network manager at NetWare and Microsoft Mail shop WHDH-TV in Boston. "Any time a manufacturer gives you hooks to another part of the world, we're better off."

Also at Networld, Novell and AT&T will announce a Telephony Services Early Implementors Program for the introduction of telephony services for NetWare.

*Staff writer Lynda Radosevich contributed to this article.*

## NetWare 4.0 migration tool to debut

By Elisabeth Horwitt

PROVO, UTAH

Novell, Inc. will shortly become the distributor of a third-party product that promises to alleviate the agony of migrating from NetWare 2.X and 3.X to NetWare 4.0's NetWare Directory Service.

The software package, which Novell co-developed with Preferred Systems, Inc., could give a much-needed jump-start to corporations' sluggish move toward Novell's enterprise-oriented network operating system.

Directory Services (DS) Standard eliminates 60% to 80% of the administrative grunt work involved in shifting from the bindery-, server-based 2.X and 3.X directories to 4.0's enterprise-wide directory structure, according to Jack Serfass, president of the West Haven, Conn., software firm.

One of the biggest headaches involved in merging multiple 2.X and 3.X directories into a single global structure is that users often go by different names in different server directories. DS Standard can compare the different directories, locate the inconsistencies and do a global search and replace to fix them, Serfass said.

The program also automatically "discovers" different 2.X and 3.X databases and reads them into an off-line database. Network administrators can make changes without affecting users, taking the network down only when they are ready to implement the new directory, Serfass said. This cuts total network downtime during the migration by 80% to 90%, he added.

Such capabilities would be extremely useful to Hoechst Celanese Corp., which is currently in the middle of its migration from NetWare v3.11 to 4.0.

"We're very interested" based on a description of the product, said Lorie Mouklas, project leader at the chemical company in Somerville, N.J. At its current leisurely pace, the firm should be fully migrated to NetWare 4.0 in 12 to 18 months, he added.

TransAmerica Financial Services used Origin, an existing Preferred System product that DS Standard is based on, to make directory changes while migrating from 2.X to 3.11 servers. The TransAmerica Corp. division found that the program cut total migration time from 10 to four hours per server, said Sheryl Grossman, senior technical analyst.

A major reason for the time savings was Origin's ability to update users' assigned directory rights globally, instead of one by one, Grossman said.

The division plans to purchase DS Standard to help with a migration to 4.0, to begin shortly.

### Out of the box

Scheduled to ship in the first quarter of next year, DS Standard will include these additional features:

- A Windows interface that enables users to make changes to a Version 4.01 directory tree by dragging and dropping objects such as user names and groups.
- Assistant, a checklist program that guides users through the 4.01 directory design process.
- An alarm system that automatically alerts the administrator when directory attributes exceed a preset threshold.

Preferred Systems is now shipping Origin Priority Kit, which supports automatic standardization and consolidation of 2.X and 3.X directories and their migration to the bindery emulation version of NetWare 4.01.

Priced at \$695, the kit includes a free upgrade to DS Standard, which adds the support of NetWare directory service.

DS Standard's pricing has not been set.

—Elisabeth Horwitt

### Windows

CONTINUED FROM COVER 1

through OEMs before Chicago [32-bit Windows] ships."

Ballmer said all the functions of Windows for Workgroups 3.11 will be available in Chicago. Microsoft, however, has yet to decide how many versions of Chicago it will produce and whether it will bundle Windows for Workgroups 3.11 in more than one version.

"For the next year, [Windows for Workgroups] 3.11 is available, and when Chicago ships, there will be a version of Chicago that basically replaces it," Ballmer said.

Information systems managers who initially install the program as a stand-alone replacement for Windows 3.1 can turn it on as a network version with a single menu selection.

#### OEMs unconvinced

While Ballmer said Microsoft is positioning the upgraded workgroup product to replace stand-alone Windows, OEMs that were contacted last week were non-committal.

Some said flat out that they do not yet see enough demand to warrant bundling Windows for Workgroups in place of Windows. "We don't see demand for it. Bundles are for the masses, and the masses are not asking for it," said Daniel Shepard, director of marketing at AST Research, Inc.

Sources at several hardware makers said they are enthusiastic about the features in the new Windows for Workgroups but added that Microsoft is asking too much in royalties to justify bundling it in place of Windows 3.1.

One source said that for Windows for Workgroups, Microsoft was asking almost double the roughly \$15 per box royalty for Windows 3.1, and others agreed that this was too much to pay. In response, Ballmer said final pricing to OEMs for Windows for Workgroups would not be significantly more than that for Windows 3.1.

These sources and analysts raised the issue of how Windows for Workgroups will play with corporate IS. "MIS is scared to death of Windows for Workgroups. They don't want all these networks scattered about," said Kimball Brown, an analyst at Computer Intelligence/Infocorp in Santa Clara, Calif.

Brown said he expects to see most vendors offer a choice.

Zenith Data Systems already bundles Windows 3.1 and Windows for Workgroups on its Z-Note and Z-Station premium lines of notebooks and desktops. Zenith Data said it would move to only Windows for Workgroups 3.11 on those systems.

#### Faster and easier

The new 32-bit file system significantly increases speed in accessing data on both local and server hard drives, according to users and Microsoft. "It allows users to go right to the hard disk for data without having to go through DOS to get

there," said Rogers Weed, lead product marketing manager for Windows for Workgroups.

"You do notice the added performance in getting to local and network drives," said Tom Gibson, PC coordinator and beta tester at Weyerhaeuser, Inc. in Portland, Ore. "And so far, I have no problems running existing applications."

The company has also added a 32-bit redirector, a 32-bit version of its NetBEUI transport and features for supporting

Novell, Inc.'s NetWare.

Microsoft said it believes it has eliminated many of the complaints IS managers had about Windows for Workgroups administration and security. "IS focus groups wanted the ability to centrally control the access privileges for their less experienced users, and I think we have given them that," Weed said.

While many diehard Microsoft corporate accounts like what they see in the new version, many others are struggling

with where peer-to-peer products such as Windows for Workgroups fit into their overall strategies.

"If you are just eliminating 'Sneaker-net' problems, then peer-to-peer gets you by. But if you want to protect your development investment, you are probably better off in most cases with a server-based environment," said John Chapman, senior technology consultant at Amoco Corp.'s technology introduction group in Chicago.

### The 5th Wave



## MultiWare Lets Your VAX Look Just Like A NetWare Server.

If you have a VAX™ in the back room, chances are good you also have a bunch of PCs running Novell® NetWare®.

Now your NetWare users can be VAX users too, with MultiWare™. That's because MultiWare lets you provide OpenVMS™ file and print services to your NetWare users - with total transparency. For NetWare users, the best part will be all those OpenVMS files appearing right on their screens.

MultiWare is the very latest "drop in and run" enhancement to the MultiNet®

multi-protocol environment for OpenVMS, including VAX and Alpha AXP™ systems. Since it's completely supported on the server side, your PC users don't need to do a thing. Other than sit back and enjoy

the benefits of a lot more disk space, the use of any OpenVMS printer and the feeling of satisfaction they'll get from accessing OpenVMS files.

MultiWare runs over the SPX/IPX protocol stack, so it doesn't require TCP/IP or any alternate protocol. MultiWare even comes with a shareable library that lets developers write distributed OpenVMS applications with the look and feel of NetWare, integrating existing NetWare resources via SPX/IPX.

In fact, MultiWare operates so much like native NetWare that your PC users will be amazed they're talking to a VAX. MultiWare supports all the familiar login, file, and print requests your NetWare users already know. Moreover, MultiWare takes full advantage of Novell NetWare's very fast data transfer rates.



AXP

We're so confident you'll like MultiWare, we'll let you try it **FREE** for 30 days.

Then you can trade in your current host-based NetWare-to-VMS™ product and receive credit for up to 100 percent of its value.\*

Call us right now for the facts on the MultiWare NO-RISK 30-day FREE trial offer. It may look and act like NetWare, but that's really your VAX talking to your NetWare users.

**1-800-TGV-3440**



*Designed To Outrun The Competition*

\*Not to exceed 50% of your MultiWare license fee. MultiNet is a registered trademark and MultiWare and TGV are trademarks of TGV, Inc. NetWare and Novell are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. The AXP and Alpha AXP VAX and OpenVMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TGV, Inc., 603 Mission St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060, Tel (408) 427-4566, Fax (408) 427-4665. ©1993 TGV, Inc. 12-0

## News Shorts

**Wang imaging to support Sun**

Wang Laboratories, Inc. said last week it plans to port its Open/Image imaging software to Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARC workstations and servers running under the Solaris 2.0 operating system. Sun's version of Open/Image will become available in phases between November and February, Wang said. Wang does not plan to market the SPARC machines itself, a change from its deals with IBM and Hewlett-Packard Co. The company also introduced a version of Open/Image that supports X Window System terminals as clients. It is priced from \$495.

**Cognos to unveil client/server tools**

Cognos, Inc. will this week unveil its client/server tool set [CW, Aug. 9] at its user group meeting in Orlando, Fla. Dubbed Axiant, the new technology is built around a multiuser object-oriented repository and Cognos' PowerHouse engine. Axiant offers visual development, support for Rapid Application Development and automated maintenance, officials said.

**Westinghouse adopts CDPD**

Westinghouse last week became the first announced customer and also a reseller of CDPD, an overlay technology that sends packet data over unused channels on analog cellular channels. The company will use both a national CDPD network, provided by a team headed by GTE Mobile Communications and Bell Atlantic Mobile Systems, and a national radio packet network provided by RAM Mobile Data. The value of the contracts was not disclosed. The Westinghouse deal includes a commitment to have CDPD in the 61 largest U.S. cities by the end of 1994.

**Panasonic adds CD-ROM to notebook**

Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. announced a notebook computer with a detachable 3½-in. CD-ROM drive. The Panasonic CD-ROM notebook, based on an Intel Corp. 25-MHz i486SX, has three versions, including one with a 10.4-in. active-matrix screen for \$4,299. This version will ship in November. Panasonic will offer options for full-motion video, a floppy disk or an extra battery for the CD-ROM space. The color LCD will be the first that matches the display size in the IBM PC Co.'s ThinkPad.

**AST adds to servers**

AST Research, Inc. last week rounded out its server line with an entry-level Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA)-based family called Premmia MTE. The servers include six drive bays and six EISA slots, up to 1G byte of hard disk storage, 8M bytes of RAM expandable to 128M bytes, up to 512K bytes of second-level cache and an Intel 33-MHz i486DX or 66-MHz 486DX2 microprocessor. Pricing starts at \$2,000.

**SHORT TAKES** NCube announced the Parallel Storage Bay for high-capacity, high-throughput applications and introduced the NCube 2S M5 desktop system. ... Encore Computer Corp. announced support of Oracle Corp.'s Oracle 7 Release 7.1, Parallel Query Option and Oracle 2.0. ... Rabbit Software Corp. and Tangram Systems Corp. announced a merger to form Tangram Enterprise Solutions, Inc. ... Vmark Software, Inc. will purchase the portion of Computervision Corp. that services Prime Information customers. ... IBM gained rights to sell and support Gupta Corp.'s SQLWindows for the IBM AS/400 outside. ... Disk drive maker Conner Peripherals, Inc. expects to report a third-quarter loss greater than analyst expectations. ... HP introduced a 10G-byte mass storage system for use with networked PC-based servers from companies including HP, Compaq Computer Corp., AST Research and Dell Computer Corp.

**Down the road**

**U**ser at last week's ABUI meeting were treated to previews of several major upcoming Banyan announcements.

Chief among them was a distributed architecture for managing Banyan's Vines network operating system and enterprise network services via GUI and SNMP Version 2.0 protocols.

Banyan already provides SNMP-based management of Vines servers; however, the SNMP Version 2.0-based system, due out in mid-1994, will support a distributed infrastructure in which Vines servers can act as management nodes for local networked devices, according to a Banyan spokesman.

Incorporation of SNMP management information bases within Banyan services such as StreetTalk III and E-mail will allow users to manage such services via an SNMP-compatible platform such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView.

Banyan's Event Logger utility, which is incorporated into Vines 5.5, will enable Vines-based man-

agement nodes to proactively notify a management console of key events rather than waiting to be polled, as with typical SNMP systems.

Also in the works is a Windows-based GUI for its M\* suite of management services, the spokesman said (see story below).

Banyan also previewed an announcement of its Enterprise Data Distribution (EDD) offering, which will be made this week at NetworkWorld. EDD will enable users to distribute and collect all types of data as well as software across the range of clients and network operating systems supported by Banyan's enterprise services.

Other Banyan announcements previewed last week include the following:

- Direct TCP/IP support for Unix, DOS and Windows clients of Vines and Enterprise Network Services. This will eliminate the need for two protocol stacks on clients that need to talk TCP/IP.
- Integration of StreetTalk with the X.500 Global Directory within 12 to 18 months.

—Elisabeth Horwitt

**Banyan's plan**

CONTINUED FROM COVER 1

its desire to encourage independent software vendor development ... [is] driving many users away from patronizing independent software vendors," said 1st Lt. Rob Page of the U.S. Marine Corps.

Such tactics "could make some [independent software vendors] gun-shy of further development in Vines and limit users' choices," said Randy Bradley, chairman and chief technical officer at NetPro Computing, Inc. in Scottsdale, Ariz., which develops Windows front ends for Banyan network management services. "The question becomes whether you can have a robust third-party community living off the fringes, never knowing where [Banyan] will compete with us next."

**Trouble lurking**

Given Banyan's history of reliance on third parties for front-end applications, such defections could be disastrous for customers. "Some users with a glass-house mentality will want all their products from one vendor, but others want the innovation provided by third parties," said Roger Mertz, a network manager at Crown International in Elkhart, Ind.

Banyan spokesman Jim D'Arezzo responded that while Banyan "absolutely believes" in supporting its third parties, "there will be times where our paths overlap." Banyan must provide graphical user interface (GUI)-based network management to stay competitive with archrival Novell, Inc., which has incorporated a GUI into

the network administration piece of NetWare 4.01, D'Arezzo said.

"It's become a point of comparison, so we can't just say, 'Go buy a third-party product,'" he said.

Over the past year or two, Banyan has repeatedly introduced a competing product "just when you have something stable," said Matt Gillies, a network engineer at Inognito Software, Inc., a Vancouver, British Columbia, vendor of Unix-to-Vines networking products.

For example, Banyan contracted with Isocore to develop its own Simple Mail Transfer Protocol gateway "instead of just recommending ours, which we spent two years developing," he said.

Indeed, Banyan's inability or unwillingness to aggressively court third-party vendors was a primary area of concern for attendees that responded to a *Computerworld* electronic-mail survey at the conference.

"I would like to see more hospitality extended to Vines developers in order to facilitate an increase in third-party software development," said Robert Skogstad, network administrator at Clark, Klein & Beaumont in Detroit. Several others agreed.

Furthermore, Banyan is behind rivals Microsoft Corp. and Novell in providing open, inexpensive or free application programming interfaces (API) and developers tool kits, independent software vendors and users said. Lack of open APIs has caused "a number of interface and compatibility problems" with Vines, said one user, who asked not to be identified.

**Banyan must provide GUI-based network management to stay competitive with Novell.**

"Banyan needs to offer Windows-based solutions out of the box, but they should license the software from third-party developers who have the expertise and the products that work now," said David Day, a systems analyst at Dow Brands in Indianapolis.

**We want Windows GUIs**

Network administrators at the show said they definitely want Windows-based GUIs for Banyan's directory, E-mail and management

services, which are difficult and time-consuming to administer. But several users said they did not need such front ends from Banyan, given that independent software vendors such as NetPro, Trellis, Inc., in Hopkinton, Mass., LAN Shark Systems, Inc. in Reynoldsburg, Ohio, and Inognito already offer such products.

For example, NetPro's Streetwise, a Windows-based administrative tool for Banyan's StreetTalk, "saves me hours of management time every day," said Andrew Gahm, senior functions analyst at West Jersey Health Center in Gibbsboro, N.J. "Before, I had to keep exiting Windows every time I wanted to fix or change something."

Banyan will roll out Windows-based GUIs over time for administering its major services such as StreetTalk, Intelligent Messaging and Enterprise Network Services, company spokesmen said.

*Don't look now, but Banyan Vines professionals have become marketable at Novell sites. See Careers on page 113.*

# Think Quick. Think Results. Think *Hyperion*.<sup>®</sup>

For more information on  
integrated financial management solutions  
and a copy of our white paper,  
*Re-Engineering Financial Management Systems*  
call (203) 321-4400.

## IMRS

**The Leader In Enterprise Level Financial Software**  
777 Long Ridge Road, Stamford, CT 06902

# Announcing the first network printer



<b>Operating System</b>	<b>Topology</b>
Novell Netware	*Ethernet/802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Microsoft® LAN Manager	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16Mbps)
Windows for Workgroups	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
Windows NT	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
IBM LAN Server	*802.3 Token Ring (4/16 Mbps)
AppleTalk	*LocalTalk *EtherTalk
HP-UX**	*Ethernet
SunOS**	*Ethernet
Solaris**	*Ethernet
SCO UNIX*	*Ethernet

\*Standard in the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer. \*\*For operating HP-UX, SunOS or Solaris, a one-time purchase of \$199 in configuration software is required. Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories Inc. in the U.S.A. and other countries. In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7299. © 1993 Hewlett-Packard PE12353

Multiple environments are no longer worlds apart. Even if you have Novell Netware on one network, HP-UX on another and EtherTalk on a third, the new HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer easily connects across platforms. Automatically.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer comes out-of-the-box preconfigured for multiple environments. There's nothing more to do than plug-and-play. All interfaces are simultaneously hot, making switching so seamless, end-users won't even notice.

What's more, HP's LaserJet 4Si MX printer is ready to handle whatever needs come down the

# that adapts to multiple environments.



pike. More operating systems? No problem. As your network system continues to evolve, the capabilities of this printer are no longer just impressive. They're indispensable.

The HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer is loaded with features that define state-of-the-art. HP's enhanced PCL5 and genuine PostScript<sup>™</sup> Level 2 software from Adobe<sup>™</sup> come standard. Printer environments are saved while switching. Setup is a cinch with network software utilities and drivers included in the box. And, if you need any reassurance about trouble-free operation, you have it in our Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) support.

At 17 ppm, this is the fastest LaserJet ever, with I/Os and RISC-based formatter capabilities matched to support its speed. It delivers impeccable 600 dpi print quality—thanks to HP's microfine toner and Resolution Enhancement technology. Plus, it comes standard with two 500 sheet input trays.

But what if you don't need the full capabilities of the HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer right away? HP offers another printer that's probably a perfect fit. The HP LaserJet 4Si printer delivers the identical 17 ppm performance and superb 600 dpi print quality. It also has room to grow. The two MIO expansion slots let you add

HP JetDirect network interface or third party cards. And you can add on Adobe's genuine PostScript Level 2 software and SIMM memory modules, as you need them.

To find out more about the multiple-network HP LaserJet 4Si MX printer and the upgradable HP LaserJet 4Si printer just call 1-800-LASERJET, Ext. 7299.<sup>†</sup> Capabilities this advanced make a world of difference—in any environment.

**hp** HEWLETT  
PACKARD

## Oracle serves up (some) 7.1 goodies

By Kim S. Nash  
ORLANDO, FLA.

Oracle Corp. announced last week several additions to its Oracle 7 database at an annual meeting of the International Oracle Users Group held here. But the two options that turned users' heads — Parallel Query and enhanced replication

capabilities — will not be ready when Oracle 7.1 ships in January.

"The groundwork is there [in 7.1], but we want to be sure replication and parallel technology is ready for prime time before we send it out," said Ken Jacobs, vice president of product planning.

Oracle is trying to get promised products, such as database upgrades, out

faster, said Jeff Henley, chief financial officer. "This means making some compromises and not having every last feature" immediately in a new product, Henley said.

However, users can expect to see the following features, among others, in Oracle 7.1:

•PL/SQL extensions that, for example,

let users program functions for a server that previously had to be done on a client.

•Read-only table spaces, which save time and resources during database backup.

•Several Oracle 7 bug fixes.

•Improved naming devices to better track users and secure the database.

Meanwhile, Oracle gave users glimpses of features to come. For example, instead of relying on two-phase commit to keep duplicate databases in sync, future Oracle 7.1 releases are expected to sport transaction-based replication, which automatically replicates changes across multiple tables and databases without waiting for a request. Oracle's planned features are similar to those offered by Sybase, Inc. and The ASK Group, Inc. in its Ingres database [CW, Sept. 20].

### Speed counts

Parallel Query Option was designed to chop up data requests, spreading various pieces of the query to as many processors as are available on a given symmetric multiprocessing or massively parallel machine. Distributing a query across many CPUs can speed up processing time by tenfold or more, Oracle said.

Users at the show's general session gushed when they saw a demonstration. A query of a 5,000-row Oracle database table on a 20-CPU box from Sequent Computer Systems, Inc., done the traditional way — using one processor — finished in 6 minutes, 47 seconds. The same request processed in parallel mode screeched through in 23 seconds.

"Holy [expletive], that thing is hot," said Craig McCrary, project analyst at Applied Benefits Research, Inc. in Palm Harbor, Fla.

"I'm interested in Parallel Query, but I'm more interested in better backup and recovery first," said Lorin Gallistel, a database analyst at Northern Telecom, Inc.

Advantis delivers the latest and most efficient method of shopping for software information and support. Now, with Software Mall™, you can have immediate, host-attached, leased and dial line access to a variety of software vendors for up-to-the-minute information 24 hours a day without leaving your desk. For a nominal \$25 monthly fee, you can get unlimited access to these vendors' program and service descriptions, technical data and program fixes, share information with other users and access beta software,

# Imagine Having Over \$500 Million Of Software And Services At Your Fingertips For As Little As \$25.00

product, service and sales information. Plus, through your PCs, workstations, mid range and mainframe systems, you can communicate with other mall users through

simple pop-up windows. And you can join our other satisfied customers with a 60 day free connection to the service

through IBMLink™. Simply call 1-800-284-5849 or send an electronic message to USIB1ZMH at IBMMALL™.

**advantis**™

Software Mall, IBMMail and IBMMall are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. IBMLink is a service available from IBM and is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Advantis is a trademark of Advantis. \$25 per month, per user ID.

60 day free access offer limited to new subscribers. Normal subscription cost of \$25/mo. automatically effective after the 60 day free period. Offer covers access only; some transactions may require additional charges. Leased line charges are extra. Offer expires January 31, 1994.

### Side dishes

*As expected, Oracle also unveiled the following [CW, Sept. 20, 27]:*

•**Oracle Office 2.0**, a suite of electronic-mail and document management applications, is due in the first quarter of 1994. The new version will become a competitor to Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes.

•**Media Server** is a version of the Oracle database that handles full-motion video, CD-quality sound, images and text. **Media Objects** is a set of tools for building a user interface for set-top boxes envisioned to sit atop people's TVs to let home viewers navigate New Age interactive TV. Both are scheduled to ship to developers in January.

•Oracle signed up heavyweight mainframe and high-end Unix software makers, including **BMC Corp.** and **Legent Corp.**, to build and/or port systems management tools for Oracle databases.

# Communicate At Breakthrough Speeds.



## *Get AT&T's SYSTIMAX® Structured Cabling Systems, And Get Speeds Beyond 100 Mbps.*

Over copper. Or fiber. Your network can now have unprecedented speed and interoperability. All by installing AT&T's SYSTIMAX Structured Cabling Systems, with our HIGH-5™ product family of Category 5 components. They support today's network applications and emerging technologies like ATM, up to speeds of 155 Mbps. And this total solution offers you end-to-end connectivity, maximum network compatibility and the ability to evolve your network as your future needs change. All from a single,

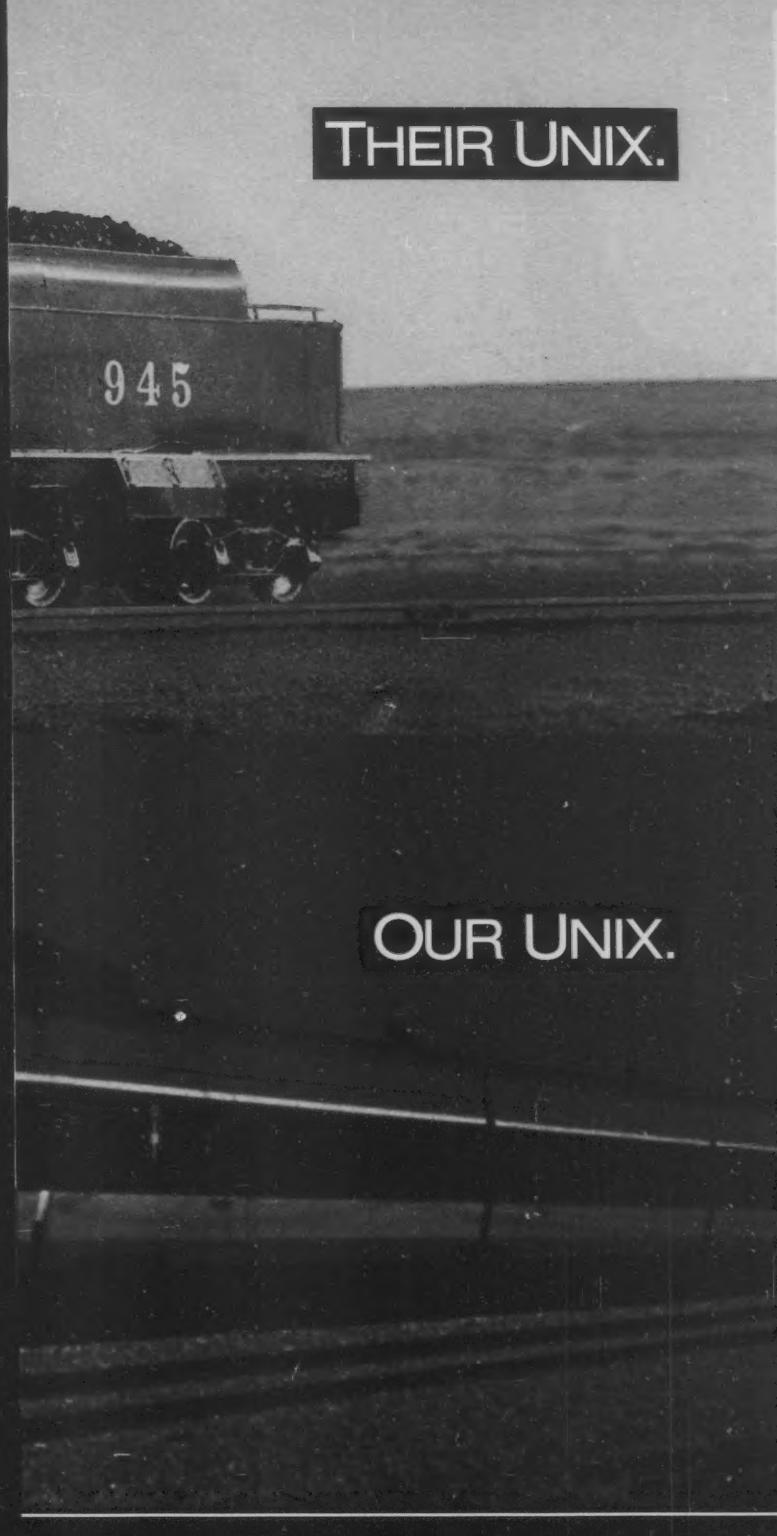
reliable source. AT&T's HIGH-5 products exceed EIA-568 Category 5 specifications, and every certified installation includes AT&T's 15-year extended product warranty. The copper cabling was created by AT&T Bell Laboratories and has become the benchmark for Category 5 standardization testing. So find out how AT&T's SYSTIMAX Structured Cabling Systems can help you break through communications barriers. Call us at: **1 800 344-0223, ext. 3013.** Outside the U.S.: **602 233-5855.**

**AT&T Network Systems And Bell Laboratories.  
Technologies For The Real World.**





**i**magine a UNIX that can put you on the



THEIR UNIX.

OUR UNIX.

You've waited a long time for UNIX™

computing to live up to its potential.

But the wait is over. Digital's DEC OSF/1™

operating system is available now. The

people at Digital created a UNIX so open

and unified, it supports all standard UNIX

interfaces and can run applications

designed for System V, BSD™ and other

versions of the UNIX operating system.

And it's available on the entire family of

Alpha AXP™ systems, giving you superior

productivity and saving you money.

DEC OSF/1. Now UNIX computing can take

your business where it's never been before.

That's what imagination is all about.

To find out more about how Digital's unified

approach to UNIX can help your business,

call 1-800-DIGITAL, press "2" and ask for

extension 77G. Or to get information by FAX,

call 1-800-842-7027 in the U.S. or Canada.

**PUTTING IMAGINATION TO WORK**

fast track.

digital

1-800  
RACAL  
55

NETWORK  
MANAGEMENT



COMPREHENSIVE  
SOLUTIONS



To Have Total  
Network Control,

With Unsurpassed  
Capabilities,

You Need A Line  
Of DSUs

From A Company  
That Boosts Performance  
To New Heights.

Racal-Datacom.

Our DSUs boost your network performance across the line. With more than 20 different models for all your network requirements. With more features, more flexibility, and more control — at much lower network costs.

Take our multiport/multidrop DSUs. Because they send multiple applications over the *same* multidrop circuit, they'll send your circuit costs into a nosedive. And our rate adaption feature lets you change speeds without expensive equipment changes or network re-engineering charges.



1-800  
RACAL  
55

© 1993 Racal-Datacom, Inc. All rights reserved.

Using our unique "access multiplexing" capability, you can consolidate all your DSU traffic onto T1 circuits for lower costs at the local loop. And for backup protection, our automated dial restoral lets you pool equipment, eliminating hardware and reducing overhead.

We provide you with end-to-end network control either from our Communications Management Series (CMS<sup>®</sup>) network management system or the control panel at your DSU central site.

EXCALIBUR  
FAMILY



And we support you — on site or by phone, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Just what you'd expect from an international company with operations in more than 80 countries.

Call us at 1-800-RACAL-55 for information on our DSU line, from our new 6400 Series to our topflight Excalibur family. And find out how you can raise network performance to new heights.



**RACAL**

Visit us at Network Booth 1474.

# WordPerfect Office wins fans

By Lynda Radosevich

WordPerfect Corp.'s Office messaging software, relegated mainly to small LANs in the past, is beginning to make headway into enterprise networks, where it may give electronic-mail market leaders Lotus Development Corp.'s CC:Mail and Microsoft Corp.'s Mail a run for their money.

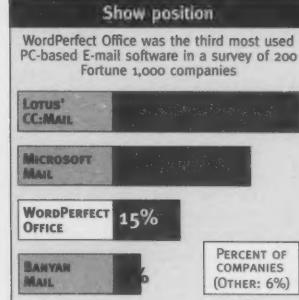
Corporate accounts include United Press International (UPI) and Mercedes-Benz of North America, Inc. Also, American Airlines recently signed a large purchase contract, and Shell Oil Co. is close to signing one, according to a source close to the deals.

"I think WordPerfect Office bears watching in the E-mail market," said David Ferris, editor of the "Ferris E-mail Analyzer," a newsletter in San Francisco.

#### All-in-one package

Users said the main reason they picked Office over the leaders is that it integrates E-mail, personal calendars, task management and group scheduling into one application.

The benefits include one interface for end users and one directory for adminis-



Source: Dataquest, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

trators. Both CC:Mail and Microsoft Mail are just getting around to offering scheduling, and their scheduling software is still separate from E-mail applications.

"Because we would have to purchase separate scheduling and calendaring with Microsoft Mail, the cost was going to run between \$57 and \$62 per person. With WordPerfect Office, it was \$33," said Linda Smith, a PC support and LAN analyst for Printing Products North America (PPNA), a division of multinational conglomerate Hoechst Celanese Corp.

#### Performance drawbacks

However, users said while Office 4.0, released in June, takes care of many scalability problems of earlier versions, performance is slow, especially on the DOS platforms.

The PPNA division is migrating roughly 1,000 users from IBM's Profs to Office 4.0 via an X-400 gateway. The division used an earlier version of Office that required three to four hours of downtime each week to synchronize directories with Profs.

Version 4.0, which has been in production for four weeks, has an updated X-400 gateway that does not require any downtime, Smith said.

Because rolling out PC-based E-mail across an enterprise is so complicated, users said WordPerfect's support was another reason for choosing Office.

"We just found Microsoft to be difficult to work with in terms of support. WordPerfect has always bent over backward," said Gregg Smith, president of Applied Intelligence Group, Inc., a systems integrator in Alexandria, Va.

The group is installing Office 4.0 for UPI's offices throughout the world. Al-

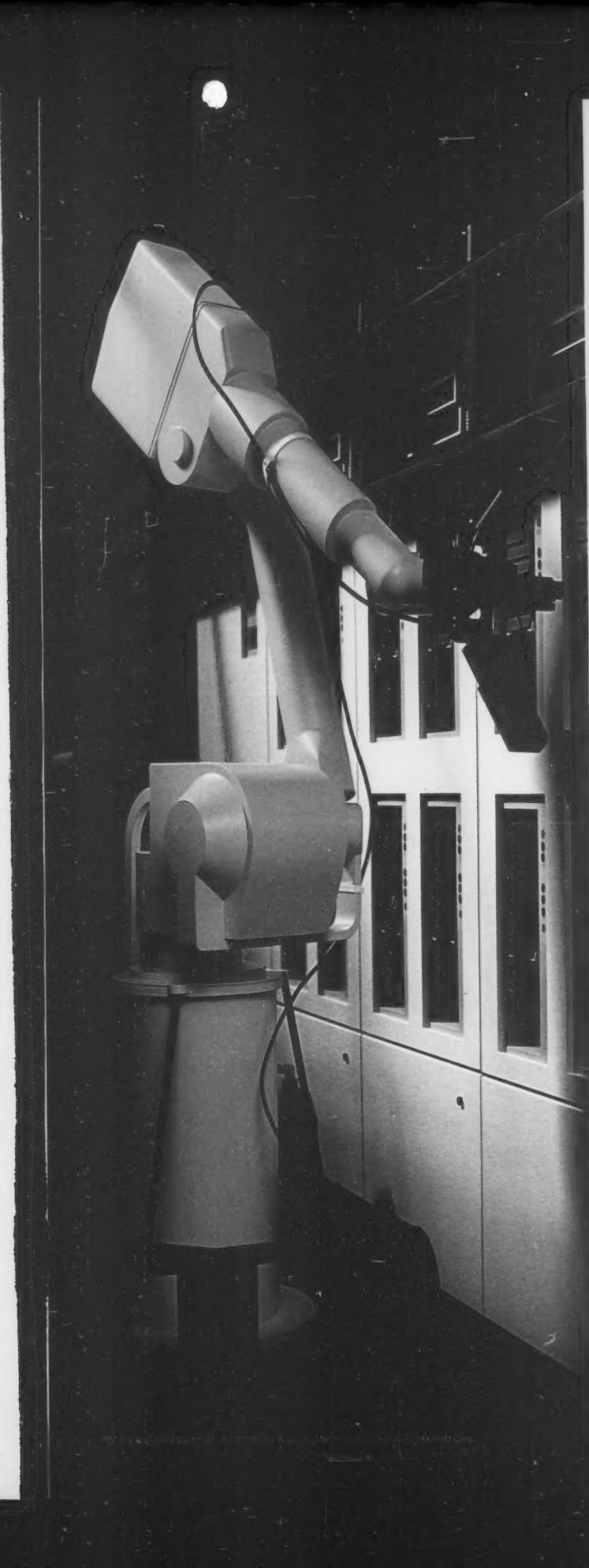
though UPI purchased Microsoft's bundled suite of office applications, including E-mail, it went with Office for E-mail because of networking support issues and Office's good remote communications, Smith said.

For the Environmental Protection Agency, Office 4.0 took care of some "show-stopping" directory synchronization and gateway problems, said Mike Stein, acting chief of the information center branch in Washington.

AT THE VERY MOMENT AN EXPERT WAS EXPLAINING THE COST- AND SANITY-SAVING BENEFITS OF REMOTEWARE-CREATED AUTOMATED WORKFLOW SYSTEMS TO A ROOMFUL OF HIS FELLOW CLIENT/SERVER AFICIONADOS, Charlie was sitting in a tiny center seat, in coach, staring blankly at a fly nimbly exploring the OXYGEN PANEL above him. It had come down to a scheduling conflict. One more FREE product seminar, half-day, inevitably bad deli sandwiches... potato chips that had gotten too close to the kosher dills and gone soggy. Or this junket to clean up yet another set of branch communication difficulties in Opelika, St. Louis, and San Antone. So the picture of this fly on the ceiling RUBBING ITS FRONT LEGS TOGETHER with an ominous delight didn't have the significance for him it might have had he seen that MEANWHILE, BACK AT THE SEMINAR THE REMOTEWARE FOLKS WERE SPINNING COLORFUL TALES OF SUCCESSFULLY-IMPLEMENTED FIELD COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEMS, HOLDING CHARLIE'S TECHNO-PEERS FROM COMPETING COMPANIES CAPTIVE WITH THE PROMISE OF THOUSANDS OF FULLY-AUTOMATED, EASY-TO-MANAGE AND UNATTENDED DIAL-UP COMM SESSIONS, AND RIVETING ACCOUNTS OF REAL COMPANIES WITH HUNDREDS OF MOBILE CORPORATE LAPTOPS AND REMOTE BRANCH OFFICES USING CENTRALLY-CREATED AND MANAGED ELECTRONIC FORMS, DOCUMENTS, AND REPORTS, ALL LINKED TO CENTRAL SYSTEMS AND DATABASES, AND ALL NEATLY SUPPORTED BY INTEGRAL ELECTRONIC SOFTWARE DISTRIBUTION CAPABILITIES! So these were the things Charlie was missing: solutions to the very problems that had made this one more night away from home a necessity. That, and what actually turned out to be a delicious RemoteWare lunch of pasta salad, FRENCH BAGUETTES with prosciutto and mozzarella, and fresh strawberries. But what did he know? CALL 1-800-322-3366 NOW TO RESERVE YOUR FREE REMOTEWARE SEMINAR SEAT IN ONE OF THESE CITIES NEAR YOU: ATLANTA, BALTIMORE, BOSTON, CHICAGO, CLEVELAND, DALLAS, DENVER, DETROIT, EDISON, HOUSTON, KANSAS CITY, LOS ANGELES, MINNEAPOLIS, MONTREAL, NEW YORK CITY, NEW ORLEANS, PHILADELPHIA, SAN DIEGO, SAN FRANCISCO, SEATTLE, SALT LAKE CITY, TAMPA, WASHINGTON, DC

**XCELLENCE** AUTOMATING REMOTE POSSIBILITIES.





Forty-five  
trillion bytes of data,  
the hands  
of a surgeon, and  
the best brains  
in the business.  
It's not just  
a tape librarian.

It's poetry in motion.

You've never seen data handled this elegantly. Or this efficiently. Meet the IBM 3495 Tape Library Dataserver: a complete, automated tape solution that reduces the cost of storing and retrieving large volumes of data while it maximizes speed, flexibility and expandability.

The 3495's brain is an ingenious tape library manager that, when coupled with our unique Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem, acts as a "traffic cop" to control data and get it where it's needed, short and long-term. You also get the most from your media, thanks to industry-leading tape drives that use "smart" compaction to boost capacity and performance.

The physical chores are handled by an engineering marvel that took first place in *BusinessWeek's* IDEA93 National Design Competition. This expandable, automated tape library can support up to 64 tape transports or house as many as 18,900 cartridges. And the 3495's open systems connectivity means many diverse clients can share the same library.

To get the facts about this superhuman librarian, call 1 800 IBM-6676, ext. 675 today.



**IBM**

## IBM Client/Server



PS/2, OS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM Corp. ©1993 IBM Corp.

**“IBM helped us move as fast on the ground as we do in the air.”**

*John Harper, Sr. Vice President—Information Services, USAir.* USAir wanted to create the terminal of the future at Pittsburgh International Airport. A place where lines would be shorter. Where baggage handling would be quicker and more dependable. And everything from check-in to take-off would be easier and less confusing for travelers.

So IBM helped USAir develop a tailor-made system that makes information more readily

available to employees so they can be more responsive to customers. A system that maximizes the power of PCs and integrates a wide range of different manufacturers' equipment.

A classic example of IBM Client/Server.

Information is now distributed from the mainframe to 650 PS/2® workstations running OS/2. These workstations are tied into hundreds of ticket and boarding pass printers, touchscreens, credit card readers and other peripherals supplied by a number of companies. The result: USAir employees and passengers now get immediate, consistent and reliable updates on pertinent information. Skycaps use touchscreens and bag-tag printers to streamline curbside check-in. And tower operators can make better decisions about managing gate traffic, resulting in fewer delays. In short, the airport of the future.

If you want a custom-tailored solution that gives your people more flexibility and gives you an edge on your competition, IBM Client/Server is the answer. For more information, call 1 800 IBM-0045, ext. 20.

There's never been a better time to do business with 

# Software profits speak many languages

U.S. vendors say foreign markets turn quick cash, account for almost half of all software revenue

By Cara A. Cunningham

Users of 1-2-3 for Windows 4.0 can simultaneously recalculate, *calculer maintenir, neuberechnen* and *saikeisan* their spreadsheets thanks to an unprecedented worldwide rollout last summer that saw Lotus Development Corp. release its upgrade in 23 languages.

The software giant's bold release schedule — English, French, German and Japanese versions were shipped in June, with 19 additional languages to follow — epitomizes a new strategy among U.S. vendors, which now churn out foreign-language versions of software concurrently with the English release.

Multinational companies can standardize on one software application for all of their geographies, non-U.S. users benefit by quickly getting their hands on major releases and updates, and vendors are able to more quickly see profits from the foreign markets that now make up as much as half of their revenue.

## Demand is high

"We insisted on translated versions in our approach to vendors," said Didier Mougenot, director of information systems at Valeo, a Paris-based manufacturer of automotive components, which recently purchased almost 200 copies of 1-2-3 for Windows 4.0 in multiple languages directly from Lotus. "It is very difficult to deal with the fact that a software vendor doesn't have a certain product for a given country."

"There are more multinational companies working with us these days, and

they demand multiple-language versions before they will buy any of the product," said Jeffrey Bier, vice president of Lotus' spreadsheet products division in Cambridge, Mass. "Clearly, we are holding off a large portion of our revenue if we don't have non-English versions."

The impetus for U.S. vendors to translate their software is increased revenue.

For the past few years, companies such as Microsoft Corp., IBM, WordPerfect Corp. and Borland International, Inc. have seen the overseas market provide more than 50% of their total revenue, company officials said.

Couple these strong opportunities with the U.S. software market's current rash of price-cutting and it becomes clear why software developers are looking beyond their national borders to fortify their sales.

"More than half of our revenue for OS/2 is from outside the U.S.," said Wally Casey, director of marketing at IBM's Personal System Products division in White Plains, N.Y. "I can't afford to be more than a couple days [behind the English release] with foreign-language versions."

Even as they chase after profits abroad, developers are learning that translating, or localizing, software is an expensive, time-consuming process that requires product managers and engineers to rethink the way software is developed.

Many larger software vendors that have already enjoyed returns on their localization investments are now learning to streamline the process by beginning translation early in a product's life cycle, instead of as an afterthought. Although the cost is still high and there is no way

to automate the entire translation process, companies such as Microsoft and WordPerfect now accept localization as a part of regular product cycle costs.

"Any way you cut it, internationalization costs a lot of money," said Rich Barth, Microsoft's Windows NT product manager. "It's important for us to do it very efficiently."

## Nipped in the bud

To help cut down on the amount of recoding involved in producing multiple-language versions of a product, Microsoft now makes allowances for foreign-language support in the early stages of a product's life. "We began training developers not to be language-specific," Barth explained.

Programmers include more flexibility in the original U.S. version of a program, with dialog boxes that can be sized to accommodate longer words often found in languages such as German and date boxes that can handle European as well as American conventions. Also, all cultural references must be removed from the interface, training material and documentation, Barth said.

This process, known as internationalization, is done by most software vendors that intend to localize their products. Then, instead of recoding the entire product, developers isolate interface components in the internationalized English version into a separate file and translate only that portion.

The less coding that has to be done for the translated versions, the faster the software can be released into foreign markets, a key aspect of international success.

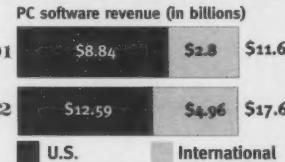
WordPerfect, which internationalizes its English versions to expedite the translation process, has developed some internal macros and batch files to help automate the localization process.

"But as far as the translation itself goes, it is still very human labor-intensive," said David Pearson, director of in-



## Bigger player

The international market is becoming a larger percentage of the overall software market



Source: International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass.

ternational PC product marketing at the Orem, Utah-based company. "A direct translation just doesn't cut it. Our translators take great pride that they are not just doing a word-for-word translation, but truly localizing."

"Translating is subjective and more of an art than a science," agreed David Greco, president of World Ready Software, a San Francisco company that advises software vendors on localization techniques. Greco maintained that there is a hidden benefit to translating software.

"The more languages that you do, the more refined the product will be," he said. "It's like doing multiple beta tests."

Cunningham is an IDG News Service U.S. correspondent. Additional reporting by IDG News Service's European correspondent.

## Deals

# Partnerships, products make the scene

PARIS — Groupe Bull and IBM Europe issued a statement reaffirming plans for the "successful continuation" of their partnership after IBM France's chairman cast doubt over IBM's financial commitment to the ailing French vendor.

During the announcement of IBM's PowerPC here in Paris, Claude Andreuza, president of IBM France's management directory, said, "It would not bother us a bit if we saw our share [in Bull] diminish. We are not Bull's banker."

The French government is preparing to recapitalize the state-controlled Bull by injecting several billion francs into the company. IBM would be asked to follow suit in order to maintain IBM's 5.6% equity stake it secured two years ago in a broad partnership with Bull.

The joint communiqué issued this week said the two companies would consider the equity question in "due time" and declined further comment. The statement also said the introduction of the PowerPC and PS/2 technologies reinforced their existing agreements.

LONDON — Electronic Data Systems Corp. has

launched a European version of its Technical Products Division, which sells desktop systems and services in the U.S. The European division will offer PC hardware, data communications, software applications, corporate licensing and systems integration services.

It will establish a centralized European warehouse and distribution facility in Eindhoven, the Netherlands, and arrange direct support services. The company claims to be one of the Top 10 PC resellers in the U.S. and aims to replicate that success in Europe by meeting multinational companies' need for cross-border sales and support.

TOKYO — NEC Corp. announced a multimedia communications system and groupware software that lets remote users share applications and data while exchanging handwritten memos, voice and full-motion video in real time.

The software, called Multimedia Group Work System OfficeMermaid, runs on an NEC EWS4800 Unix workstation equipped with a digital video camera, a microphone, a digitizing tablet and a specially designed ex-

pansion board integrating communications control and coder/decoder (codec) circuits. The EWS4800 is built around a Silicon Graphics, Inc. MIPS R4000 64-bit RISC CPU and runs NEC's EWS-UX/V operating system, based on Unix System V Release 4.2.

The controller/coder board shrinks electronics that previously required a separate cabinet onto a few chips mounted on a single circuit board, making it possible for the entire system to be contained in the workstation, an NEC spokesman said.

The system will start shipping in Japan on Dec. 21 and outside of Japan in October 1994. Prices start at \$24,550 for an Integrated Services Digital Network version and \$21,850 for a LAN version.

HONG KONG — Reuters Ltd. has unveiled an information search and retrieval service that gives users access to a database of 10 million articles collected from its own and international newspaper sources. The service, while not the first of its kind, is offered at a lower cost than others on the market, the company said.

The Reuter Business Briefing allows companies to conduct research quickly by pulling up relevant newspaper and magazine articles written about a certain company or industry in a particular country and covering a specific topic, according to Reuters.

From IDG News Service reports.



## When it comes to AS/400 support, we've got top-notch keyboard players jamming all night.

It's the after-hours club that can keep your business from missing a beat.

Meet IBM's new AS/400 Support Family—the people who helped design and build your AS/400. You won't find a more talented group of specialists anywhere.

We also offer the unbeatable convenience of 24-hour-a-day, 365-day-a-year response—just one of many service options you can choose. From telephone consultation to on-site support, performance management to online forums, you select the components

you need. With the freedom to change your service at any time.

For added peace of mind, Support Family services are 100% guaranteed. If you're not completely satisfied, we'll refund your money. What's more, IBM's base support, with one-year hardware warranty and software defect assistance, is still absolutely free.

To learn more or to sign up with the AS/400 Support Family, call us at 1-800 274-0015, Option 5. And put your AS/400 in the hands of the masters.

**The IBM AS/400.  
Success isn't complicated.**

**IBM**

IBM and AS/400 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1998 IBM Corp.

## (U)nixed

An immutable fact of life is that everyone wants something they are not likely to get or wants to be someone they cannot be. Take Unix

users, for example. They want to be like PC users, able to pop their Unix applications out of one machine and run them without any modifications on another, with each of the machines running some Unix variant.

Or, for another example, take most of the industry's top executives. They want to be Bill Gates, at the controls of a steamroller like Microsoft.

How about you? If you are Novell chief Ray Noorda, you might like to be invisible right about now after failing to unite the various Unix factions beneath an umbrella plan to turn Unix over to X/Open Co., an independent standards body.

The plan sounded good, obviously too good. Novell, which bought the Unix trademark earlier this year, was to deed the trademark rights over to X/Open, which would henceforth certify Unix compliance. Users would then see the cost of Unix application development plummet. (One application would be developed for all Unix platforms, irrespective of the flavor of Unix featured on that box.) And they'd get the portability PC users have always enjoyed.

What tripped up Novell on the way to the altar was the same force that has undone almost every consortium the computer industry has produced: self-interest. It is proving a far more potent influence, even more so than the fear of Microsoft's dominating the 32-bit environment with Windows NT the way it dominates the 16-bit world with MS-DOS and Windows.

For example, Novell is only a bit player in a desktop Unix market dominated by The Santa Cruz Operation and hotly pursued by Sun. The SCO's legitimate fear was that the "Unix" Novell would hand over to X/Open would favor development of Novell-based products, like UnixWare. Hey, why invite a competitor into a market you already own? The answer is, you don't.

And why should Novell, which paid more than \$300 million for the Unix trademark, hand it over to someone else — even a standards body — without linking the gift to its self-interests? The answer is, it won't.

Therefore, why should you Unix customers hold out hope for some agreement among the different Unix factions that would produce a source-code-level armistice and eventually yield the portability you want? The answer is, it's not coming any time soon.

There does seem to be momentum to implement a set of common APIs for Unix following an agreement by 75 vendors earlier this month to do exactly this. And Ray Noorda and Novell have to do something to show some Unix leadership, lest they risk trashing a \$300 million investment and deeding Unix leadership to other vendors.

But don't hold your breath. You'll see a unified Yugoslavia before you'll see a truly unified Unix. The fear of Microsoft and NT is not yet that great, and the politics of consortia are too overbearing to give you what you want.

*Beij-Labers*

Bill Laberis, *Editor in chief*



## Chance for forgiveness

Bill Laberis' editorial "The unforgiven" [CW, Sept. 13] described how his ex-credit-card company let data about him "float aimlessly," failing to link that data to a strategic information system designed to meet corporate goals.

If the company had done so, it could have used the information to improve service to him and could have retained him as a customer. The editorial is an example of the big problem within IS organizations: Few companies have been able to build information systems that provide a consolidated view of their customers.

Converting millions of legacy records marred by anomalies, free-form text fields and other data contaminants is so complex that, frankly, a lot of IS people don't believe it can be done. These skeptics — please pardon my self-interest — are now users of Vality Technology's data re-engineering tool, Integrity.

**Mark Atkins**  
President  
Vality Technology, Inc.  
Boston

consultants out as 1099s was the industry norm before Congress passed Section 1706 in 1986, virtually every contract employment company today hires all of its consultants on a W-2 basis. Temporary/consulting services still placing 1099s today are very much the exception.

Your article also misses the point with regard to the licensing of temporary/consulting services. The truth is that since we are always the "employer of record" for our consultants, we are required to adhere to all the laws that govern workers, including providing coverage for our consultants under workers' compensation.

The fact is that the majority of firms in our business offer their consultants much more than the minimum required by law. In our nationwide network of offices we offer many additional benefits and treat our computer consultants as our most valued resource. Computer professionals should know that contracting with the right firm can be a most rewarding and pleasant experience.

**Ellis Schultz**  
Owner  
Uniforce MIS Services  
Portland, Ore.

## GUI is only tip of big iceberg

Your Aug. 23 issue featured an article on client/server tools using graphical user interfaces (GUI). There was a quote from Peter Schleider regarding the "limited" popularity of structured analysis in the new world of client/server development.

It is amazing to see the lack of

understanding in our profession regarding the essential service we can provide in building models that assist businesses to manage themselves. No serious in-depth discussion of business policy and process will be keyed off by a discussion of a GUI front end.

The GUI is only the tip of the business system iceberg. Hidden beneath it are strategic goals, business policy statements, business event analysis, organization to function matrices, etc.

Those models can all be stored in our KnowledgeWare CASE tool. And we can generate our GUI distributed application from the same repository in which we document the entire business model, tying essential components together. Is that not what systems organizations should be about?

It is only with models and repositories such as these that systems organizations will be able to respond quickly to changing business needs.

**John F. Shekleton**  
Senior systems analyst  
Star Tribune  
Minneapolis



■ COMPUTERWORLD WELCOMES COMMENTS FROM ITS READERS. LETTERS MAY BE EDITED FOR BREVITY AND CLARITY AND SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO BILL LABERIS, EDITOR IN CHIEF, COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. BOX 9171, 375 COCHITAU ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MASS. 01701. FAX NUMBER: (508) 875-8931; MCI MAIL: COMPUTERWORLD. PLEASE INCLUDE A PHONE NUMBER FOR VERIFICATION.

## Off the mark

"Protect yourself" [CW, Sept. 6] offered an extremely misinformed and biased account of the contract employment industry.

In the first place, while placing

## Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$39.95. Now only \$39.95

Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$8.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ MI \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address Show:  Home  Business  New  Renew

Basic rate: \$48 per year

\*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Mexico, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295.

Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medical/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgr., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (check all that apply)

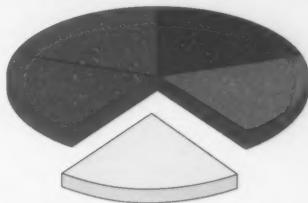
Operating Systems

- Solaris (a)  Mac OS (e)
- Netware (b)  Windows NT (f)
- OS/2 (c)  DOS Windows (g)
- Unix (d)

App. Development Tools

- CASE (h)
- C++ (i)

E4340-3



**COMPUTERWORLD**

## Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$39.95. Now only \$39.95

Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$8.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

First Name \_\_\_\_\_ MI \_\_\_\_\_ Last Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_ Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address Show:  Home  Business  New  Renew

Basic rate: \$48 per year

\*U.S. Only. Canada \$74.97, Mexico, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295.

Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.

Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)

- 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
- 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
- 30. Medical/Law/Education
- 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
- 50. Business Service (except DP)
- 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
- 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/ Transportation
- 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
- 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
- 85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
- 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
- 95. Other \_\_\_\_\_

(Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)

IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT

- 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
- 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
- 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin Svcs., Data/Tele. Comm. Network Sys. Mgr., LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.
- 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
- 31. Programming Management, Software Developers
- 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
- 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

- 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
- 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
- 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT

- 51. Sales & Mktg. Management
- 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT

- 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students

- 90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend, purchase: (check all that apply)

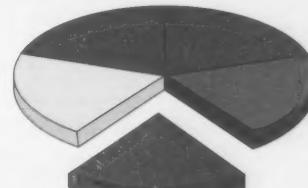
Operating Systems

- Solaris (a)  Mac OS (e)
- Netware (b)  Windows NT (f)
- OS/2 (c)  DOS Windows (g)
- Unix (d)

App. Development Tools

- CASE (h)
- C++ (i)

E4340-3



**COMPUTERWORLD**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

PO BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

PO BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144



**Editor in Chief**  
Bill Lubbers  
**Editor**  
Paul Gillin

**News Editor**  
Alfie Alton

**Technical Sections Editor**  
James Connolly

**Assistant News Editor**  
Patricia Keefe

**Technical Editor**  
Charles Babcock

**Senior Editors**

Elizabeth Howitt

Neena

Neil Margolis

Management

Joanna M. Wester

Networking

Johanna Ambrosio

Systems & Software

Ellis Book

Advanced Technology

Michael Vizard

Personal Computing

Craig Stedman

Midmarket

Ed Scammon

Personal Computing

Senior Writers

Michael Fitzgerald

Melinda Carol Ballou

Staff Writers

Linda Raskin

Stephen P. Litt

News Products White

Lisa Davidson

Features Editor

Joanne Kelleher

Senior Editors

Joseph Maglitta, Corporate Strategies

Lory Zottola Dix, In Depth

Many Brandel, CW Guide

Gerry Ray, Firing Line

Aliza E. Levy, Management

Associate Editors

Jodie Naze, Marketplace and Careers

David B. Weldon, Management

Assistant Editor

Derek Slater

Research Manager

Michael L. Sullivan-Trainer

Research Coordinator

Kevin Burden

Assistant Researchers

Stefanie McCann

Erin Callaway

Chief Copy Editor

Anne L. Crary

Assistant Chief Copy Editor

Christine Alcandi Maguire

Features Copy Editors

Kimberlee A. Smith

Steven J. Condon

Copy Editors

Jill Zolot

Ellen Berman

Michele L. Keyo

Jay F. Rizoli

Kimberly Gillard

Design Director

Nancy Kowal

Senior Graphic Designer

Tom Mahon

Design Assistant

Janel Genovese

Graphics Specialists

Stephanie Faucher

Jose E. Bernal

Cartoonist

Rich Tennant

Office Manager

Linda Gorgone

Editorial Assistants

Lorraine Witzell

Connie Brown

Alexandra Skulte

Rights and Permissions Manager

Sharon Bryant

Computerworld Client/Server Journal

Maryfran Johnson, Editor

Managing Editor of Special Projects

Catherine McCrone

News Bureau

Mid-Atlantic

Thomas Hoffman, Correspondent

(203) 967-1350

Washington, D.C.

Mitch Battista, Correspondent

(202) 347-7478

Gary H. Anthes, Senior Correspondent

(202) 347-0314

West Coast

(415) 347-5555

Jean E. Goss

Senior West Coast Editor

James Daly

Mark Halper

Senior Correspondents

Kim S. Nash

Correspondent

Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant

Midwest

Ellis Book, Bureau Chief

(708) 827-4433

Main Editorial Offices

Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road

Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171

(508) 879-0700

MCN Mail: 279-6373

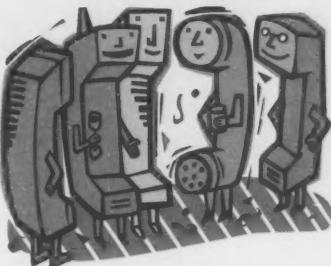
Compuserve: 76537.2413

Subscriptions: (800) 669-1002

## Viewpoint

# Tone-to-tone communication

Michael Cohn



ROBERT ZAREM/BRAND

**T**his should be the golden age of communications. We have pagers and faxes. There is electronic mail. We've got fiber optics and videoconferencing and bridges and routers and cellular phones that fit inside a shirt pocket. Coming soon will be interactive TV, videophones and wristwatch personal communication devices. But with all this, we communicate less and less effectively than we have since the days of the Pony Express.

For the 1800s, the Pony Express was a heck of a system, but it sure wasn't fault-tolerant. Mail was misplaced. Riders were robbed. Businesses went belly-up waiting for a horse that never came in. (The same thing happened to my uncle at the Prekeen, but that's another story.) Back then, conversations were asynchronous... message traffic moved one way at a time with a month or four lost in between.

Alexander Graham Bell pretty much fixed all that, though, or so we thought. The telephone provided real-time bisynchronous communication. The world changed overnight, and soon people were getting pizza in 30 minutes or less.

Everything moved forward in a straight line for most of the 20th century. There were a few milestones in asynchronous communication, like the fax machine and the Elvis stamp, but most folks stayed rather enamored with live, two-way communication — unless they had just lost a quarter in a pay phone.

Then some irresponsible entrepreneur invented the answering machine, and suddenly everything started downhill. No one answered the phone. No one rushed from the tub. People just let the machine get it and folks simply stopped talking to each other outside the office. Even worse, although no one realized it at the time, this tool of conversation-avoidance sowed the seeds for the most dreaded, impersonal, productivity-inhibiting invention known to man — phone mail.

Thanks to phone mail, no one communicates anymore. No one converses. No one chats. They pick up the phone, record a message and "send" it via phone mail.

People use phones like fax machines, and conversations are asynchronous once again: Call... leave a message... wait for a return...

message... then you're "it" again.

Phone tag has become the national pastime. Dialogues that took minutes now take days. Heaven forbid we '90s folk actually risk a voice-to-voice exchange of information. Instead, we just check phone mail and conveniently avoid having to explain to the boss about that \$300 item on the expense report for champagne.

With all our gadgetry, it should be easy to keep in touch. We could carry wireless workstations. We could put phones in our cars. We could wear beepers and call back in five minutes. But the fact of the matter is that these products are moving in a direction exactly opposite to our national mood. We don't want to do any of those things. We don't want to be reachable at all times. In fact we'd rather not be reachable at all. Given our druthers, we'll just say what we have to say after the beep and then break the connection.

With everything else going on these days, I guess no one feels like communicating anymore.

A few folks might think I'm all wet. Well, I'm not afraid of a good argument. Go ahead, call me. Give me an earful. And if I'm not there... leave a message.

Cohn picks up his messages at a very large computer company in Atlanta.

## Cracking the code

ADVENTURES IN INFORMATION *by Patricia B. Seybold*

**I**t's 2 a.m. The phone rings. The programmer curses as he picks up the receiver. There's a bug in one of the changes he made to the new withholding calculations in the payroll system. He heaves himself out of bed and lumbers off for an early morning patch session. The CEO won't even see those changes and most likely wouldn't understand them if she did. The same is true for the vice president of human resources and the employees whose paychecks are being calculated. They all think they know what rules were implemented when the new tax laws went into effect, but there really aren't any guarantees.

Scary, isn't it?

It's particularly scary when you stop to think about the hopes we're investing in business process redesign. We debate and struggle to come up with new procedures and policies, and then we hand them off to be implemented in ways that only the technical staff will completely understand. The rules that govern the redesigned business processes will be locked up in application logic, codified in a database and maintained, as our programs have always been maintained, by systems analysts and programmers. Even if the applications are distributed

and the implementation is client/server, the application logic will still be locked away and maintained by specialists.

That's not good enough for a knowledge economy. I want the rules of my business written down in English so I can understand them. I want to be able to see a graphic representation of what happens when a customer calls in to make a complaint or order a product. And I want to see what *is* happening, not what's *supposed* to happen.

I want a living, dynamic set of business rules separated out from my data but linked to it actively. I don't want people to have to remind themselves of how we do this or what our policy is on that. I want them to have that information at their fingertips and have the ability to change the rules of the game on the fly to satisfy a customer.

Some companies are making progress unlocking the rules of their business, but they're in the minority. I see two approaches afoot. The first is the top-down approach, where you start by modeling your business and its processes using object-oriented techniques. Companies as diverse as John Deere, Merck and Citicorp are creating object simulations of their businesses. Business objects and the rules that govern their behavior are crystal clear to non-

technical people. But mostly these are still models, separate from the applications. It's only when you actually implement the model using object-oriented techniques that your applications and their rules take on the dynamic characteristics of the real world.

The second approach starts with specific applications and uses work-flow technology. An agency Young & Rubicam and its clients at Chevron worked on a process redesign to streamline their work together. They implemented the new business processes using work-flow technology. The new rules of the game are codified, implemented in a shared application and visible and changeable by the employees doing the work.

There are signs of progress. But they are occurring at the fringes of mainstream computing as firms adopt object-oriented techniques and/or implement rules-based approaches. That's not enough. We need to unlock the rules from all of our applications.

Seybold is president of the Patricia Seybold Office Computing Group in Boston. Her Notes address is Patricia Seybold @ PSOCG. Her Internet address is PSeybold @ MCImail.com.



Compaq DeskPro  
with IBM 15P (Left)

NEC Powermate  
with IBM 14V (Top)

AST PowerPremium  
with IBM 14P (Right)

## IBM introduces monitors that work with any PC. Suddenly, things are looking better all over.

They're here. They're everywhere. They're the new IBM monitors. They're on Compaqs, on Dells, and on Gateways. They're on any IBM-compatible PC out there.

Windows never looked better. You'll see crisper characters. Large edge-to-edge image. Change the picture. It adjusts to you. Adjust the digital color. Adjust the screen geometry. No more re-adjusting. The micro-processor remembers it all. Look at any of our screens. They're flicker-free. Always

### IBM Monitors

ISO 9241-3 compliant.

Exceeds existing standards.

Energy Star compliant.

Uses less power, runs cooler.

MPR II compliant.

Fewer electric and magnetic emissions.

Plug-and-run compatible.

Works with all IBM and IBM-compatible PCs.

IBM designed and engineered.

No one knows

IBM compatibility better.

1024 x 768 resolution,

.28 dot pitch, 75 Hz.

Quality you can see.

bright and sharp. All with low reflection.

Look at our prices. Very competitive.

Look at our support. Unsurpassed. Free on-site service. And a toll-free number for technical support and assistance.

See the light. With the new IBM monitors, other PCs have never looked better. For additional information about new monitors, call 1 800 772-2227. To order, call toll free 1 800 IBM-2YOU;\* please refer to VBA.

**IBM**

# Desktop Computing

## Visual Basic language: So far, so good

By Michael Vizard  
REDMOND, WASH.

Beta users of Microsoft Corp.'s Visual Basic Applications (VBA) edition report that the language, which will become Microsoft's standard macro language across its applications, is already in a fairly stable format.

Announced during the summer and scheduled for delivery this fall, VBA will be delivered first in Microsoft's Excel 5.0 spreadsheet and Project 4.0 project management software applications. Following these implementations, VBA will be incorporated into all other Microsoft applications.

However, while VBA will initially be available only for Excel and Project, a Microsoft Word application will be controllable by these applications as a VBA client.

Microsoft does not intend to license VBA to other vendors; instead it has opted to use VBA as a competitive tool that will differentiate its applications from rivals. As such, Microsoft rivals said, VBA is a proprietary language aimed at locking people into Microsoft applications.



Don Baarns, president of Baarns Consulting: 'We're trying to break Excel 5.0.'

"We just develop with Microsoft applications, but I could see how it would be nice to use VBA with other applications," said Peter Claar, a PC software developer at a large retailer in the Northwest.

However, other users noted that porting VBA to multiple applications is a formidable task.

"VBA is not a portable language. It's very tightly integrated with specific applications, and it's not a trivial process to add support for it," said Don Baarns, president of the Baarns Consulting Group, Inc. in Sylmar, Calif., which specializes in developing custom applications based on Excel.

According to Baarns, VBA is a subset of Microsoft's Visual Basic language that has been enhanced with controls specifically aimed at the application with which it is integrated. "For example, there are a lot of controls that are specific to the Excel spreadsheet metaphor," Baarns noted.

"I think [people who complain] about VBA are just sour grapes. They don't understand what it takes to make a language like VBA across all applications.

Each application has to have its own controls," Baarns said.

Both Claar and Baarns gave the beta version of Excel 5.0 high marks.

"We built custom applications with 10,000 lines of code, so we're trying to break Excel 5.0. But most [people] using standard spreadsheet applications wouldn't know Excel 5.0 was beta code," Baarns said.

### Stability counts

"I got a pre-beta release, and so far it's pretty stable. There have only been a couple of minor bugs that you would expect to see," Claar said.

Baarns cited a new pivot table feature in Excel as a "nuclear feature" that will enhance the analysis tools in Excel. The Pivot tables essentially allow a user to predefine a set of data and then view that data in multiple dimensions simply by clicking on it.

"Previously, you would have to have

bought a package like [Lotus Development Corp.'s] Improv to do this kind of analysis," Baarns said.

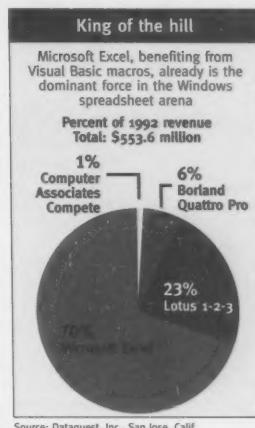
Meanwhile, Claar cited support for workbooks, in which multiple worksheets can be consolidated in a single package, as a major new feature. "It's a major enhancement to the worksheet metaphor. It forces you to think of worksheets as a package."

"Microsoft says you can have 256 sheets in a workbook, but we've already put 1,000 sheets in a workbook," Baarns said.

Other key features include the ability to edit sheets directly from VBA and a SQL query language that

can be used against data in Excel or against data stored in a SQL database.

"A lot of people store all kinds of things in spreadsheet, like phone lists, that could just as easily be stored in a database," Baarns noted.



Source: Dataquest, Inc., San Jose, Calif.

## Mobile users face nitty-gritty issues

By James Daly  
SAN JOSE, CALIF.

Information systems executives attending the recent Mobile World conference were working hard to get past the flash of portable computing without getting burned.

Many of those attending the three-day show acknowledged that while there is a sci-fi appeal to ubiquitous computing, there is a whole range of bread-and-butter concerns that still need to be addressed. These include managerial, financial, legal, and societal issues.

"You can't just throw technology at people and expect them to gobble it up," said Barton Goldenberg, president of Information Systems Marketing, Inc., a mobile computing research firm in Washington. "And it remains to be seen whether the hypothetical demand is still there."

One important issue concerns the training and support of workers newly equipped with unfamiliar portable devices such as personal digital assistants (PDA). According to research firm International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., support costs can run up to 15 times the purchase price of the original system.

Making new systems such as pen-based de-

vices as intuitive as possible is key. "People need to concentrate on their job, not trying to get their computer to work," said Wayne Warwick, a project manager at the ITT Hartford insurance firm. The \$7.3 billion Hartford, Conn.-based firm recently finished a pilot project that could eventually equip hundreds of agents with pen-based machines to speed the process of risk evaluation.

Building applications for the new machines and tying them into the old legacy systems also remain hurdles.

"We still must rely on the traditional IS function to bring everything together," said Ray Mueller, president of the Lakewood, Colo.-based MIS, Inc., which provides data processing services to more than 60 Arby's restaurants throughout Colorado, Wyoming and Florida.

"For instance, there's not a single set of integrated application development tools that we can use to bring everything together."

In addition, the thought of sensitive data's skittering unfettered over the airwaves has given some security managers knots in their stomachs. While encrypting the data does provide an essential safeguard, "don't kid yourself,"

Mobile users, page 37

The thought of sensitive data's skittering unfettered over the airwaves has given some security managers knots in their stomachs.

## Multiprocessing for the desktop on tap

By Michael Fitzgerald  
IRVINE, CALIF.

A third-tier manufacturer recently introduced a multiprocessing desktop computer and said it would make only those machines from now on, in anticipation of what it hopes will be a trend.

"Everything we do in the future will be multiprocessing—we think it's the only avenue for higher-performance machines," said Thomas Ludwig, chief executive at T&T Research in Irvine, the research division of VTech Computers, Inc. VTech claims sales of \$565 million for its PCs and its primary product, game machines.

Most multiprocessing systems today are server systems, though NCR Corp. offers the System 3360, a single-user system that runs on dual Pentium chips. NCR has targeted Windows NT developers with that product.

Ludwig said VTech would also go after the 90,000 developers who

have purchased the NT software developer's kit. Support for multiple processors was built into NT, which makes the software development community a natural target market for multiprocessing desktops.

VTech claims that its dual-processor Intel Corp. i486-based machines will outperform systems based on a single 66-MHz Pentium chip.

But VTech may find itself stuck in a multiprocessing niche, one user and several analysts said.

George Roukas, director of computer services at a large financial services company, said he does not see the need for multiprocessor power on the desktop. "We're not even going to need Pentium at the desktop, at least from what I can see," he said.

"We don't see it as a trend in the next six to 12 months—most multiprocessing stuff is centered around servers and will be for Multiprocessing, page 37

## Software

# Alpha targets DOS loyalists

By Ed Scannell

Alpha Software Corp. has delivered a new version of its relational database with several new features aimed at corporate developers, believing there is still a lot of life left in the DOS market.

Despite the hype and apparent commercial success of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows-based Access during the last year, Alpha officials said they believe the vast majority of users with 386-based or lower systems still require a DOS-based database that inherently offers greater speed and is easier to program for average users.

Alpha may have a point.

On the strength of its Alpha Four series, the company has climbed into the Top 3 for unit shipments among database suppliers behind Microsoft and Borland International, Inc., selling over a half-million copies.

"We really believe users will continue to rely on DOS databases to solve real-world problems until the hardware gets to the 486 and 8M bytes [of RAM] you need to properly run Windows databases," said Richard Rabin, chairman of Alpha Software.

At least one reseller agreed.

"The good thing about DOS-based programs is they run on almost any machine as opposed to Windows which still has a pretty high base-level requirement," said Rick Scali, president of AIM Computer Systems, Inc. in Daytona Beach, Fla. "Believe it or not, not everyone we sell to needs Windows."

AIM Computer Systems, a value-added reseller, often customizes applications using Alpha Four for various vertical markets, including the medical market.

### Added expense

However, many of the company's customers cannot afford the expense sometimes involved with developing more sophisticated applications in graphical environments. Nor can they afford the time it takes to do so.

"Some of our clients can't justify spending thousands developing a custom program. With Alpha, though, we find you don't need to have that kind of investment in programming time," Scali said.

While it likes the chances for DOS-based databases during the next couple of years, Alpha officials concede the inevitability of increased popularity of Windows databases.

Consequently, the company is working on a Windows version of Alpha Four that is scheduled for release sometime in 1994. This product will in no way lessen support of its existing DOS-compatible series.

The latest version of the program, called Alpha Four Version 3.0, now includes automatic referential integrity, real-time posting, scrollable regions and cascading and conditional lookup tables.

The program's new referential integrity ensures that information put in the parent database is matched by information in any child database for which a link has been established.

This capability prevents matching records from being eliminated or lost if the common field in the parent database has been altered in any way.

### Multifile entry function

One of the more important features of the recently released product, according to company officials, is its ability to do multifile data entry. Information can be entered into any field of any database with this capability.

This can add significant speed to data entry while cutting down on the time it takes to develop an application.

Multifile data entry also offers more flexibility with the inclusion of scrollable regions. A scrollable region will display all the matching records from a database in a window that users can scroll through to display all matches.

An example of this capability is an invoice in which all the line items for a customer's purchase can be viewed on screen at once.

If the invoice has more line items than can fit in that screen, scroll arrows will display to the right of that region so users can move up and down through the window to display every line item.

### Designs made easier

Version 3.0 has an Application Outliner intended to make application designs easier.

Custom menu screens are created and each menu choice is given its own sub-menu or custom scripts, which define what actions will be performed by the selected menu choice.

The new version has a data dictionary that company officials refer to as field rules. Field rules are defined on the database level and are associated with fields in the database, regardless of which data entry screen is being used.

Users can create multiple data entry forms and retain the same rules on each of the forms they create. Field rules will carry over into applications so once they are created, they remain active throughout the manipulation of the database.

# WordPerfect version takes on manager tasks

By Michael Vizard  
OREM, UTAH

One of the little known benefits of the forthcoming WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows is that it can effectively replace the Windows Program Manager using a button bar facility that supports non-WordPerfect Corp. applications, beta users reported.

Announced last month, WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows is expected to give WordPerfect its first truly competitive word processing package for the Windows market [CW, Aug. 30]. It includes the ability to customize the user interface, templates for creating documents, an improved menu structure, coaches that walk users through a task, the ability to preview documents and the new button bar.

### Button bar

"You can stay in WordPerfect all day long and access everything else through the button bar," said Joe Malloy, an associate professor of German at Hamilton College in Clinton, N.Y. "I still use the Norton Desktop, but I could see how you could use the button bar to do essentially the same thing."

After creating a link between WordPerfect and other applications, users can place an icon in the WordPerfect

button bar that will automatically launch that application when clicked. In addition, users can write macros that automatically launch all the applications in the WordPerfect button bar.

### Icon access

For example, Richard George, director of clinical publishing and communications at Synergen, Inc., a biotechnology company in Boulder, Colo., said he has put an icon for the Windows calculator in the button bar to make it easier to access.

Similarly, Malloy reports that he keeps a C-prompt icon in the button bar to access DOS. "The new version is really nice, but I still find it slow compared to DOS for some things."

However, George noted that non-WordPerfect applications are stored in different formats. As such, he relies more on the Open Dialog facility for

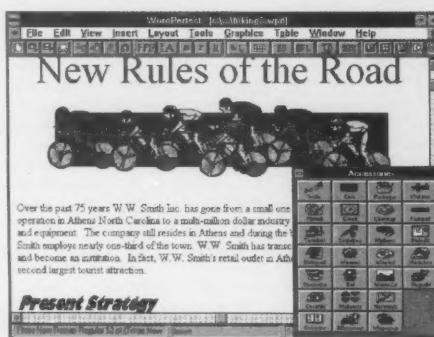
### Automation agents

While Microsoft is adding agents that automate specific tasks in the next version of Word, WordPerfect has opted to deploy Coaches that show a user how to perform a particular task. WordPerfect officials concede, however, that they will be automating tasks in future releases.

### sharing data between applications.

"You can either use the Clipboard facility in Windows or convert the data into a file format that is supported by WordPerfect," George noted.

WordPerfect 6.0 for Windows is expected to ship this month and is priced at \$495.



WordPerfect 6.0: Users can place an icon in the button bar that automatically launches an application

# WorkSheet tracks trading

By Michael Vizard  
NEW YORK

Traders at Midland Global Markets, a subsidiary of The Hong Kong & Shanghai Banking Corp., are adopting technology that has been used in the scientific and engineering community to help them analyze trading patterns.

Using a graphical spreadsheet called the Expo WorkSheet, developed by Leading Market Technologies, Inc. in New York for Windows and Unix workstations, currency traders at Midland Global Markets have been performing what-if scenario analyses to determine when to buy and sell particular currencies.

Currency trader Roberto Vidal said the Expo WorkSheet, which is based on the same technology as data analysis software from DSP Development Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., is better suited for this type of analysis than the standard spreadsheet. This is because it has a real-time analytical engine that allows him to respond quickly to market changes by monitoring graphics that are connected to the engine.

Currently, Vidal runs Expo WorkSheet on a DECstation 5000 class system from Digital Equipment Corp., but he said he intends to deploy a Windows version in the short term.

"My DECstation doesn't support data feeds, so I'd like to put Expo WorkSheet up on a Windows system and connect it to the Knight-Ridder service," Vidal said.

Expo WorkSheet prices start at \$2,995.

### Mobile users

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

you're not going to duplicate the type of security you have on a mainframe," said Tom DeWald, manager of technical development at Mastercard International, Inc. in St. Louis.

Cost-justifying new portables also presents a challenge, especially with newcomers like PDAs. That task could become easier in the next year to 18 months when more companies begin to offer content services, such as the ability to tap into an array of databases or

schedule travel.

"I think the day is not too far off when, for a flat fee of, say, \$29.99 a month the user will be offered a whole host of services," said Harriet Donnelly, managing director of personal communicator business development at AT&T in Parsippany, N.J.

Analysts said the allure is strong for companies to provide expansive offerings in this field of content services.

"Hardware will become commodity-

like," said Richard Silber, who directs Norwell, Mass.-based BIS Strategic Decisions' Mobile and Wireless Communications Market Advisory Service. "The serious money will come from recurring service revenues. That's where you'll find the billion-dollar baby."

The result? Many people will fence-sit until the portable infrastructure is more clearly developed. "We're in an age of unpredictability, so we're not ready to place our bets just yet," said one attendee who

requested anonymity.

But when these fixtures are put in place, analysts such as Raymond Boggs at BIS Strategic Decisions said they expect emerging products like PDAs to appeal strongly to advanced corporate users with a serious interest in communications.

"The corporate mobile worker represents a growing potential market," Boggs said. "They have very real technology needs."

### Multiprocessing

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

some time," said Randal Giusto, an analyst at WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. in Hampton, N.H.

Giusto added that multiprocessing on the desktop makes little sense because "about the only place it might be attractive right now is for folks running workstation applications. For a Windows-based machine, I don't see a need for it."

VTech has adopted an aggressive price on its Platinum SMP system, however, which might draw some interest from users. A base model system with 33/66-MHz dual-DX2 processors costs \$3,999.

"MP is just a way of turbocharging your system," Ludwig said.

The architecture uses a shared-cache design, which saves VTech money because the company does not have to install dedicated cache support for each processor, Ludwig said. Because of the shared-cache architecture, the Platinum does not scale beyond two processors.

VTech will add Ethernet and audio support to the Platinum series before the end of the year, Ludwig said.

### Briefs

#### Special effects

WordPerfect Corp.'s WordPerfect 6.0 will include a text-manipulation application called TextArt. Jointly developed with Bitstream, Inc., TextArt lets users create special effects with type by giving them the option of choosing from among 40 different shapes. Users can then add colors, fills and shadows to the shapes. TextArt is an Object Linking and Embedding miniapplication that will be accessible from the default button bar of WordPerfect 6.0. That latest edition of the venerable word processor is slated to ship in the fourth quarter. Bitstream will also ship a collection of 100 True Type fonts called the WordPerfect for Windows 6.0 Font Pack for \$29.95.

An advertisement for IBM. The top half features a dark, atmospheric background with the text "We're going out into the OPEN..." in large, semi-transparent letters. Below this, a doorway is visible, leading into a bright, sunlit room. The bottom right corner of the advertisement contains the classic IBM logo with the registered trademark symbol.

## PC-based postal kiosk axed

By Gary H. Anthes  
WASHINGTON

The U.S. Postal Service has pulled the plug on the Postal Buddy, a user-friendly, PC-based talking kiosk that processed change-of-address forms and dispensed stamps and other items at 183 post offices, supermarkets and shopping centers around the country.

The Postal Buddy, introduced last December, was cited by Vice President Al Gore in his recent report on "reinventing government" as an example of how information technology can bring government services conveniently to the public.

The Postal Service issued a terse statement in which it declined to elaborate, saying it had canceled its agreement with Postal Buddy Corp. in San Diego because the interactive multimedia devices had failed to meet revenue projections of \$35 to \$55 per kiosk per day. They were bringing in just \$15 to \$30 each per day, far below the \$42 point at which the company was to have begun sharing revenue with the Postal Service, the statement said.

Sidney Goodman, Postal Buddy Corp. president, said a recent advertising campaign had pushed revenue to more than \$40 per machine per day at the time of contract termination. He said revenue was never intended to justify the kiosk.



Postal Buddy was only bringing in \$15 to \$30 per day, short of the \$42 figure at which the Post Office would have made some money

"It was to have been a no-cost program for them for which revenue sharing was to have been the icing on the cake," he said.

Indeed, a Postal Service spokesman told *Computerworld* last December that revenue was not important and that the machine's main purpose was to help the Postal Service streamline the processing of 42 million address changes annually. These cost the Postal Service \$1.3 billion [CW, Dec. 21, 1992].

The Postal Service said last year it expected 10,000 Postal Buddies to eventually process half of all address changes, saving the service between \$300 million and \$500 million in data-entry labor during the 8½-year contract.

### Partnerships hurt

Goodman added that the sudden and arbitrary cancellation will have a chilling effect on similar government/industry partnerships.

"Here's a program that the vice president's office held up as a model. Terminating it in a whimsical fashion like this may deal a fatal blow to any such venture ever planned," he said.

Goodman said he anticipated the Postal Buddy

would be put back in service.

"I guess it's probably not over," a Postal Service spokesman said last week. "But it's in the hands of the lawyers now."

### Farewell, buddy

**P**ostal Buddy was built around an Intel Corp. I486 microprocessor running OS/2 and an Intel I750 Digital Video Interactive chip for audio, video and high-resolution graphics. It held 27 internal peripherals including disk drives, a modem, a color monitor, a credit-card reader, a postage stamp dispenser and printers.

Using voice and video prompts, Postal Buddy guided users to enter change-of-ad-

dress information via keyboard and touch-screen sensors. Addresses were validated locally by scanning a database of 120 million addresses for "ZIP + 4" codes.

A communication server at Postal Buddy Corp. retrieved address changes via telephone each night. After additional validation, the address changes were sent electronically to the Postal Service's computerized mail-forwarding system at the National Address Information Center in Memphis. From there, address change data was sent electronically or by paper to businesses selected by the user. —*Gary H. Anthes*

DX2 chips and IBM's 25/50-MHz 486SLC2 processor.

Base configurations will range in price from \$1,299 to \$2,599. The Austin Industrial Business Center currently makes PCs for Lexmark International, Inc., Reply Corp. and CompuAdd Corp., but not on a build-to-order basis. It also builds the RS/6000 and motherboards for the IBM PC Co.

—*Michael Fitzgerald*

## IBM to build systems for Inmac Distributor plans PC foray in U.S. market

IBM recently announced its first effort to make build-to-order PCs for another vendor: Its Austin Industrial Business Center will begin building systems for Inmac Corp.

Inmac, a distributor of computer products that has not previously sold PCs in the U.S., will initially offer four models of the Inmac Insurgia based around Intel Corp.'s 33/50-MHz I486DX and 33/66-MHz

## Lotus launches Ami Pro on Unix

By Michael Vizard  
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Lotus Development Corp. has a version of its Ami Pro word processing software on Unix for Hewlett-Packard Co. systems. Implementations for Unix systems from IBM and Sun Microsystems, Inc. are due in early 1994.

Ami Pro includes support for a Link, Embed and Launch-to-edit (LEL) interface, which will allow Notes users on Windows systems to view and print Ami Pro documents using a facility that is similar to Version 1.0 of the Microsoft Corp. Object Linking and Embedding interface

in Windows. However, to edit that data, users would have to have an LEL-enabled application.

In addition, Lotus said it will not support LEL on its 1-2-3 for Unix spreadsheet until it delivers a portable 1-2-3 implementation that will share the same code base on all platforms. Company officials declined to say when this project would come to fruition.

No other applications currently support LEL, but Lotus plans to make available an LEL developer's kit later this year.

Ami Pro for HP/UX, priced at \$495, will be available in the fourth quarter.

## High-tech tools help report on low-tech war

By Michael Fitzgerald  
ZAGREB, CROATIA

Serbian forces shipped a little forget-me-not here two weeks ago — five missiles — startling the populace in this war-torn capital, which has been quiet for some time.

For Dave Manney, it is just part of the job.

Manney has been roaming Croatia and Bosnia since April as a journalist/fund-raiser for Mercy International-Americas, a nonpartisan relief agency that distributes food, medical supplies and the like to refugees from all sides. He reports on refugees, hospitals and the work that Mercy International does in exchange for having its toll-free number printed or shown at the end of his articles.

His stories have had an impact. One piece, published in a footwear trade magazine, prompted a donation of some \$75,000 in shoes from Reebok International Ltd. and other companies.

Manney uses a 3170 notebook computer donated by NCR Corp. He also takes photographs and videos. He sends stories not via modem but by fax, using BitFax 2.0 from Bit Software, Inc. in Fremont, Calif.

### Hard copy

Manney said he faxes stories because editors prefer to see stories in hard copy. Phone lines in Croatia are generally reliable, he added.

The notebook is handy because Zagreb has power for only six hours even on good days. Manney said the 3170's dual battery pack has allowed him to work and file stories despite the power situation in Croatia and Bosnia.

Manney said he does not go anywhere that United Nations forces

have not gone first.

"The places I go are safe by Bosnian standards," he said, hastening to add, "Anybody who's over here is either a Western war correspondent or they're just stupid."



Dave Manney uses an NCR 3170 notebook in his work on behalf of Mercy International-Americas in the former Yugoslavia

While Europe's 220W power grid fried Manney's portable printer despite a 110W to 220W adapter, the notebook has handled the shift without trouble. The notebook also endured a direct hit from a drunk driver whose vehicle rear-ended Manney's car in Bosnia.

Manney returns to North America this week to set up a traveling exhibit about the Balkan War. He expects to return to Croatia in three weeks, barring another outbreak of war there.

After that, he heads to "Pakistan and Afghanistan and some of the former Soviet republics," he said. "All the garden spots."

Mercy International-Americas can be reached at (800) 465-0088.

## Desktop Computing

### Hardware

NCR Corp. has introduced NCR 3227, a compact Intel Corp. 486-based desktop workstation.

According to Dayton, Ohio-based NCR, the product is a full-function, standard AT-bus workstation that can grow as users' needs change, with RAM expandable up to 32M bytes.

Key features include VESA-standard local bus video with Windows acceleration, two serial ports, a parallel port as well as a mouse, keyboard and VGA connectors.

The NCR 3227 has a footprint of 12 by 12.2 by 2.5 inches and supports a variety of i486 microprocessors ranging from 25 MHz to 66 MHz to Intel Corp.'s Pentium OverDrive processors.

The NCR 3227 was designed to comply with the Environmental Protection Agency's Energy Star program for low energy use.

Prices start at \$890.  
► **NCR**  
(513) 445-5000

**E-Machines**, a division of **SuperMac Technology, Inc.**, has introduced EtherDock, a portable docking station.

According to the Sunnyvale, Calif., company, EtherDock is the only docking station for the Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook portable computer that is complete with onboard Ethernet support.

Capabilities include two serial ports, a port for an external floppy drive, a SCSI connector for adding an external hard drive, CD-ROM scanner and an audio in/out connector for adding sound to the desktop. Full 10BaseT Ethernet support is also included.

Additional hardware is not necessary because EtherDock provides the ports and connections needed for desktop use, the company said.

EtherDock costs \$699.  
► **E-Machines**  
(408) 541-6100

### Software

**Decisioneering, Inc.** has introduced Crystal Ball, a general-purpose forecasting and risk analysis software package that helps users make decisions based on Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 Release 4 for Windows spreadsheets.

Instead of just a single number, Crystal Ball illustrates forecasts numerically and graphically, displaying the entire range of possible outcomes, the Denver company reported.

Users can apply either a range of values or a probability distribution to each spreadsheet cell containing an uncertain number. Random values for each of these cells is generated according to the specified range or probability distribution. The product can graphically display the distribution of the results.

Crystal Ball for 1-2-3 Release 4 for Windows costs \$295.

► **Decisioneering**  
(303) 292-2291

**Jurisoft**, a division of **Mead Data Central, Inc.**, has introduced CompareRite 5.0, a PC-based software program.

According to the Cambridge, Mass., company, the product was designed to quickly and accurately compare revised versions of the same word processing document.

CompareRite 5.0 is redlining software that can support Windows and DOS environments on one program. It also compares and highlights changes within doc-

uments created in the same or different word processing environments.

The product can also compare footnotes, view additions and deletions side by side and use a variety of styles to present differences between documents, including italics, boldface, underlining, quotations and brackets.

CompareRite 5.0 software is priced at \$189.

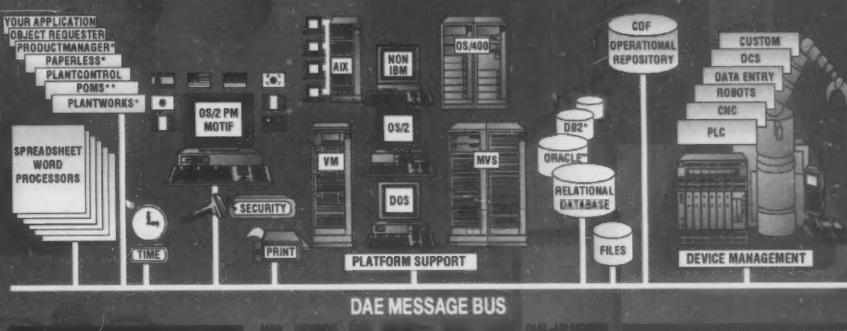
► **Jurisoft**  
(617) 864-6151

### Product short

**Sharp Electronics Corp.** has introduced JX-325, a full-color, flatbed scanner. JX-325 features 24-bit color, 300 by 600 dots per inch resolution, single-pass scanning and compliance with the SCSI-2 standard. The product is bundled with Adobe Systems, Inc.'s Adobe PhotoShop. Cost: \$1,295 for the Macintosh bundle and \$1,395 for the PC bundle. Sharp Electronics, Mahwah, N.J. (201) 529-9593.

## Distributed Application Environment

### DAE



#### Distributed Application Environment

DAE is a tool for developing and running distributed client/server applications. DAE MIDDLEWARE provides a buffer from the underlying operating systems and networks, allowing applications to be developed once for any of the DAE-supported environments.

DAE is running the richest full-function OPEN MIDDLEWARE products, providing distributed services for messaging and queuing, system and task management, SQL and indexed table access, device services, and a graphical user interface. DAE is available for AIX/6000\*, OS/2\*, OS/400\*, VM/ESA\*, and DOS. Please ask us about providing support for other IBM and non-IBM platforms.

DAE provides interfaces to existing systems, such as CICS and IMS, or to non-IBM systems, allowing information to be shared across the distributed environment.

DAE is based on an OPEN EXTENSIBLE ARCHITECTURE and explores standards such as SQL, ANSI C, MOTIF\*, SOCKETS, OS/2MM, and more. DAE plans to utilize components of OSF Distributed Computing Environment (DCE\*\*). DAE will protect your application investment as we help you take advantage of advances in standards and technology.

DAE MIDDLEWARE software is designed to allow petroleum, chemical, pharmaceutical, transportation, semi-space, pulp and paper, manufacturing, automotive, banking, retail, and other businesses to operate in a SCALABLE, HETEROGENEOUS client/server environment.

#### MESSAGING

Services to bind applications in the basis of distributed systems

#### SYSTEM MANAGEMENT

Services to start, stop, control, and manage application areas

#### DATABASE

Services to access relational and indexed tables

#### GRAPHICAL USER INTERFACE

A platform-independent user interface for MOTIF\* or Presentation Manager\*

#### DEVICE AND DATA COLLECTION

Services to capture data and message devices

#### AN OPEN EXTENSIBLE ARCHITECTURE

DAE provides the three R's:  
The Right Information  
at the Right Time  
at the Right Place  
producing business, productivity, and maintenance benefits over the life of your application.

## An OPEN Client/Server Solution for Today!

\*IBM, CICS, DB2, PrintWorks, Papers Manufacturing Works,

OS/2, OS/400, VM/ESA, AIX, ProductManager, and Presentations Manager

\*\*MOTIF, OSF and DCE are trademarks of Open Software Foundation.

POMS is a trademark of Industrial Computing Design Corporation.

DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Oracle is a trademark of Oracle Corp.

For more information call:

**1-800-DAE-4YOU**

Ask about our customized service offerings  
and OEM opportunities.





# What makes Wall Street touch with the latest dynamics currencies, commodities strange things most of





savvy enough to always be in  
of companies, industries,  
and all those other  
us don't understand?

*PCs, workstations and midrange computers, linked to*

## Mainframes, what else?

To describe a brokerage as an information-intensive business is a bit of an understatement. Like certain other industries, the information is the business.

That's why they rely so heavily on mainframes to serve the rest of their computer network.

By being linked to a mainframe, every desktop PC and workstation has access to vast amounts of information, everything from customer portfolios to emerging company research.

And since for businesses like this, time literally is money, companies have come to depend on mainframes to give them access to that information instantaneously. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.

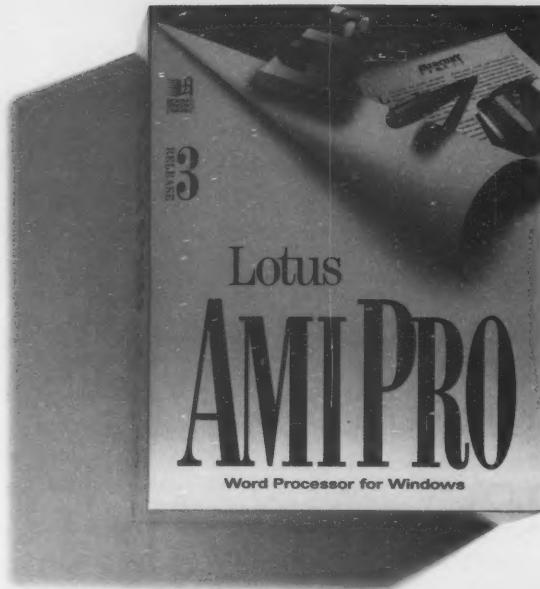
The fact is, no matter what your business, if it depends on information, nothing can "serve" the rest of your computer network "clients" to nearly the degree a mainframe can. And the new "openness" of mainframes allows them to serve just about any kind of hardware and software.

Every day, information plays an increasingly vital role in the success of more and more businesses. And so do mainframes. Because nothing is better equipped to access, manage, distribute and protect your information than a mainframe. Absolutely nothing.



### The IBM System/390®

IBM and System/390 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.



# MOVE FROM WORDPERFECT TO AMI PRO WITHOUT EVER TOUCHING A MANUAL OR A CHECKBOOK.

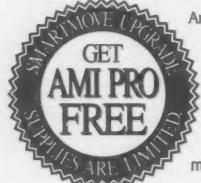
## INTRODUCING SMARTMOVE— GET AMI PRO FOR WINDOWS FREE FOR 25% OF YOUR CURRENT DOS WORD PROCESSING USERS.

If you're considering the move to Windows™ word processing, you should know that software experts and critics

from all over are talking about Lotus®

Ami Pro® 3.01 for Windows, part of the award-winning suite of Lotus Windows applications. The consensus is that no word processor makes the move easier or more rewarding. Period. In fact,

according to *PC World* (3/93), "Users moving from DOS can fearlessly choose the latest Ami Pro version."



That's a strong claim. But we're so confident you'll agree, we're making an equally strong offer. **If you qualify, we will give you Ami Pro software free for 25% of your installed DOS word processing base.\*** No wonder we call this offer 'SmartMove.' (See below for qualifications.)

## NOTHING MAKES THE MOVE TO WINDOWS WORD PROCESSING EASIER THAN AMI PRO.

If you're working in WordPerfect® for DOS now, you're in for a surprise when you switch to Windows. The keystrokes between the DOS and Windows versions of WordPerfect are not compatible. Since you'll have to learn all new commands anyway, why not switch to Ami Pro. Ami Pro is easier—easier to transition to, easier to learn, and easier to work with.

Ami Pro gives you seamless conversion of all your DOS

word processing files (including a one-step batch conversion process). The WordPerfect SwitchKit shows you how to perform a function in Ami Pro when you type in WordPerfect DOS commands. And the QuickStart on-line tutorial makes learning quick and easy. All of which means that Ami Pro gets you up to speed fast—so fast that *Forbes Magazine* (2/1/93) reports, "You can learn to use Ami Pro...in about a day. Put the manual in a drawer as the first step."

And right now, with SmartMove, you can get the word processor all the critics are raving about at a low, low cost of zero dollars.

Just call to see how you qualify to get  
Ami Pro free while supplies last!  
**1-800-831-9679**  
You'll also receive a white paper detailing  
how and why other companies made the  
switch to Ami Pro.

Lotus  
Working Together

\*A maximum of 50 copies of Ami Pro will be provided to each participant. Copies provided to each agency, division, group, subsidiary or other affiliate of a participant will be aggregated for the purpose of this limitation. Supplies are limited. Qualifications: 1. The individual or entity wishing to participate in the program (Participant) must currently own at least ten units of any stand-alone DOS or Windows word processor installed in the location where Ami Pro is to be installed. 2. The Participant must agree in writing to install all free copies of Ami Pro which it receives under this offer on Windows-ready PCs (386 or higher) within 30 days of receipt. This agreement must be signed by the individual owner or by an authorized representative of the entity that is the owner of the word processor. 3. The offer must be accepted between September 13, 1993 and October 31, 1993. 4. Units of Ami Pro provided under this program may not be applied toward volume purchase commitments, discounts, other promotions or credits. 5. Lotus Development Corporation, its advertising agency, software manufacturers, distributors, and resellers and their respective employees and agents are not eligible to participate in this program. In addition, individuals who already have Ami Pro, as well as entities and individuals eligible to purchase educational versions of Lotus products are not eligible to participate in this program. 6. Decisions with respect to this program will be made by Lotus Development Corporation and those decisions are final and binding. 7. Other restrictions may apply. 8. This offer may be withdrawn at any time without notice. 9. To enter, call 1-800-831-9679. In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS.

In Canada call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. Employees of U.S. or state governments, government agencies, or U.S. or state governments, government agencies call 1-800-874-0264, ext. 342. © 1993 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 0142. All rights reserved. Lotus Working Together and Ami Pro are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and the ATM logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.



## Users give LAN Server thumbs up

By Elisabeth Horwitt

AUSTIN, TEXAS

If IBM's OS/2 LAN Server fails to make it as a dominant network operating system, it will not be due to functional deficiencies, according to two companies that have been using it for a year or more.

While IBM recently claimed that LAN Server is second only to Novell, Inc.'s NetWare in market share, it is a very far second—about 6% last year, compared with Novell's 67%, analysts said.

And as a comparatively late starter in the client/server arena, LAN Server faces an uphill battle as it carves out a market for itself, with the exception of "Big Blue accounts that laid their [computing] strategy at IBM's doorstep and said 'Here's what I want, give me everything I want,'" said Dick Dionne-Keay, an industrial analyst at Summit Strategies, Inc., a Boston research company.

LAN Server users confirmed that they

chose IBM's network operating system partially because they believed IBM would provide the best connections between their client/server systems and IBM's own mainframes. However, they affirmed that the platform itself has strengths, particularly when it comes to supporting demanding mission-critical applications.

### Running at railroad

The Atchison, Topeka and Santa Fe Railway Co., for example, has been using LAN Server and OS/2 applications to run critical applications, including those for customer service and the one that runs the railroad at the systems operations center in Schaumburg, Ill. "We feel that [the OS/2 LAN Server-based platform] is an indus-

trial-grade implementation that works," said Don Harrison, director of quality assurance for the railroad's management services department.

### What it takes

IBM last week announced a program for certifying that software developers and systems integrators have the requisite skills in OS/2 and LAN Server engineering and application development.

ment application. In this case, IBM's network operating system was selected because it went with the application en-

vironment that seemed to work best with this new application.

### System was a success

The resulting system "was one of the most successful we implemented," Harrison said. "It was basically done in six months from design to implementation, and it went up without any problems."

"LAN Server 3.0 has met all our needs so far in terms of performance, reliability; plus the SNA connection is a big plus," said Carlos Reyes, manager of data communications technical services. The railroad is now using OS/2 Communication Server's LU6.2 connections to its mainframe DB2 databases.

"We have a strategic architecture plan which is reviewed every six months; as of now, our platform is OS/2, and we'd have to have a compelling reason to change," Harrison said.

The railroad is also extremely interested in LAN Server, page 49

## KFC does financials right, moves accounts to client/server

By Kim S. Nash

LOUISVILLE, KY.

What if the Colonel's latest secret recipe isn't packing 'em in Down Under? New accounting and inventory systems now let managers at KFC Corp. headquarters here change marketing tactics in Australia—putting dollar-off coupons in local papers, for example—several days or weeks sooner than they could before.

That is because Australian KFC sites have installed a faster financial system that has more functions than the IBM System/36-based system the fast-food chain previously used. Client/server accounting applications from Seattle-based FourGen Software, Inc. are the new kids on the block. The FourGen software will run in parallel in Australia with a legacy system for at least a year, until KFC is satisfied that it is glitch-free.

Meanwhile, KFC, a division of Pepsico, Inc., is a year into replacing a mishmash of homegrown and hypermodified accounting systems that run on mainframes and minicomputers more than two decades old. Yes, client/server is the mandate. But more importantly, incoming software and hardware is standardized across KFC's 10 business units worldwide.

### ON SITE

#### KFC Corp. Louisville, Ky.

**Challenge:** To wean accounting departments at 10 units worldwide from a mishmash of 25-year-old mainframe and minicomputer gear to company-standard hardware and software.

**Technology:** HP 9000 Unix-based servers, PCs, FourGen financial applications, Informix databases.

**Results:** While units in Puerto Rico and Mexico and headquarters in Louisville install standardized systems, KFC's Australia unit has been able to give managers sales and other reports days and sometimes weeks faster.

"We grew a hodgepodge [of financial systems] over the years, and now it's an old hodgepodge," said Ken Harris, vice president of worldwide information services.

Eighteen months ago, KFC's information systems staff sat down with managers and end users to outline specifications for new accounting applications. Hardware and relational databases were chosen a couple years before: Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 9000 Unix-based servers and workstations loaded with Informix Software, Inc. databases.

#### Tools closed sale

Informix's development tools sold KFC on the database. "At the time we were looking around, Oracle and Sybase had little to offer in that area," Harris said. Oracle Corp. offered computer-aided software engineering products, but Harris said they were not robust enough. Sybase, Inc., meanwhile, only recently unified its tools strategy.

On the hardware side, KFC likes the scalability of HP servers, said Bill Melvin, manager of financial systems development. KFC units run the gamut from very small eight- to 10-user sites to 100-user units. "HP fits at all those places," Melvin said.

Any new financial packages had to work within those parameters, Melvin said. He said he wants ultimately to integrate accounting with several operations systems built in-house under Informix during the past few years, such as retail and inventory applications.

FourGen fit the technological bill. The applications were built with Informix-4GL and related development tools and require the Informix Online database. Among the benefits expected from installing identical systems worldwide is a decrease in IS and end-user training costs, Harris noted.

FourGen also met KFC's desire for a smaller vendor with which a large worldwide contract would carry weight.

"We wanted a company that would take our business requirements into consideration as they developed the products," Harris said. For its 10 years in business, it has just about 40 major customers, according to Gary Gagliardi, FourGen president.

Life will not change much for cash register clerks at KFC outlets when the new software is completely installed.

The real differences will come behind the scenes, where store and business unit managers can get inventory and sales reports

back to headquarters faster.

The graphical interface of FourGen general ledger, accounts payable and receivable and other modules lets users more easily navigate the system themselves, he explained.

For example, Australia's installation has shed light on more efficient marketing opportunities.

"From a planning perspective, we can ask questions as specific as 'What's the profit margin of X new product around the world?'" Melvin explained. "We couldn't get at that kind of information quickly enough before."

Data on food sales and promotions is collected and manipulated continuously. Some of it is accessible locally, too, which is a huge change from periodic batch processing. "We know how customers are voting with their pocketbooks and how to better capitalize on that," Harris said.

Once FourGen is fully rolled out, KFC hopes to slice "several weeks" from the time it normally takes to close the books worldwide at the end of a fiscal year.

As for financial payback, 18 months to two years "is a reasonable time period" by which to break even on the company's FourGen investment, Harris said. He declined to specify how much money has gone into the project so far.



# Stop throwing programmers at the maintenance backlog.

## LEGACY WORKBENCH

There's an easier way to tackle your company's maintenance backlog, while improving the quality of unwieldy and over-modified legacy systems. With Legacy Workbench™ and Flashpoint® two key elements of the complete redevelopment solution provided by KnowledgeWare®.

Start with the Legacy Workbench, a comprehensive suite of tools to help you accelerate maintenance and reduce the cost of supporting existing systems. With powerful tools like graphical maintenance, application assessment, program documentation, and program restructuring, the Legacy Workbench streamlines spaghetti code and brings breakthrough efficiency to your legacy workhorses. With Legacy Workbench, you'll dramatically reduce your applications' maintenance requirements. So you can protect your company's investment in COBOL, improve the productivity of your maintenance staff, and have the flexibility to reassign maintenance resources.

## FLASHPOINT

Now you're ready for Flashpoint, KnowledgeWare's design and development tool. With Flashpoint, you can make your move to client/server technology without disrupting essential host applications. It helps you reduce development time of GUI front-ends by up to 90%, offload host processing, and implement interface standards across your organization. Windows™-based Flashpoint seamlessly integrates new and old applications residing on host, LAN or PC platforms. Desktop users can cut- and-paste information from any spreadsheet, database or other favorite application.

So if you look at your maintenance backlog and see a problem, look to KnowledgeWare for solutions. Call today to find out how KnowledgeWare can help you with products and professional services that give you the edge.



**KnowledgeWare®**  
Solutions At Work.

**Yes!** I want to learn how KnowledgeWare can help  
me tackle my company's maintenance backlog.

Please send me more information on:

Legacy Workbench  Flashpoint

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (   ) \_\_\_\_\_ FAX: (   ) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail or FAX this card to **1-404-365-0246**.  
For even faster delivery, call **1-800-338-4130**.



KnowledgeWare®  
3340 Peachtree Road, NE  
Atlanta, Georgia 30326



No Postage  
Necessary  
If Mailed  
In The  
United States.

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 15528 ATLANTA GA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Legacy Workbench™/  
Flashpoint® Information  
KnowledgeWare Inc.  
3340 Peachtree Road, NE  
Atlanta, Georgia 30326-9826



# DG unveils Clariion for NetWare

By Craig Stedman  
WESTBORO, MASS.

**D**ata General Corp. last week introduced versions of its Clariion Series 2000 redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) targeted at servers running Novell, Inc.'s NetWare. DG also said it expects to add support for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT operating system by mid-1994.

The Clariion array has been sold for use with DG's Avion systems and Unix machines from Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM for the past year. The company is now trying to broaden the market for the product as part of an effort to build Clariion into a stand-alone OEM business that augments its systems sales.

Joe Uniejewski, director of marketing at the Clariion business unit of DG, noted that the NetWare storage market is expected to grow at a faster rate than the Unix sector due to the prevalence of NetWare-based PC LANs and their burgeoning capacity needs.

### Competition tough

Jim Porter, president of Disk/Trend, Inc., a storage market research firm in Mountain View, Calif., agreed that NetWare arrays have "certainly got a whole lot more customer potential" than Unix subsystems.

However, Porter added that the NetWare market is also much more competitive. There are already about 30 compa-

nies selling NetWare-enabled arrays, compared with a dozen or so Unix vendors, he said. A wider range of product options is also available for NetWare, particularly at the low end.

Porter said Clariion would fit in among "the upper class" of NetWare arrays, due to its high level of fault tolerance and the fact that DG's prices "are not the cheapest." He noted, however, that the pricing should be competitive with other vendors at the top of the market, such as IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp. and NCR Corp.

Cost is an issue for Richard Duke, director of data services at St. Patrick Hospital in Missoula, Mont., which uses DG's first-generation RAID array with its Avion systems. Duke said Clariion for NetWare "is intriguing to me, but not intriguing enough right now to pay the bigger price."

Instead, the hospital uses low-end arrays from Micropolis Corp. with its NetWare LAN. Duke noted that he is paying less than \$6,000 for a second 3G-byte Mi-

ropolis array that is due to be installed shortly. In comparison, a 2.5G-byte Clariion unit has a list price of \$28,000.

### Price not a factor

Price is less of a constraint for Mitchell Stivelman, vice president of MIS at High Yield Management Securities, Inc. in Cliff-ton, N.J. He said he expects to put Clariion for NetWare arrays into the company's regional offices over time. A Unix model that High Yield now has "works really well," he noted.

The NetWare versions of the disk array and a companion tape unit use the same base hardware as the Unix products, with added support for a caching feature that is under development, Uniejewski said. The arrays will be certified for both NetWare v3.11 and NetWare 4.0 when they ship late this month, Uniejewski added.

Clariion call
Clariion Series 2000 disk array
HOST PLATFORMS
EISA servers with 386, 486 or Pentium processors
HOST INTERFACE
30M-byte/sec. SCSI
RAID SUPPORT
Levels 0, 1, 3 and 5 concurrently
RAID PERFORMANCE
950 I/O operation/sec.
CAPACITY & PRICING
2.5G BYTES ---- \$28,000
10G BYTES ---- \$40,500
40G BYTES ---- \$108,000

Source: Data General Corp.

# Storage Dimensions releases low-priced RAID-5 for NetWare

By Stephen P. Klett Jr.  
MILPITAS, CALIF.

Storage Dimensions is slated to show redundant arrays of inexpensive disks (RAID) Level 5 software for small Novell, Inc. NetWare-based networks at NetWorld Dallas '93 this week. The software is intended to win over users wary of the high costs associated with RAID-5 technology.

Designed for networks with capacity needs from 2G bytes to 30G bytes, LANStor RAIDMaster marks Storage Dimensions' first foray into the software array market. The company also offers a hardware array, called LANStor Continua, which makes it the only vendor that sells both hardware and software RAID systems, according to industry observers.

"The Continua array has been popular among large corporations involved in downsizing to LANs but has been too expensive for users on the low end," said Greg Brashier, director of the LANStor business unit.

Citing internal benchmarks, Storage Dimensions claims that RAIDMaster's throughput levels are 45% to 75% higher than those of competing software arrays

from Corel Corp. and Chantal Systems.

In the event of a system failure, Brashier said, RAIDMaster can reconstruct a 4G-byte array in 28 minutes. A scheduling feature allows network managers to balance network load with data reconstruction needs. For example, network administrators can assign from 10% to 100% of the CPU cycles to array rebuilds. In addition, failed drives can be replaced without interrupting data access.

RAIDMaster also allows users to select data block transfer sizes, ranging from 4K to 64K bytes, allowing them to match performance of different block sizes to specific applications.

### Eliminates extra cost

The bulk of the cost associated with RAID systems comes from having to buy disk drives and controllers compatible with the vendor's array software. Software arrays eliminate this expense by allowing users to turn their hard drives into a RAID system.

For example, a user with three Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA)-based SCSI drives can load the RAIDMaster software and have a RAID-5 system with about 1G byte of storage for

\$895. In comparison, a 2G-byte configuration of LANStor Continua costs roughly \$15,600.

However, for larger networks where performance is the No. 1 consideration, hardware arrays are the ideal choice, said Bob Abraham, vice president of the market research firm Freeman Associates, Inc. in Santa Barbara, Calif.

Hardware arrays provide better performance on large-scale read/writes because the hardware and software are optimized for each other, he said. Another plus is that while software arrays use the host computer's CPU to manage the array, hardware arrays have their own processor board, which adds to the cost but improves performance.

"The management portion of software arrays has to be more universal in nature to work on a variety of hardware platforms," he said. "The main advantage of a software array is cost. If properly done, they are scalable and have considerable appeal for those users on the fence."

RAIDMaster is available now, bundled with either an EISA or Micro Channel Architecture host adapter from Storage Dimensions. An independent version compatible with all manufacturers' adapter cards is slated for Nov. 1.

Through Dec. 31, the bundled version will start at \$595, and the stand-alone version will cost \$295. Thereafter, the array will start at \$895 and \$595, respectively.

### Legacy Workbench Tech Talk

Generates McCabe metrics, displaying five categories of measurement graphically and covering all major areas of COBOL programs.

Creates detailed system documentation.

Produces the functional equivalent of the original code quickly and with little manual intervention.

Encourages programmers to design and code programs to meet your baseline standards vital to outsourcing projects.

Streamlines the process of moving programs into production.

### Flashpoint Tech Talk

Open architecture developed for use with Windows and OS/2 environments.

Pre-defined "smart objects" simplify maintenance and can be customized.

"What you see is what you get" developments so your prototype is your production version.

Network environments can be selected from a pull-down menu, so your work is reusable across different network environments.

For a free demo diskette, call 1-800-338-4130.

# Why We're About To Be In Commercial Multi

## INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S BROADEST, MOST POWERFUL MIDRANGE SERVER FAMILY.

Last year we sold over \$1 billion of servers to become the world's second-largest supplier of commercial multiuser Unix® servers.

Now we're introducing an extended midrange family offering more choices, better price/performance, and a better-defined growth path than any other open systems vendor in the world.



### THE POWER OF SCALABILITY.

Our midrange family offers complete scalability from a 5 mainframe MIPS departmental server to multi-

processor enterprise servers running at several hundred MIPS. You can easily configure our servers to deliver exactly the power you need in any given application. With full confidence that you'll never outgrow our capacity.

### THE WORLD'S MOST BULLET-PROOF UNIX.

Since we committed to Unix in 1980, we've been adding mainframe reliability features to optimize it for mission-critical applications. The result is the first commercial Unix that meets the U.S. government's tough B-1 standard. Our LifeKeeper™ software and advanced RAID technology add unmatched fault-resiliency. With a goal of 99.99% system availability.

#### MINI DATA, CENTERS / CORPORATE SERVERS

##### 3520

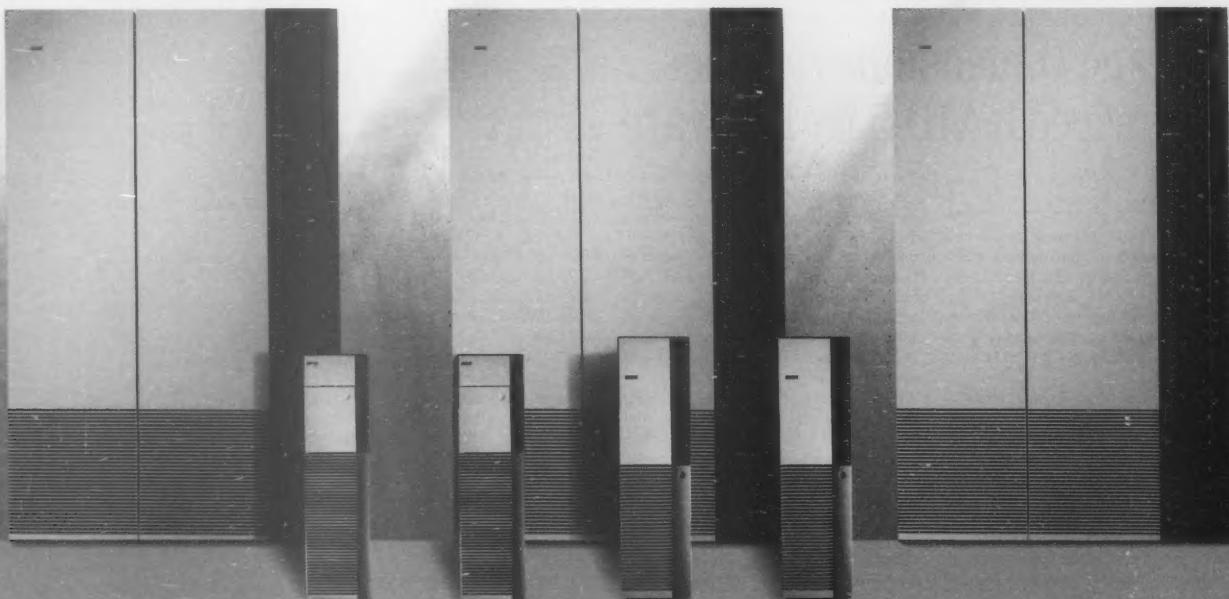
Our entry-level mini data center system offers exceptional price performance, optional high-reliability/availability features, and can be upgraded to 3525, 3550, or 3555 levels.

##### 3525

Fast response for large, complex databases. Excellent for on-line transaction processing and decision support. Upgradeable to 3550 and 3555 levels.

##### 3550

Sets new standards of price/performance between departmental servers and our high-end, massively parallel enterprise servers.



#### DEPARTMENTAL SERVERS

##### 3410

High-performance with data integrity and reliability plus investment protection for future growth.

##### 3430

Up to two Pentium chips deliver seamless database access and robust applications processing for workstation clients.

##### 3445

Optimized for faster I/O and LAN performance, this deskside unit is ideal as a high-performance network or database server.

##### 3447

Supports MS-DOS, OS/2, SCO Unix, Unix V4, and Novell NetWare. Advanced data reliability features. Intelligent UPS offers up to 6 minutes of backup power.

# come The World Leader user Unix Servers.

## A BETTER PLATFORM FOR WINDOWS NT.



Our midrange systems also run Microsoft's new Windows NT. In fact, NCR's servers were the only symmetric multiprocessing systems used in the design and development of Microsoft's newest operating system. NCR's commitment to NT is part of our on-going support in fulfilling our customer's needs.

## OUTSTANDING PRICE/PERFORMANCE.

All our servers offer exceptional price/performance. Including several models rated first in their class by Transaction Processing Council benchmarks.

## THE FUTURE IS BUILT IN.

Our servers are designed to be easily upgraded to Intel's new Pentium™ microprocessor. And its successor. The System 3000 family further protects your investment with numerous components that are upgradable in place, making expandability fast and simple.

That makes us the best possible choice for you. Wherever and whenever you need us. For more information, phone 1800 CALL-NCR.



An AT&T Company

### 3555

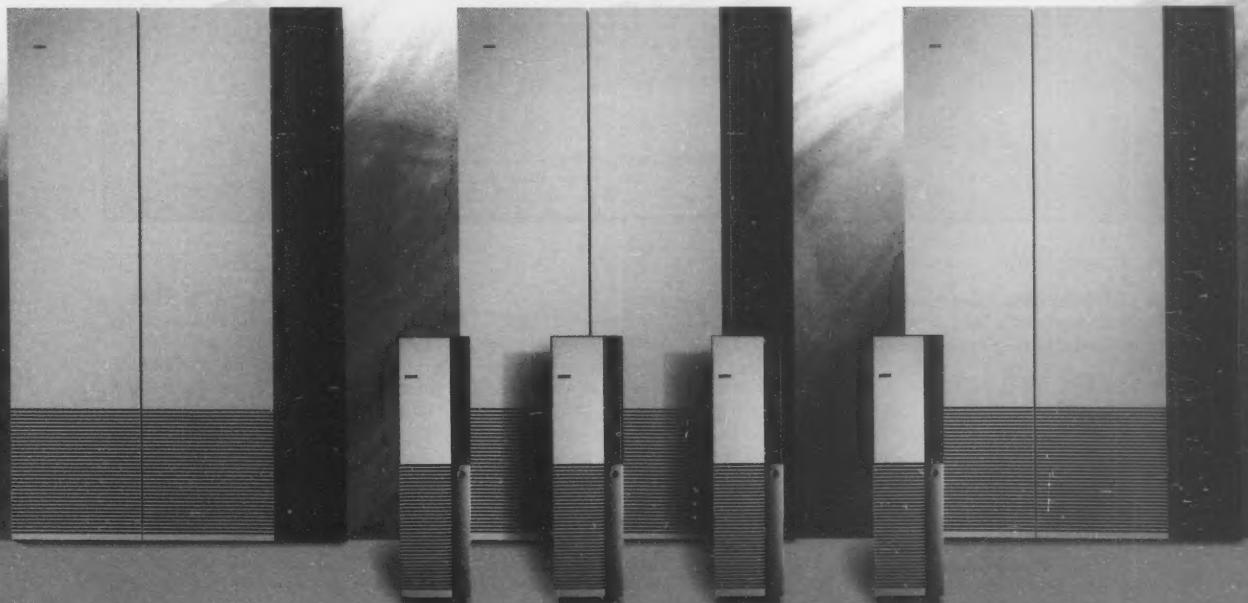
Up to 16 Pentium chips deliver more power for on-line transaction processing, decision support, and large database applications.

### 3570

From 2 to 16 i486 processors in a tightly-coupled architecture plus dual 64-bit system buses and LifeKeeper FRS add up to a world-class server just a step below our massively-parallel systems.

### 3575

The top of our midrange line isn't the end of our family. Up to 32 Pentium chips deliver exceptional power, while LifeKeeper FRS offers mainframe-class reliability.



## BRANCH SERVERS

### 3450

Powered by up to four i486® or Pentium processors in a tightly-coupled architecture. Ideal for multi-user/multitasking environments.

### 3455

Up to six Pentium processors in our industry-leading symmetrical multiprocessor architecture. An aggressive entry price and superior investment protection.

### 3470

Up to eight processors, and preloaded with LifeKeeper FRS for industry-leading fault resiliency features.

### 3475

The price/performance leader for replicated branch and departmental installations. Supports from 2 to 12 processors and comes with LifeKeeper FRS.

# PC Power, Simple Administration. It's the Best of Both Worlds.



## The HP Windows Client meets user and system administration needs that once seemed worlds apart

The Hewlett-Packard Windows Client is ideal for organizations that want the desktop power of PCs — *plus* the control and convenient system administration that terminals provide.

Designed for performance and network-ready, the HP Windows Client is an Intel486®-based client, bundled with licenses for MS-DOS® 6.0, Microsoft Windows 3.1™, and Walker Richer & Quinn Inc.'s Reflection® terminal emulation and networking software.

### More power for users

For users, the HP Windows Client offers 486 power on the desktop with a friendly graphical interface, windows-based terminal sessions, access to PC applications, and silent, worry-free operation.

### Simplified administration

For system administrators, the HP Windows Client offers client/server computing with centralized administration of PC software and data for faster, easier backup and simplified management of applications. The elimination of disk drives from the desktop enhances data security and control of the software environment, while reducing the risk of data theft and virus infections.

### Desktop solutions starting at \$895

With its small size, low power requirement, high reliability, bundled software, and central administration, the HP Windows Client is the ultimate in low-cost desktop computing. In fact, the U.S. list price is only \$895\*!

### A world of difference

For more information on the HP Windows Client, contact your local HP sales office or HP authorized reseller, or call HP at 1-800-637-7740 extension 7736 (1-800-387-3867 in Canada). It could make a world of difference to your organization.



\*Configuration: 25 MHz 486SX, 4 Mb RAM, 1024 x 768 local bus video, 16-bit LAN, keyboard, mouse, and software licenses. Price does not include monitor. • Intel486 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, and Reflection is a registered trademark of Walker Richer & Quinn, Inc. • © Hewlett-Packard Company 1993

# Token Ring quickly gaining speed

By Lynda Radosevich

## ■ Token Ring vendors are stepping forward to offer users a higher-speed future.

For instance, Proteon, Inc. unveiled a new line of Token Ring adapters last week based on recently introduced Texas Instruments, Inc. technology. Also, IBM and Proteon made proposals to the IEEE 802.5 committee last week to adapt an evolving 100M bit/sec. technology from Hewlett-Packard Co. and AT&T for Token Ring frames [CW, Sept. 27].

The Proteon Token Ring announcements are aimed at IBM mainframe shops with 1,000 or more employees,

ers include a slot for an optional network accelerator chip from TI called the PacketBlaster that accelerates small-frame transmit and receive rates.

The ProNet line also includes software drivers that boost throughput by 24%, whether or not a user opts for the TI chips, Proteon said.

The ProNet 4/16 Plus for XT/AT bus computers lists for \$665 and is available now from resellers. A \$750 card for Extended Industry Standard Architecture bus computers will ship in November, and a \$665 version for Micro Channel-bus PCs will ship in December. However, the actual PacketBlaster chip will not be available until the first quarter of 1994.

Meanwhile, IBM and Proteon both proposed to the IEEE 802.5 committee extensions to the 100M bit/sec. HP/AT&T technology called 100BaseVG. In July 100BaseVG was awarded its own IEEE standards committee, the 802.12.

The proposals seek to use 100BaseVG's prioritization scheme, which already resembles Token Ring's prioritization, and adapt it to Token Ring frames. The IBM proposal, which is backed by HP, is called 100VG-AnyLAN.

### Too close for comfort

The question some users and analysts pose, however, is whether there is room in the market for the ever-increasing numbers of high-speed networking technologies, including the Asynchronous Transfer Mode and Fiber Distributed Data Interface, and two types of Ethernet-style 100M bit/sec. networks.

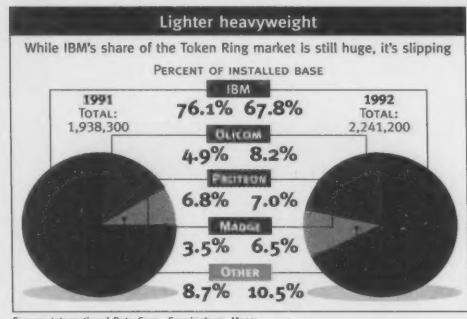
"This is the technological equivalent of the pet rock. Nobody knows how the users will migrate. It's a \$20 billion market, and vendors are saying 'Let's build a big

fence and hope users run into it.' The vendors will hedge their bets by having as broad a range as possible," said Tom Nolle, president of the consulting company CIMI Corp. in Voorhees, N.J.

Proteon officials said they will deliver Token Ring and Ethernet adapters based on 100BaseVG beginning in mid-1994.

Separately, Proteon officials outlined the following product plans for 1994:

- A combined Ethernet/Token Ring adapter for portable computers with PCMCIA slots in mid-1994.
- Adapters designed to plug in to the Peripheral Component Interface slot on the local bus of Intel Corp. Pentium-based computers in mid-1994.
- A 100BaseVG and ATM hub/router (no time frame given).



which compose the majority of Token Ring users, according to Karyn Mashima, vice president of corporate marketing at Proteon.

Applications driving the technology include imaging, specifically in the banking and insurance industries. Also, multitasking operating systems, complex graphical user interfaces and, somewhere down the road, multimedia applications will tax current Token Ring network servers, Mashima added.

Proteon's first step to meet that need and regain the second-place market position it lost in 1992 (see chart) was to introduce its ProNet line of 4M and 16M bit/sec. adapters last week. The adapt-

sion 3.0; Version 1.0, which we started with, was not so good," said a manager in that group.

With 3.0's protected mode, applications are safer than in a Windows or DOS-based platform, he said.

### NetWare more expensive

The firm looked at Novell when it was choosing a network operating system about 18 months ago and found NetWare to be much more expensive.

IBM also provides the platform with a low-cost host gateway via OS/2 Communications Server, which now resides on the same LAN Server platform as the file server, the manager said.

When asked what else he wanted to see IBM provide for its server, the manager replied: "As with any other product, we want it [to be] faster."

## LAN Server

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 43

ested in IBM's systems management strategy, which will enable NetView users to manage LAN Server and OS/2 networks using the soon-to-be-announced LAN NetView as a go-between.

"It's very important to us that we have tools in place to manage our client/server environment; it looks to us that IBM is attempting to do that," Harrison said.

One large California organization has been using LAN Server to provide files, mainframe access and all software to a community of diskless DOS PCs.

Like the railroad, the organization is impressed with the robustness of the OS/2-based platform, "particularly Ver-



## TECSYS ELITE™ SERIES

### The Leading Open Systems Software for Distribution & Manufacturing

#### The Distribution Series

From quotations to replenishment, The Distribution Series balances the demands of customer service excellence and the need to optimize costly inventory levels.

#### The Manufacturing Series

An extension of The Distribution Series, The Manufacturing Series is designed for both assembly and process-type manufacturing operations.

#### The Financial Series

Flexible and easy-to-use, The Financial Series handles multiple companies, divisions, currencies and taxation systems.

**Our Customers range from mid-sized to Fortune 500 corporations. Our Multilingual (English, Spanish & French) applications are 100% INFORMIX-4GL® based; an optimal platform for the open systems world.**

**TECSYS™**

BUILDING TECHNOLOGY FOR PEOPLE

**In Canada and the U.S. call 1-800-922-UNIX  
Worldwide 514-333-0000 • Fax 514-337-0479**

# THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED AN

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as it made its way to the printer, the computer it was created on recognized a problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit on

## CONNECTIVITY OPTIONS

*COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Printers can be directly connected into the following environments: NetWare, EtherTalk, LocalTalk, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Windows NT, and TCP/IP (including Sun, HP, SCO, IBM, DEC and Ipd compatible hosts).*

8 1/2 x 11 paper.

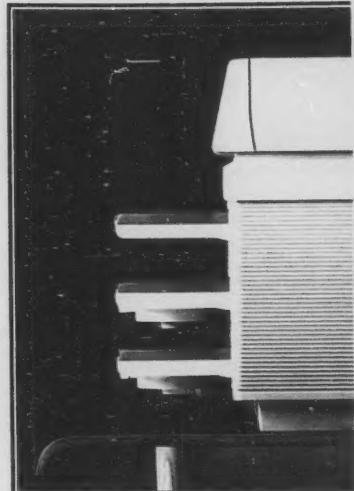
And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like a lot of people, you know all about this routine.

And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a presentation that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a big fat strip of tape going right down the middle of it. Enough said.

COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Network

Laser printers were built to help put an end to all of that. They can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. They come with up to three paper



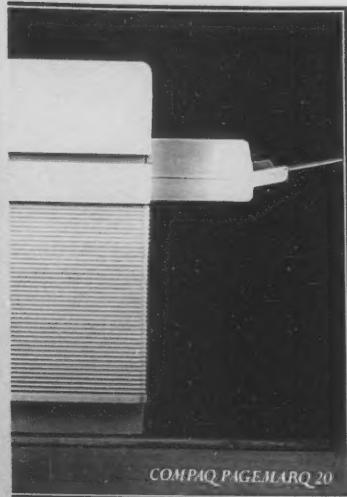
trays, which lets you switch between paper sizes without leaving your desk, so you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor

\*This service, provided by Contract Service Providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. © 1993 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved. COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective

# I A PRETTY GOOD IDEA J 11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

repeat the process two minutes later.

They hold up to 1,500 sheets of paper. And for people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica



Bold, PageMarq Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to continually download from your computer. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable

Font Modules, or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive.

All of which print with razor-sharp clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi high-resolution mode.

Of course, both the COMPAQ PageMarq Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program.

Which includes a one-year, on-site\* limited warranty as well as unlimited toll-free telephone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, just call us at 1-800-345-1518 in either the U.S. or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them. **COMPAQ**



*A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.*



*Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your PC into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive true Adobe PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11 x 17.*

Compaq, Adobe is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. NetWare is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. Windows NT and LAN Manager are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. LAN Server is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

1991  
DATA PRO SURVEY - BEST OVERALL

1992  
DATA PRO SURVEY - BEST OVERALL

1993  
DATA PRO SURVEY - BEST OVERALL

## THE CHICAGO BULLS AREN'T THE ONLY ONES THREE-PEATING.

For the third straight year, HDS has finished atop the prestigious Datapro Survey of Mainframe Users.

Once again, we would like to thank our customers who gave us the survey's highest marks in each of the 12 categories – including the Highest Overall Satisfaction.

This is the kind of success we strive to achieve year after year after year by continuing our commitment to the quality, reliability and value of HDS mainframes and storage systems.

HDS – The Growing Advantage.



Hitachi Data Systems

Hitachi Data Systems markets intermediate and large industry-standard mainframe computers, and disk, cartridge tape and semiconductor storage systems.

## Workgroup Computing

Compuware Corp. has announced Eco-Chargeback, an integrated resource accounting system for client/server Unix and relational database environments.

Eco-Chargeback correlates database resource use with Unix accounting data, according to the Farmington Hills, Mich., company. Database and Unix accounting information is collected by the product's agents and stored in a centralized accounting database.

Information can be retrieved from the database by user, application, workgroup, database or server.

Prices start at \$8,000.  
► Compuware Corp.  
(313) 737-7300

Workflow Systems, Inc. has announced the FlowLogic/Work Operating System.

According to the Burlington, Mass., company, the product allows applications such as document management systems to interface seamlessly with project management, product configuration management, electronic time card and logistics management systems.

All data, including text, images, spreadsheet and computer-aided design and engineering is managed in its native form via third-party vendor tools for tasks such as viewing, editing and redlining.

The FlowLogic system can also model and manage processes such as inventory management, document management, project management and engineering change control.

FlowLogic costs \$1,000 per seat.  
► Workflow Systems  
(617) 272-8150

Unisys Corp. has announced the entry-level InfoImage Folder, an electronic file-folder management system that accommodates business-size and large-format documents.

According to the Blue Bell, Pa., firm, InfoImage Folder was designed for use as a pilot configuration by clients interested in evaluating imaging technology and its potential applications in their enterprises.

The configuration can expand to support additional departmental applications and users.

The eight-user Imaging Server Starter Kit, which includes all the Unix-based InfoImage Folder server software and the Event Manager work-flow software, costs \$18,048.

► Unisys  
(215) 986-4011

Softronics, Inc. has introduced Softerm GroupWare, rightsizing communications software for the enterprise networks.

Softerm GroupWare offers a variety of homogeneous libraries that enable users to select specific connectivity feature requirements.

Before shipping the software, the Col-

orado Springs, Colo., company will customize it; or, users can do so with the Admin programs included. Softerm GroupWare can also be individualized for each workstation. The product is available for Windows and OS/2.

Softerm GroupWare prices range from \$2 per workstation for a 1,000-user network to \$50 per workstation for a five-user network.

► Softronics  
(719) 593-9540

### Product short

E Ware, a division of Visual Cybernetics Corp., has introduced Enote Version 2.0, instantaneous messaging software for Windows 3.1. Enote 2.0 delivers messages to the screen instead of the mailbox. Features include drag-and-drop operations, groupware functionality, context searching, Dynamic Data Exchange support and a spell checker. Cost: starts at \$399. E Ware, New York (212) 564-7791.

If you have multiple databases, residing on different servers, communicating with different systems, then InfoPump is the ONLY middleware package that can get you through the knot hole of data management in a client/server environment.

Major City Seminars

See InfoPump in action and talk to the experts. Call today for dates and times in your area.

InfoPump

InfoPump enables you to access, extract, manipulate, move, transfer and reformat complex client/server environments. Whether you use IBM's AS/400, Novell's Netware, Risc's A.S. 100, and just about any other database - all of them can be linked to InfoPump. InfoPump is modular, scaling to fit almost any environment. With InfoPump, you can link to almost any client/server system. Plus, InfoPump can be used with Trinzic's InfoHub, and InfoHub can move data between client/server environments.

Make a straight line to InfoPump! Call today for more information on InfoPump and InfoHub's unique series. With a InfoPump, you have the only thing you have to look forward to - a smooth, reliable, and efficient environment.

InfoPump. the InfoStructure for Client/Server Data Management

Trinzic Corporation, 101 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301

800-845-2466  
Outside U.S. 415-588-9960

### SAVE MONEY RECRUITING STAFF

Advertise in Computerworld's regional Careers pages.

They work.

800-343-6474  
x201

© 1993, Trinzic Corporation. InfoPump and InfoHub are trademarks of Trinzic Corporation. All rights reserved.

# The world's largest enterprise networks run on Banyan software.

## They have to.

Many of today's most competitive organizations are rightizing through enterprise-wide networks.

And only one company can help you achieve true enterprise-wide computer networking.

Banyan. Only Banyan can create large, unified networks integrating

mainframes, minicomputers and PCs. Networks that are

incomparably easy to use and manage. We've

done it for many of the world's largest

most respected organizations.

We can do it for you.

Call 1-800-828-2404

ext. 401



## Feds dole out airwave slices

By Joanie M. Wexler  
WASHINGTON

The recent culmination of the Federal Communications Commission's two-year decision-making process for a plan to divvy up radio spectrum among wireless personal communications services (PCS) providers is reminiscent of Rick Nelson's 1972 Top 10 hit, "Garden Party."

The reason is that the FCC's charter in figuring out how to fairly allocate PCS spectrum — a decision that will impact the multi-billion-dollar wireless business (see chart) — was to satisfy a diverse set of needs among a vast array of potential service providers. And as Nelson crooned: "You can't please everyone, so you've got to please yourself."

According to several analysts, this is exactly what the FCC did with its plan to divide 160 MHz of spectrum in the 2-GHz frequency range into islands of myriad regional and local licenses. More licenses mean more revenue for federal coffers, observed Andy Seybold, a consultant and editor of "Andy Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing" newsletter.

The trade-off could be a slowdown in the progress of ubiquitous service availability, he said.

The agency's plan is to scatter thin slices of auctionable frequency across hundreds of regions. Surprisingly, the FCC made no pro-

vision for any nationwide licenses — contrary to several long-distance carriers' consortium-style proposals — that could accelerate nationwide PCS.

The decision not to do that means that come May, when the FCC holds its spectrum auction, hundreds of licenses will be issued, with no federal mandate on what type of transmission technology will be used.

### Crisis in the making

For end users that means "a standards crisis," said Amy Stephan, director of PCS at Telocator, an 80-company industry association based here. "Absent from any government of standards, you have the possibility of several different types of technology to be deployed" and the resulting interoperability holdups, she said.

"Ultimately, the consumer will end up paying the cost of that," Stephan added.

Phil Evans, director of telecommunications at Perot Systems Corp. in Dallas and a member of the International Communications Association user group, agreed. "I suspect this will delay the ultimate rollout relative to a plan that would have... allowed a company to offer nationwide service," he said.

The FCC's scheme will necessitate "a lot of wheeling and dealing for companies that win bids in various regions to put together some

sort of mosaic that makes sense across the country," Evans said.

On the other hand, this is only a problem "if you believe that the people who receive the licenses are the people who will build the networks," said David Coursey, a consultant and editor of "P.C. Letter" in San Mateo, Calif.

Coursey said he expects the industry to follow the path of cellular and paging networks where people participated in a lottery and then sold their spectrum to someone else. "I'd expect the industry to eventually congeal around a couple of major providers" through such activity, he said.

Evans pointed out, however, that the PCS auction process requires a much heavier financial commitment on the part of bidders than did the cellular and paging lottery procedures, where participants paid a flat entry fee and "won" spectrum. "PCS participants are going to be more serious contenders," Evans predicted.

### Creates competition

The FCC plan does serve competition, making room for new and existing players to get into the PCS act. The scheme accommodates seven PCS service providers in each of the nearly 500 trading areas, in addition to the two cellular, two paging and one specialized mobile radio providers already allowed in those areas today.

Stephan questioned whether

### Hidden costs

The 2-GHz frequency band already has some incumbent microwave users in it. This means PCS auction bidders who wind up with some already occupied spectrum will have to pay the cost of migrating the incumbents into new homes in the 6-MHz band. This factor has some players clamoring for wider slices of frequency to justify these costs.

there would be room for healthy competition for so many players in such a young market. But Louis J. Rutigliano, vice chairman of Ameritech, the Chicago-based regional Bell holding company, called it a positive sign that the FCC will allow existing regional telephone companies to offer new wireless services in areas where they currently provide cellular offerings.

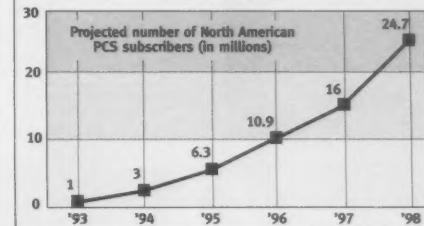
"However, limiting the amount of spectrum we can use may limit the types of service we can offer," he said.

He was referring to the FCC provision that allows current cellular providers to bid for just 10 MHz of spectrum in their own markets. The skinny bandwidth makes it difficult to support the aggregate traffic of many customers or high-bandwidth applications.

Meanwhile, each of the 51 regional trading areas will be allotted two 30-MHz spectrum slices, broken into one 20-MHz and four 10-MHz local licenses.

### Wireless gets its wings

Personal communications services (PCS) are predicted to bring wireless to the masses



Source: The Yankee Group, Boston

## Open systems

### Users grapple with DME delays

By Jean S. Bozman  
CAMBRIDGE, MASS.

Delivery of the Open Software Foundation's 2-year-old Distributed Management Environment (DME) technology is running late, with shipments of the first components to systems vendors set to begin by January. However, analysts said users may not get DME-based products until mid-year.

Accordingly, users are adopting strategies to fill the open systems management gap. Some are building a portfolio of separate software tools, some are shopping for existing vendor "frameworks" of tools, and some are simply waiting for standards to emerge.

Originally scheduled to ship in

### Waiting game

Analysts said the DME delay was caused by OSF politics among vendor members that sell competing network management products. Meanwhile, the Common Open Systems Environment's systems management workgroup will start selecting system management parts in 1994 to speed the industry-standards process.

It's entirely this year, the OSF's DME will be delivered in "phases," with the first components available by year's end. Even so, a print-service module will not ship until the second quarter of 1994, and the DME object-oriented framework for all DME services is not due to ship until late 1994 or early 1995, the OSF said.

Industry analysts said DME's rollout is not going as smoothly as that of its companion technology, Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) [CW, Sept. 20]. DCE tool kits from IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co., Digital Equipment Corp., Transarc Corp. and others were shipped to users this year.

DME development has been a

DME, page 60

## Users still ponder PC-in-hub option

Cabletron latest firm to offer 486 module

By Joanie M. Wexler  
ROCHESTER, N.H.

■ Network planners are still divided in their opinions as to whether bundling PC modules into smart wiring hubs for file serving and other functions is a good idea.

Users revisited the trade-offs of this network design option last week when Cabletron Systems, Inc. became the latest vendor to offer a 486-in-a-hub module. Users pondered issues such as management and lower-cost advantages vs. potential drawbacks in the areas of system scalability and creating a possible single point of failure.

"This is a good idea for small workgroup LANs, but you couldn't run your corporation on it," said Graham Morrison, project leader of network design and engineering at Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Connecticut in North Haven, a Cabletron shop.

However, at the low end, Morrison said his organization is planning to

Users, page 59

## Enterprise Networking

James Daly

### Hacking 101



**Invitation to disaster.** ... The next time you look at your private branch exchange (PBX) switch, check out a little device called the Rmat (remote maintenance) port. This feature allows your switch vendor to dial into your PBX switch and remotely perform a variety of maintenance and troubleshooting functions.

But it also has introduced a dangerous vulnerability to telecommunications systems. Many people leave the Rmat port on all the time. Major dumb move.

The Rmat port is a great back door for hackers, says John Ceraolo, a systems security manager at VNU Operations in Coral Springs, Fla. Check out Ceraolo's lucid description of Rmat dangers in the latest "Computer Security Alert" newsletter from the San Francisco-based

Computer Security Institute. In one chilling episode, the system software even helped Ceraolo electronically break into his own shop.

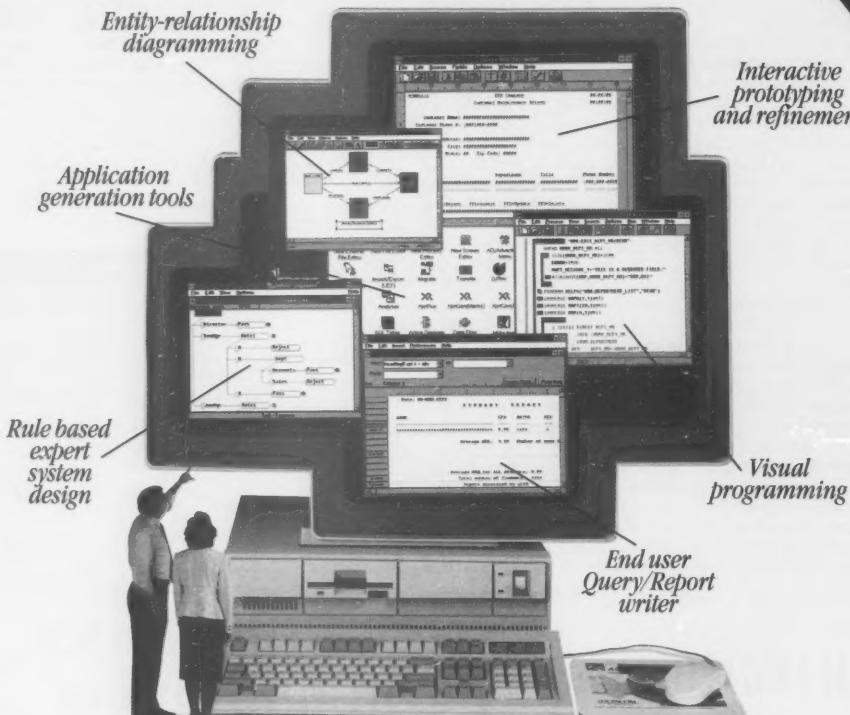
His advice: Turn off all your Rmat ports, informing the vendors that they will have to call ahead to gain access. And change all switch passwords as soon as your equipment is installed.

Ceraolo also recommends that security managers change the password on the switch on a regular basis as well as on the termination or resignation of either vendor technical staff or your own staff. You also might want to think about joining your vendor's user group to stay up on tips and tricks.

Says Ceraolo: "You may be surprised at what kind of vulnerabilities exist in your phone switch."

**"Wow, that's what I call pushing the boundaries..."**

See Us At  
CASE World  
Boston  
Oct. 19&20



### Cincom's AD/Advantage Application Generation System

AD/Advantage generates client/server applications thousands of times faster than programmers can write them. And with our new AD/Advantage for Windows, you'll push the boundaries of speed and productivity. Fully-portable applications can be developed and/or deployed on IBM MVS, VSE (CICS and IMS/DC) and VM; most UNIX systems; Digital OpenVMS and OSF/1; DOS and OS/2. And AD/Advantage supports strategic data bases including SUPRA, DB2, SQL/DS, DL/I, Rdb, Oracle and others.

To find out more about AD/Advantage and to receive a free poster call 1-800-543-3010.



**CINCOM**  
The Smart Choice®



© 1993 Cincom Systems, Inc. The following are registered trademarks of Cincom Systems, Inc.: CINCOM, SUPRA, AD/Advantage, and The Smart Choice. All trade names referenced are the trademark or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer.

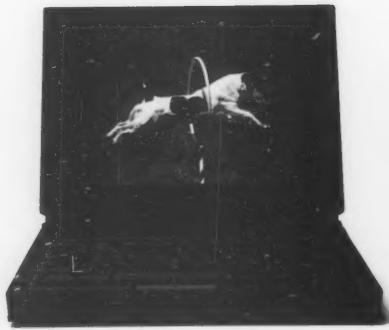
**Nail down that Mac.** ... Apple Computer equipment is five times more likely to be stolen than PC clones, according to the Stolen Computer Registry, a New York-based clearinghouse for information on stolen computers.

**Keep your eyes on the guide.** ... The *TV Guide*, that is. The folks at NBC's *Nightline* have been chasing down quotable folks in the computer security community these past few weeks while putting together a piece on security and privacy in the electronic community. It should air any day now.

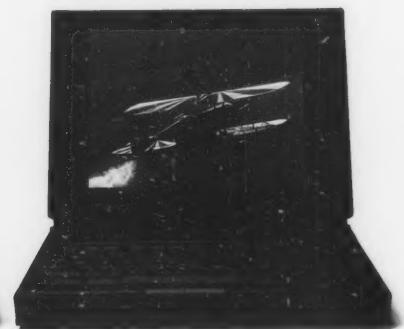
Daly is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.

If you're  
someone on  
the move





Not the same old dog and pony.



Not the same old song and dance.

show it.



# The ThinkPad 750C. The power to move you in stereo and living color.

There's no business like show business. Especially when it's your business appearing in stereo and living color.

Now the ThinkPad® 750 series is here to bring order, clarity and some much needed pizzazz to the workplace.

No more wrestling with heavy equipment. One system is now all you'll need for multimedia presentations.

And for the rest of your work the 750 (in TFT, dual scan or mono) is all you'll need, whether in the office or traveling down a yellow brick road. Or, if you're someone who believes there's no place like home.

The TrackPoint II™ pointing device leaves you mouse-free.

*TrackPoint II puts  
you in control with  
a fingertip.*

Perfectly situated, your hands will never have to leave the keyboard. An integrated 16-bit audio chip allows



*Your presentations can really move at 30 frames per second in color and stereo sound.*

you to add voice notation to your documents, "Nice work, Toto...I guess this means we're not in Kansas anymore."

Everything is designed to make your ThinkPad 750 more functional. Hard disks and floppy drives that are removable. Stor-

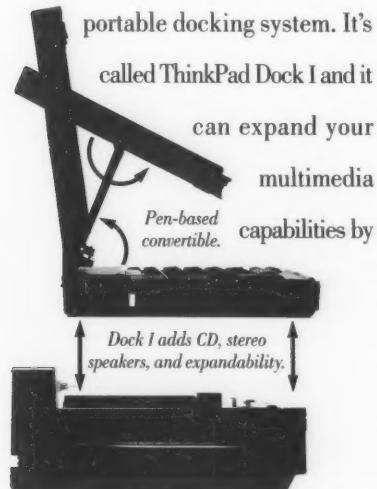
age and memory you can tailor.

You can take full advantage

of PCMCIA. A thin card that lets you connect into Ethernet, LANs, and add data fax/modems. And add a lot more

as your needs change down the road.

Your ThinkPad 750 not only offers you multimedia on its own but has the advantage of adding a unique portable docking system. It's



adding CD ROM, full-motion video at 30 frames per second and stereophonic sound. When docked, your ThinkPad 750C and Dock I weigh only 12.4 lbs including their own built-in handle.

You've never had this much going for you in one concise package.

And with the Dock I or a port replicator, your ThinkPad becomes a desktop that knows no bounds. And if you

happen to bump into a Tin Man in your travels and sell him some spare parts, the 750P quickly becomes pen-based with a swivel of your monitor. Get his signature and fax your order right in.

Backed by a 3-year international traveler's warranty,\* and ThinkPad EasyServ,™ our convenient courier repair service.

Part of the comprehensive service and support of

IBM HelpWare.®

For more information call the Personal Systems HelpCenter® day or night at 1 800 772-2227. To order, call toll-free 1 800 IBM-2YOU,\*\*\* or see your IBM authorized dealer.

The new ThinkPad 750 series. The power to move an audience. The tools to free you from your desk. It may just be everything you've been wishing for.

#### ThinkPad 750

◆  
486SL 33 MHz  
10.4" TFT or 9.5" dual scan color or 9.5" mono display  
TrackPoint II  
170/340 HD (removable)  
16-bit audio chip  
PCMCIA Type III Release 2.01  
4-20MB RAM  
Parity memory  
3.5" 2.88MB disk drive (removable)  
Pen-based convertible  
Up to 12 battery hours  
4.9 lbs'-6.4 lbs  
\*(without floppy drive)  
3-year int'l warranty  
◆

# The ThinkPad Series. For people on the move.



ThinkPad 500

Quite possibly the handiest notebook around. At 3.8 lbs\* it's the perfect size for a briefcase or boardroom. It packs a 486SLC2 50/25 MHz inside. Has a 85/170MB hard drive. Up to 12MB of RAM. You won't feel left out with the latest PCMCIA technology. And the TrackPoint II pointing device puts natural computing at a fingertip. Also comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad," a savings book worth nearly \$4,000.

Starting at: \$1,999.<sup>††</sup>



ThinkPad 350C

The perfect notebook to get going on. Nothing gives you more features for your money. Color or mono display. Brilliant images. Handy at 5.2 lbs! Inside it packs a 486SL 25 MHz. 125/250MB hard drive. PCMCIA flexibility will keep you well connected. Battery life lasts up to 9.3 hours.<sup>††</sup> TrackPoint II's natural superiority keeps you in control with a fingertip. It also comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad."

Starting at: \$1,999.<sup>††</sup>



ThinkPad 710T

Inspired for closing deals on the road. You pen your order right on the screen. Customer signs. Thanks to PCMCIA capabilities, you fax the order instantly to your office. 486SLC/25 MHz processor drives print recognition so that it can read your pen strokes quickly and accurately. Its large 9.5" etched glass screen gives the familiar feel of writing on paper. It also comes with "Thank You's from ThinkPad."

Starting at: \$2,999.<sup>††</sup>

\*For information regarding IBM's limited warranty, call 1 800 772-2227. Copies on request. International traveler's warranty service available in countries where ThinkPad is sold by IBM and IBM Business Partners. \*\*ThinkPad EasyServ available in U.S. only. \*\*Available 8 am-12 am M-F, EDT, 8 am-7 pm Sat., EDT. \*With battery. \*Dealer prices may vary. <sup>††</sup>Depending on usage and configuration. Price reflects 350 mono. "Thank You's from ThinkPad" available in U.S. only, and valid 5/4/93-4/30/94. IBM, ThinkPad, HelpWare and HelpCenter are registered trademarks and ThinkPad EasyServ and TrackPoint II are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1993 IBM Corp.

IBM®

# Announcing COMPUTERWORLD on CD

## Search Over 25,000 Articles in 30 Seconds – from Your Desktop

The editors of COMPUTERWORLD are pleased to announce the arrival of COMPUTERWORLD on CD. Now, all the valuable information that you rely on every week is available through the exciting technology of CD-ROM. Just think, four years of COMPUTERWORLD at your fingertips...no more piles of back issues in the corner, no more frantic searches through pages of newsprint...years of COMPUTERWORLD ready for searching, analyzing, cross-indexing and competitive analysis.

### Here's What You Get When You Subscribe:

- Over four years worth of full text articles from COMPUTERWORLD.
- Selected graphics from each issue showing industry trends, product comparisons and more.
- Articles from COMPUTERWORLD's annual *Premier 100* and *Computer Careers* magazines.
- Detailed information from *Premier 100* – data about IS budgets, profit growth, total scores and company highlights about all the *Premier 100* companies.
- Over five years worth of articles from the *Journal of Information Systems Education*, published by DPMA's Special Interest Group on Education (EDSIG).
- Annual subscription includes four discs updated quarterly.

### COMPUTERWORLD on CD Helps You:

- Search comprehensive product and vendor information quickly.
- Follow critical technology trends.
- Analyze top company IS profiles.
- Execute key word searches on any topic in seconds.
- Eliminate mass paper storage.

### Easy-To-Use

Our powerful search and retrieval capability will deliver exactly what you are looking for in a matter of seconds...it's simple...all you need to do is type in either a word or phrase related to your questions.

Plus, COMPUTERWORLD on CD features multiplatform compatibility on PC (DOS and OS/2), Windows, and Multimedia Player environments. And, coming in October 1993, COMPUTERWORLD on CD will also run in a Mac environment.

### Two Ways To Become A Charter Subscriber and SAVE \$

#### 1. SAVE \$100

Subscribe today and become a charter subscriber for just \$295. You save \$100 off the regular annual subscription rate of \$395.

#### 2. Order a Sony Multimedia CD Player and Get a FREE Charter Subscription

Sony Corporation has just announced a special offer only for COMPUTERWORLD subscribers.

Now Sony's spectacular, new, portable, PIX-100 Multimedia CD Player is available at the specially packaged price of just \$995. This is no ordinary CD-ROM player. The Sony PIX-100 combines audio with text, graphics, and animation. It plays multimedia CD-ROM software and features CD music playback capability.

PLUS, with your Sony Multimedia CD-ROM player, you'll get a 1 year subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD absolutely FREE.

Don't miss this opportunity to have quick access to the most powerful news source on information systems. Order today by completing and returning the form below. For faster service call:

**(800) 285-3821.**  
(Outside the U.S. call  
(508) 879-0006.)

**Save  
\$100**



### What users like about Computerworld on CD:

*"It can look up products and company names ... indispensable."*

*"... finds product information and client information quickly."*

*"... full base text, good graphical start for each article."*

*"Can search across multiple issues and find the thing I'm looking for. Makes life easier."*

*"The sheer volume of what's in it. Easy access without having to go to a library service."*

*"It has information not found on Computer Select."*

Source: Survey of Computerworld on CD subscribers, May 1993.

## COMPUTERWORLD on CD

Yes! Please reserve my Charter Subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD and send me my first quarterly disk.

Please enter my subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD. I'll pay just \$295\*, a savings of \$100 off the regular annual rate. Send no money now. We'll bill you later.

Please send me my Sony Multimedia CD-ROM Player. Enclosed is my check for \$995\*. And, with this purchase I'll also receive a FREE subscription to COMPUTERWORLD on CD.

FIRST NAME

LAST NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

\*U.S. Only.

To complete your order, mail this form to: Emerging Technology Applications, ATTN: Sales Department, 111 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. For Credit Card orders call: (800)285-3821. Checks should be made payable to: Emerging Technology Applications.

### Briefs

#### Interoperability tested

A dozen vendors said test results for the Open Shortest Path First protocol revealed complete interoperability in local- and wide-area networks among all participants. Key vendors included 3Com Corp., Ascom Timeplex, Cisco Systems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Novell, Inc., Proteon, Inc. and Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

#### Bellcore offers ATM upgrade

Bellcore contributed technical specifications for the carriage of Switched Multimegabit Data Service (SMDS) over Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) networks to an SMDS interest group. SMDS is a public packet-switched, connectionless data service that the telecommunications carriers offer. It is said to be less expensive than dedicated, point-to-point connections. When adopted by vendors, the Bellcore specification should allow customers to use SMDS now and smoothly migrate to ATM when it is more widely accepted.

#### Cisco training program debuts

Cisco has begun a program to identify individual customers and partners who are network experts and further train them in diagnosing and troubleshooting internetworking problems. The certification course will be limited to high-level engineers and systems analysts. When they complete the course, those people will have direct access to high-level support at Cisco.

#### Mobil and First Data go X.25

Mobil Oil Credit Corp. and First Data Resources will be the first customers to use MCI Communications Corp.'s ResponseNet service for transaction-processing applications. The service uses X.25 packet technology, a protocol that efficiently uses network bandwidth to support the bursty and high-volume data patterns of transaction processing.

#### EC automates taxes

Infonet Services Corp. said European Community member states are exchanging value-added tax information via the company's Virtual Private Data Network Service. Before completely automating the tax collection process in July, 60 million paper import documents were filed each year, Infonet said.

#### Florida utility picks its network

Florida Power Corp., the second-largest electric utility in the state, has awarded Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. a \$1 million contract to install a broadband network to connect router and the utility's Synchronous Optical Network rings.

#### Bell to offer frame relay

Bell Atlantic Corp. said it plans to make its frame-relay, high-speed data service available in most metropolitan areas in the mid-Atlantic region by early fall.

#### On-line services offer products

The burgeoning on-line services industry has been busy with four services announcing products. Prodigy Services Co. in White Plains, N.Y., now has a bulletin board that allows subscribers to ask technical questions of hardware and software manufacturers. Timeworks, Inc. and Gateway 2000, Inc., among others, will participate. World Travel Online in New York launched a multimedia travel service that allows subscribers to dial in and access video clips of hundreds of destinations. America Online, Inc. in Vienna, Va., said it will offer a graphical user interface for people wanting to use the Internet. CompuServe, Inc. in Columbus, Ohio, said it will support Version 2.0 of Novell's Remote MHS.

#### Scanning scam in New York

Six men were arrested for allegedly scanning New York City airwaves for legitimate cellular phone numbers that they then programmed into unauthorized phones, resulting in millions of dollars of fraud. The Bronx District Attorney announced that investigators had seized \$24,000 in cash, 60 cellular phones and computer equipment when they raided apartments used by the suspects to obtain the numbers and program the illegal phones.

#### Financial networks to merge

The New York Switch Corp., owner of the NYCE network, and NENI Corp., owner of the Yankee 24 network, have signed a letter of intent to merge the two electronic funds transfer (EFT) firms into a super-regional Northeast EFT company that will handle a combined 1.2 billion transactions per year in 24 states.

## Xircom introduces modems

CALABASAS, CALIF.

Xircom, Inc. recently introduced a pair of modems designed to provide local and remote LAN connectivity and fax/modem communications for PC users in what the company called a two-in-one package aimed at mobile professionals.

The Xircom CreditCard Ethernet+Modem and Xircom Pocket Ethernet+Modem cost \$699, which Xircom claimed is 15% to 25% less expensive than a sepa-

rate LAN adapter and modem.

The company, based here, said users can fax a document or dial in to a bulletin board service while remaining logged on to a LAN using popular third-party remote LAN applications.

The CreditCard Ethernet+Modem offers Ethernet support in a PCMCIA Release 2.0-compatible card slot.

The pocket modem is available now; the PCMCIA version is scheduled for this fall.

**"HE'S IN A  
MEETING."**

**"SHE ONLY DROVE  
IT TO CHURCH ON  
SUNDAYS."**

# Users ponder PC-in-hub

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

use the \$6,995 PC module as "another option in our network tool kit." Specifically, he said, the health insurer will use it with an interface for running temporary wireless networks and to house Novell, Inc. SAA Gateway NetWare Loadable Modules, which encapsulate LAN protocols and feed them to IBM host environments.

### More security

Blue Cross also intends to use Cabletron's module, called the PCMIM, as a more secure file server. "Remote file servers probably are not on their own [uninterruptible power supply] and are vulnerable to someone walking up and rebooting them," he said.

Analysts and Cabletron product manager William J. Clark describe PCMIM as the most robust PC-in-a-hub option to date. The module for Cabletron Multi Media Access Centers (MMAC) comprises an 66-MHz Intel Corp. i486DX module.

The PCMIM offers two Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) slots that use one MMAC slot, and it doubles the base and expansion memory of the module from its main competitor, Networth, Inc.

Clark described the PC as a generic, standards-based PC platform that allows users to swap in functions, such as LAN file servers and network interfaces including Asynchronous Transfer Mode and wireless, that are built by third-party vendors for the EISA bus.

### Customizable modules

Users, then, could buy a "blank" module and customize it to whatever function they wanted in the hub, rather than wait for Cabletron to develop a module they

might require, Clark said. Cabletron will eventually build EISA-compliant network interfaces itself, but the company declined to speculate on what those will be, he noted.

Victor Duchovni, senior systems analyst at Cabletron shop Lehman Brothers in New York — admittedly a Unix bigot — described the concept as opting for a "crippled PC. You save on some physical things like [shared] power supplies and cabling, and the cost is slightly cheaper. But I'd like my servers to stand alone and be more expandable."

On the other hand, Louie Valles, manager of small systems and networks at the University of Texas at El Paso, a PCMIM beta site, said he is excited to bundle his Novell NetWare servers into his MMACs. He cited a performance advantage in the move.

### Filling out the roster

Other players in the PC-in-a-hub market include SynOptics Communications, Inc., Networth and Optical Data Systems, Inc. Prices for the modules range from about \$5,000 to \$8,000.

### Immediate throughput

"The PCMIM is literally on the backplane of the MMAC chassis, so you get immediate throughput," he explained. "You don't have to go out over an Ethernet" and back into the hub for internetworking, he said.

The bottom line is that "it is convenient to put all this stuff in one box," said Michael Howard, president of Infonetics Research, Inc., a consultancy in San Jose, Calif.

For example, using the board as a distributed management module, where the management system listens and sends information to other stations and does not require its own console and keyboard, "is a good use of the product," he said.

However, "the concept hasn't really taken off yet; it's a strange notion for a lot of people who already have their file servers in place and feel comfortable with having their PCs separate," Howard said.

# Ethernet adapter card revs up Sun's SPARCstations

By Lynda Radosevich  
DALLAS

Interphase Corp. will introduce later this month an Ethernet adapter card said to greatly improve system performance of Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARCstations.

The card off-loads network protocol stack processing from the CPU of the workstation, according to Greg Iverson, vice president of marketing. The effect is to increase processing speed and system performance of the workstation, which typically is used as a network server, he added.

The Interphase development follows similar coprocessing advancements re-

cently made in Asynchronous Transfer Mode adapters from the likes of Fore Systems, Inc. in Pittsburgh.

The Interphase card will support Sun's Network File System operations, and Interphase will add TCP/IP to the stack so that the card can absorb more network traffic without saturating the CPU.

Separately, Interphase announced that Hewlett-Packard Co. has chosen it to provide Fiber Distributed Data Interface adapters for the HP Apollo 9000 Series 700 workstations.

This is the first product Interphase developed specifically for HP workstations; other products are planned, Iverson said.

**"I READ IT FOR THE ARTICLES."**

**"IT CAN BUILD ANY MISSION-CRITICAL, CLIENT/SERVER APPLICATION."**

## Enterprise Networking

### DME delays

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

start-and-stop affair, as industry requirements for the Object Management Group's (OMG) Common Object Request Broker Architecture (Corba) and "hooks" into existing network management products emerged, the OSF said.

"Perhaps we weren't as aggressive

and fast as we should have been," conceded Roger S. Gourd, vice president and chief of staff at the OSF, who is directing the development efforts. "But every time we looked around, the industry had changed. We are regrouping with the major [open systems] players and the COSE committee to see what modifications should be made in the code."

The OSF's decision to create a comprehensive architecture for DME may have been too big for quick completion, as

DME may lose a window of opportunity, industry analysts said. "I think DME will have little or no impact when it's delivered in 1995," said Paul McGuckin, a Unix analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Santa Clara, Calif.

OSF designers said they are reworking the DME framework to comply with the OMG's Corba specification. That requirement meant the OSF had to change plans to standardize on Tivoli Systems, Inc.'s object-oriented framework, which

was originally based on non-Corba object specifications. HP and IBM also contributed pieces of their framework technology to DME, analysts said.

In DME's absence, users must select from the existing vendor frameworks for systems management, including IBM's NetView 6000, HP's OpenView, Tivoli Systems' Tivoli Management Environment and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SunNet Manager.

Some user sites are monitoring the standards evolution—but are not ready to commit to a framework. The need for centralized management of sprawling networks will force a decision.

"The need is not so great that we are prepared to jump into the water yet," said Felix Fridman, director of information systems at the Alberta Cancer Board in Edmonton, Alberta, Canada, who is monitoring systems management technology.

The Alberta health group's 600-device enterprise network, built on Sun computers, is being monitored for outages but lacks an integrated framework of systems management tools to control remote servers from a central site, Fridman said.

#### Site solutions

Other sites have assembled a do-it-yourself portfolio of management packages. Purdue University in West Lafayette, Ind., uses license management and software distribution programs obtained from different sources to manage the hundreds of computers that serve 16,000 end users in its engineering schools.

At Dunkin' Donuts of America, Inc. in Randolph, Mass., users have tried Sun's SunNet Manager but do not use it at all locations.

Shopping for frameworks is already under way at many sites, as users evaluate several vendors' products to see which fits best with their existing enterprise network. DME, they said, will be supported by such frameworks after it becomes available to systems vendors.

The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institute in Woods Hole, Mass., has used Digital's Management Control Center framework, which is now part of Digital's Polycenter product.

But Andrew Maffei, data communications supervisor at the institute, said he plans to evaluate other frameworks noting that Digital has decided to resell IBM's NetView 6000.

### "WE DON'T JUST COMPLY WITH TCP/IP STANDARDS, WE WRITE THEM."

—Penny Zirkle  
FTP Software, Inc. Director of Sales



an award-winning product, a leader in terms of technical performance and customer satisfaction. Now we're ready to do it again.

Consider the new PC/TCP® Version 2.2. We've designed it to be easier than ever to install—with a menu-based, full screen configuration program and intuitive, on-line help. We've even improved its Windows functionality. Both DOS and Windows users, for example, can enjoy transparent network file system sharing and transfer capabilities, whether they're in different offices or different countries.

This new version still runs with all of the popular network operating systems, from Novell® NetWare® and Microsoft® LAN Manager™ to Banyan® VINES®. And it continues to be the most compatible and robust PC implementation available, featuring more programs, more network utilities, more LAN/WAN interface support, more customization options, more configuration tools and a more experienced support staff. So if you're looking to help your company achieve unrivaled interoperability, call FTP Software at 1-800-282-4FTP, Ext. 714. After all, we've not only written the first implementation in this category of software. We've written the best.



THE PEOPLE BEHIND TCP/IP FOR THE PC.



FTP Software, Inc., 2 High Street, North Andover, MA 01845 508-685-4000 ©1993 FTP Software, Inc. PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc. All other product or company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

For upcoming seminars,  
call 1-800-989-3773, Ext. 163.

# ONE OF THESE STATEMENTS IS NO LONGER A LIE.

You've heard it before. "Sure our product can build mission-critical, client/server applications. Absolutely." And you buy it. Then you realize when it comes to developing or deploying the tough

**PROGRESS**  
SOFTWARE

stuff, you don't have the right stuff. Unless you have PROGRESS. Call 1-800-989-3773, Ext. 163, and take us for a test drive, or to find out about our upcoming seminars. Because seeing is believing.

**The Application Developer's Choice for Client/Server.**

©1993. PROGRESS® is a registered trademark of PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORPORATION.

# See 1994's new networking products first

Traditionally, ComNet is the launching pad for new networking products and services. It's the first show of the year to showcase the latest technological innovations to help you achieve success in the global marketplace.

In the emerging era of global business, the rewards will go to the companies that interconnect widely dispersed LANs over wide area networks into enterprise systems.

#### **Come to ComNet '94 and discover the networking products, technologies, and ideas you'll use to lead your company into the global age.**

- Visit over 450 exhibiting companies and see more than 250 new products.
- Evaluate new high-speed bridges, multiprotocol routers, intelligent hubs, LANs, network management systems, wireless solutions and other hot products on the day they're introduced.
- Get the inside story on developing trends and technologies, like ATM, Frame Relay, FDDI, fast Ethernet, and more.
- Visit LiveNet, a real-world demonstration of advanced enterprise networking in action.
- See productivity-enhancing "anytime/anywhere" communications at the Wireless Pavilion.

#### **A conference program that gives you the global perspective—and the tools to make informed buying decisions.**

Choose from more than 20 in-depth tutorials, the Executive Symposium, and over 75 conference sessions to expand your knowledge of today's most critical networking issues. Topics cover the full spectrum of enterprise network products, technologies, design solutions and management methods.

## **COMNET '94**

CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION

*Entering the Global Age*

**January 24-27, 1994 • Washington, D.C.**

You'll explore important policy and industry trends. And—new this year—ComNet '94 includes focused learning sessions on the Internet, wireless communications, and desktop applications. Learn from the best minds in the business like keynote speakers Andrew Grove, CEO of Intel, and Bob Metcalfe, the inventor of Ethernet.

#### **Produced by IDG World Expo. Sponsored by Network World and Computerworld.**

ComNet is produced and managed by IDG World Expo, the worldwide leader in professional conferences and expositions for the information technology industry...including ComNet Prague, EuroComNet and ComNet Korea.

ComNet is officially sponsored by *Network World* and *Computerworld*, both publications of International Data Group, the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG's research subsidiary, International Data Corp. (IDC), is the leading market research and analysis firm covering the computer field.

#### **Send for your FREE Exhibits Etc. Pass today.**

There's no obligation. For FREE exhibit hall admission or conference information, return the coupon or call 800-225-4698.

#### **Please send my FREE Exhibits Etc. Pass, a \$50 value.**

This entitles me admission to see over 450 exhibiting companies, LiveNet, the Wireless Pavilion, the NetWare Pavilion, the keynotes and more. Also send detailed conference information so I can make a decision on attending the complete conference program. There is no obligation.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_

COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_

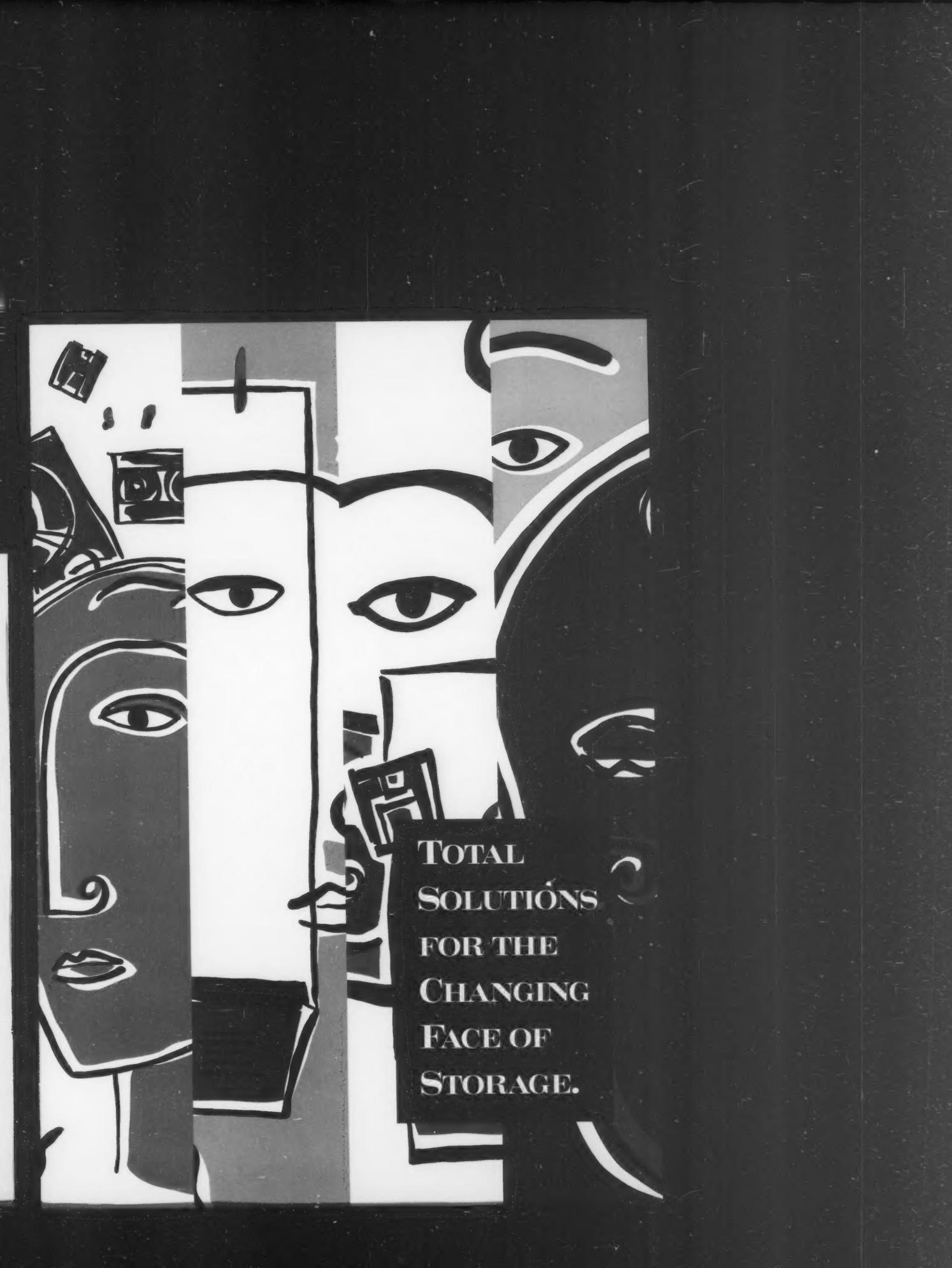
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ INTERNET ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

Return to: ComNet '94, P.O. Box 9107, Framingham, MA 01701-9107. For fastest service, fax to 508-872-8237.

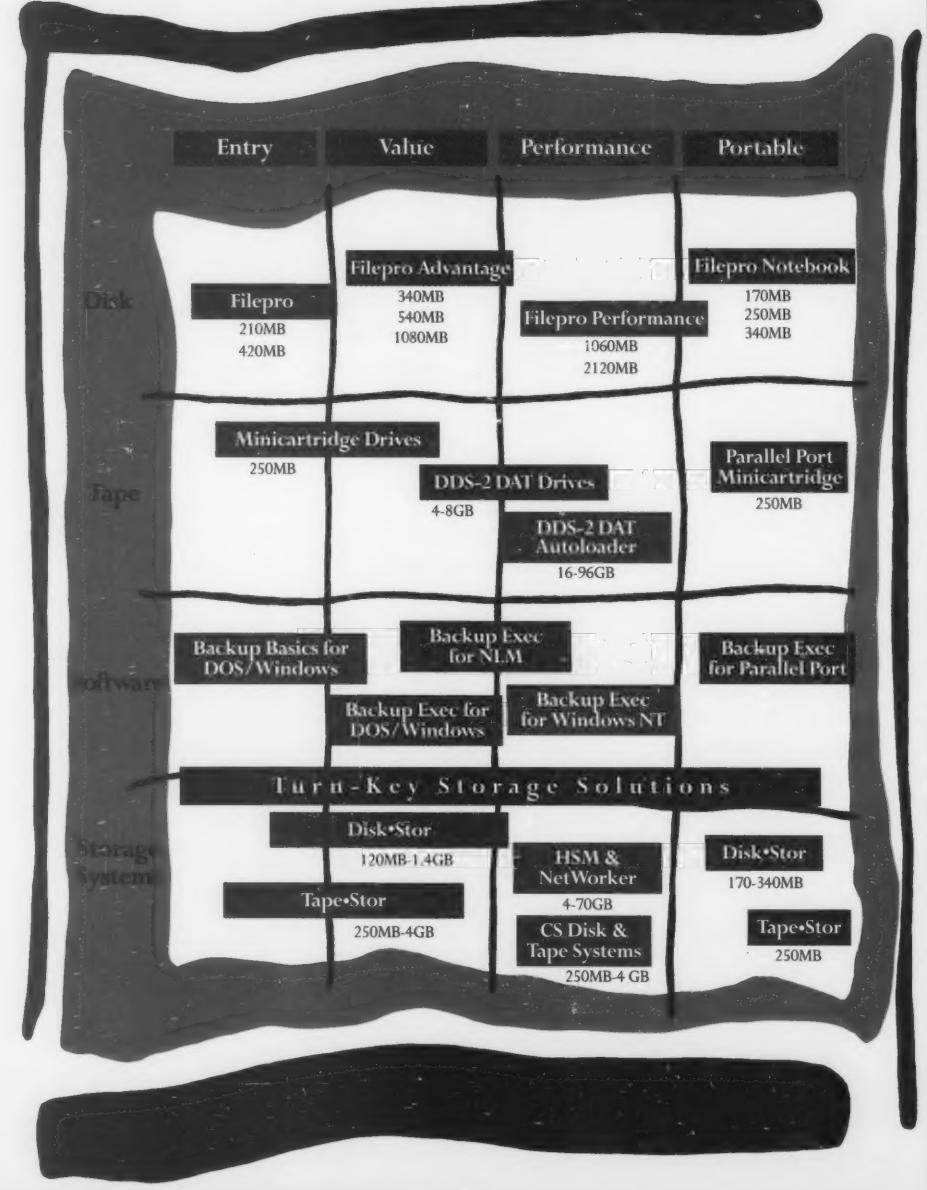
OW



**TOTAL  
SOLUTIONS  
FOR THE  
CHANGING  
FACE OF  
STORAGE.**

# THE NEW CONNER

New storage solutions for every market.



## IF YOU HAVE A STORAGE NEED, CONNER HAS A SOLUTION.

There's only one company in the storage industry with the vision to put a new face on storage.

Conner—the Storage Solutions Company. And now we are introducing over 25 new products:

- new disk drives
- new tape drives
- new software
- new turn-key systems

Products especially targeted at four distinct computing markets:

- Entry
- Value
- Performance
- Portable

It's a simple principle. Each product is fine tuned for the specific needs of our customers. To provide the right capacity, the best performance—and new standards for reliability—at the right price.

Storage needs are expanding, and only Conner has the disk drives and tape backup systems to provide complete data protection. With easy-to-use software—for all market segments.

Conner—the Storage Solutions Company. With the products, R&D, worldwide manufacturing, distribution and support to deliver new storage solutions to every market—for the changing face of storage.

### Entry market

Entry level PCs need plenty of storage for today's powerful software, applications and games. For business or home use, 200 to 400 MB is the right capacity range. With tape backup to protect critical data and easy-to-use software to tie it all together.

### Value market

Value systems—including mainstream desktop PC's used for advanced applications, databases and multimedia—need low cost storage, with capacities from 300 to 1000 MB and higher performance.

Tape backup for these capacities is essential.

### Performance market

Performance systems for high-end business, engineering and multi-user environments need fast access to data and high capacity of 1 GB or more. Plus very large backup capability for mission critical requirements.

### Portable market

Portable PCs and notebooks for mobile executives need disk drive capacity of more than 200 MB, with low power, light weight and outstanding shock resistance. And cost effective tape backup systems with fully capable software.

### Entry

Low Cost  
Capacity  
Performance

### Value

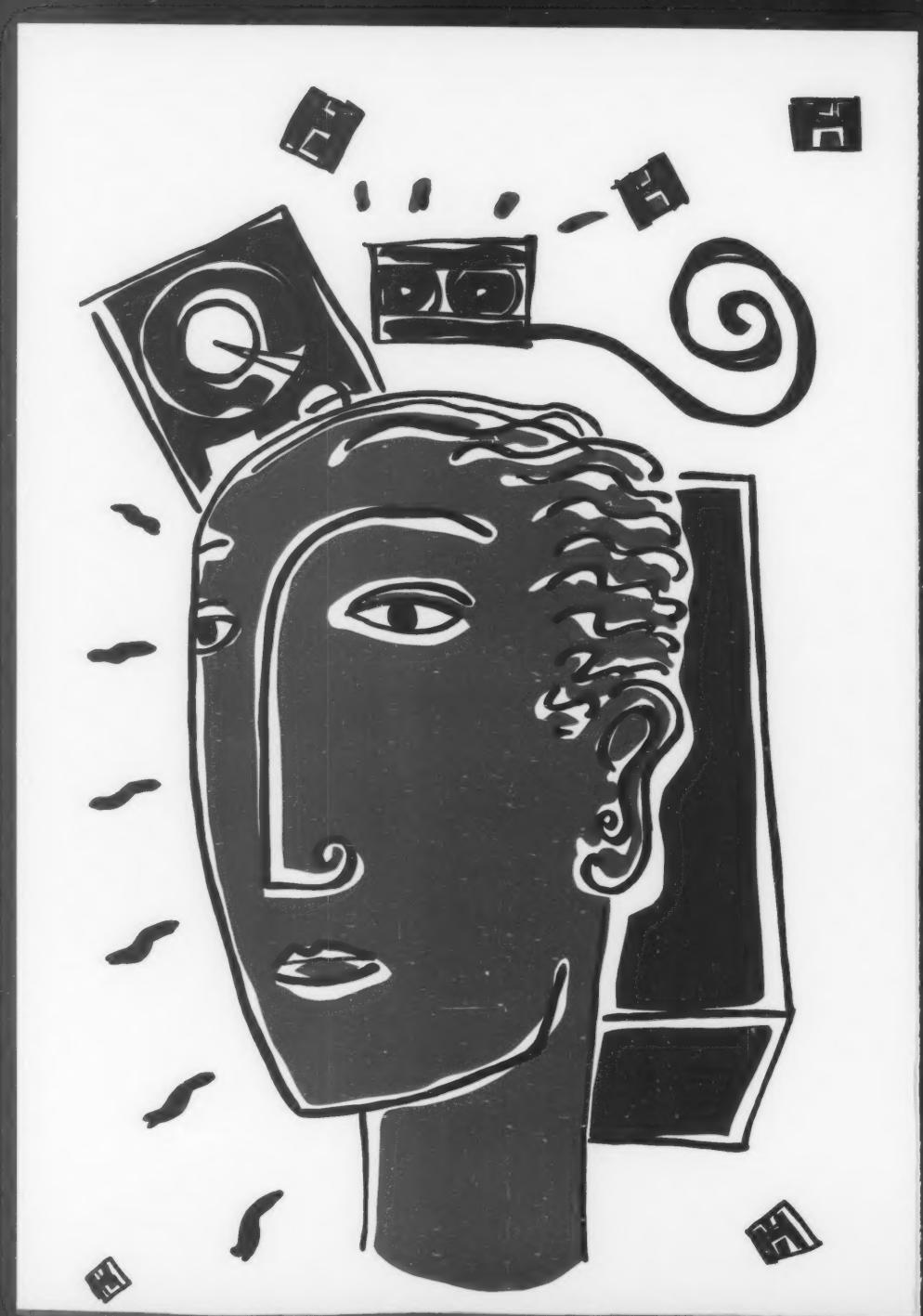
Cost at Capacity  
Performance

### Performance

Performance  
Capacity  
Cost

### Portable

Capacity at Cost  
Performance



## TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHANGING FACE OF ENTRY LEVEL STORAGE.

Entry level PCs need plenty of storage for today's powerful software, applications and games. For business or home use, 200 to 400 MB is the right capacity range. With tape backup to protect critical data and easy-to-use software to tie it all together.

Entry market priorities:

- Low Cost
- Capacity
- Performance

### Filepro 210 MB and 420 MB

Conner's new 3.5-inch Filepro 210 MB and Filepro 420 MB are designed to accommodate the growing storage needs of software, applications, data, graphics and games. These entry-priced drives have patented low power techniques for "Green PCs." Their low-profile design and superior performance outdistance older technology.

- fast 14 msec average seek time
- 3600 RPM rotation speed
- low power (3.8 watts idle)
- one-inch-high design
- PC/AT<sup>®</sup> interface

### 250 MB Minicartridge Drive

Conner's 250 MB Minicartridge drive is the most versatile and cost effective PC backup solution on the market for today's storage intensive software applications. It's superior design makes installation as simple as plugging the drive directly into the floppy ribbon cable—without the use of adapters or conversion kits.



**Disk**



**Tape**

- one-inch-high design
- backup rate of 9.5 MB per minute
- 250 MB capacity with data compression
- shares floppy interface
- compatible with DOS<sup>®</sup>, Windows<sup>®</sup> and UNIX<sup>®</sup>/XENIX<sup>®</sup> operating systems

### Backup Basics Software

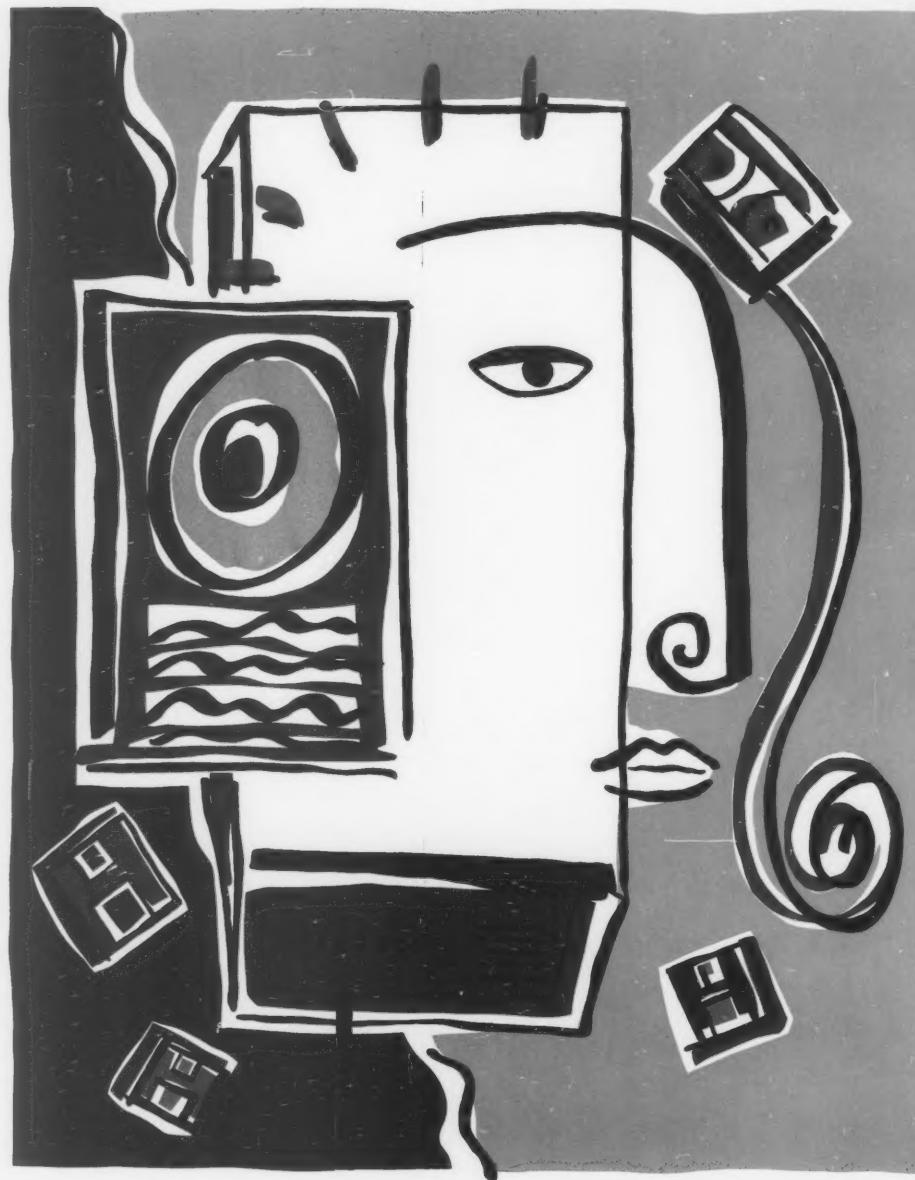
Conner's Backup Basics Software makes your backup tasks easy. It's a two button backup program that lets the busiest operator backup data safely and hassle-free. Without learning another complex software program.

All through a simple point and click menu.

- full or differential backup
- data compression for greater capacity on the tape
- backup for Windows and DOS



**Software**



## TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHANGING FACE OF VALUE-ORIENTED STORAGE.

Value systems—including mainstream desktop PC's used for advanced applications, databases and multimedia—need low cost storage, with capacities from 300 to 1000 MB and higher performance. Tape backup for these capacities is essential.

Value market priorities:

- Cost at Capacity
- Performance

### Filepro Advantage 340 MB, 540 MB and 1080 MB

The Filepro Advantage Series of low-profile 3.5-inch disk drives is ideal for the full-function PC market. With 340 MB, 540 MB and 1080 MB, this powerful family meets the storage needs of business users for advanced applications, networking and multimedia.

Filepro Advantage	340MB	540MB/1080MB
Average Seek Time	13ms	12ms/10.5ms
Rotation Speed	4011	4500
Buffer	64K	256K
PC/AT Interface	Yes	Yes
SCSI-2 Interface	Yes	Yes

### 250 MB Minicartridge Drive

Conner's 250MB Minicartridge drive offers a cost effective backup solution for the value

market. With a one-inch-high design, it provides 250 MB of capacity. Plus, it's easy to install without adapters or conversion kits.

### DDS-2 DAT 4-8 GB Drive

Conner's DDS-2 DAT tape drive combines high capacity, absolute reliability and performance for high speed, stand alone and networked PCs.

- 3.5- and 5.25-inch internal and 3.5-inch external form factors
- DDS, DDS-2 and DDS-DC formats
- 400 KByte/second native transfer rate
- SCSI-2 interface

### Backup Exec Software for DOS/Windows

Conner's value-oriented storage management software provides award winning backup solutions for SCSI tape drives whether they are in use on DOS, Windows or Windows NT™ operating environments. Integrating perfectly into these operating systems, with seamless Graphical User Interfaces and full NetWare® compatibility, Backup Exec simplifies backup and restore operations for individual users or network work groups.



Disk



Tape



Software

## TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHANGING FACE OF PERFORMANCE STORAGE.

Performance systems for high-end business, engineering and multi-user environments need fast access to data and high capacity of 1 GB or more. Plus very large backup capability for mission critical requirements.

### Performance market priorities:

- Performance
- Capacity
- Cost

### Filepro Performance 1060 MB and 2120 MB

The new Filepro Performance 1060 MB and 2120 MB 3.5-inch disk drives deliver the highest performance and capacity for mission critical applications. Like workstations, RISC systems and high-end PCs. Plus, multi-user environments including servers, storage subsystems and mini or main-frame storage.

- fast 9 msec average seek time
- high speed data transfer rate
- fast and flexible SCSI implementation.
- 5400 RPM rotation speed

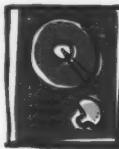
### DDS-2 DAT 4-8 GB

Conner's DDS-2 DAT tape drive combines high capacity, absolute reliability and performance.

- 3.5- and 5.25-inch internal and 3.5-inch external
- 400 KByte/second native transfer rate
- SCSI-2 interface
- DDS-DC data compression

### DDS-2 Autoloader

Our DDS-2 Autoloader is ideal for networks that require unattended, high capacity backup devices. It allows easy integration and provides the lowest cost-per-megabyte solution in the industry.



Disk

- stores up to 96 GB with compression
- 4 cassette magazine standard format, 12 cassette optional
- 5.25-inch full-height form factor

### Backup Exec Software for NT

Backup Exec for NT is the first full-featured, 32-bit backup application created for Microsoft Windows NT. Conner developed the backup utility included with the Windows NT operating system. Backup Exec offers an easy-to-use, comprehensive data storage solution for Windows NT-based workstations and servers.



Tape

- automatic backup
- disk grooming
- E-mail notification
- remote registry support
- concurrent backup to multiple tape drives



Software

### Backup Exec Software for NetWare

For performance applications, Conner has created Backup Exec for NetWare. It's a fully-integrated, client server data management solution that's just right for high powered, data intensive systems. Created specifically for Novell systems, Backup Exec for NetWare allows network administrators to control all backup management operations from the file server or a workstation.

## TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHANGING FACE OF PORTABLE STORAGE.

Portable PCs and notebooks for mobile executives need disk capacity of more than 200 MB, with low power, light weight and outstanding shock resistance. And cost effective tape backup systems with fully capable software.

### Portable market priorities:

- Capacity at Cost
- Performance

### Filepro Notebook 170 MB, 250 MB and 340 MB

The Filepro Notebook Series of 2.5-inch disk drives meet the demanding needs of today's mobile executive. Featuring capacities from 170 MB to 600 MB (with data compression), their patented low power, low-profile, light weight design is perfect for advanced notebooks and other mobile applications.

- 600 MB capacity with compression
- 0.2 watts power (sleep mode)
- 200Gs of shock resistance
- 12 msec average seek time
- 4500 RPM rotation speed
- less than 7 ounces
- PC/AT or SCSI interfaces

### Parallel Minicartridge 250 MB Drive

The new Conner Parallel Minicartridge 250 drive is perfectly featured for a wide variety of

portable storage applications. Like mobile notebook computing. And for customers looking for a cost effective method to protect valuable data. Our



### Disk

Parallel Minicartridge 250 combines small size, low weight and maximum ease-of-use. Making laptop and desktop system backup easier than ever.

- plugs into the parallel port
- requires no special controllers or adapters
- includes Backup Exec Software



### Tape

### Backup Exec for Parallel Port

When you're on the move, Conner's new Backup Exec for Parallel Port backup software makes protecting

valuable notebook PC data as easy as clicking a mouse. It's a full-featured program providing all of the options you want and need from a comprehensive backup program. Its unique combination of robust features and easy graphical interface make it the ideal backup solution for a wide variety of users on the go.



### Software

- schedule automatic backups to run attended or unattended
- run Windows backups completely in the background
- select optional levels of data compression



## TOTAL SOLUTIONS FOR THE CHANGING FACE OF TURN-KEY STORAGE SYSTEMS.

From basic single-user needs to complex network storage requirements, Conner Storage Systems Group delivers turn-key solutions, coupled with customized service and support. For every user from entry level PCs to enterprise-wide network administrators.

### Disk•Stor

Beginning with the Conner Disk•Stor Series. Available through retailers and mass merchandisers, today's Disk•Stor Series offers disk drives with higher performance and capacity for system upgrades, at competitive prices.

- capacities range from 120 MB to 1.4 GB
- bundled with mounting hardware for easy installation

### Tape•Stor

The Tape•Stor Series offers a full range of easy-to-use tape systems for backing up valuable stored data.

- Minicartridge drives—internal or external parallel, 250 MB
- Data Cartridge drives—internal, 250 MB, 525 MB, 1.35 GB
- DAT drives—internal, 2 GB or 4 GB
- Includes DOS and Windows software

### NetWorker

Conner NetWorker offers Novell NetWare users a centralized, enterprise-wide backup and recovery product for complex networks.

- increase performance with concurrent backup

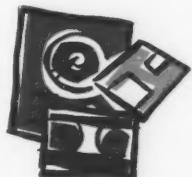
of multiple clients in parallel

- true "lights out" operation through scheduling, autoloader support, and automated media management
- support for high performance, high capacity devices including DAT, 8mm and DLT drives and autoloaders

### HSM

Conner introduces HSM—the first hierarchical storage management system for Novell NetWare.

- automatically migrates inactive network data to less expensive storage
- supports a hierarchy of hard disks, optical jukeboxes and tape libraries
- transparent user and application recall of migrated data



### Storage Systems

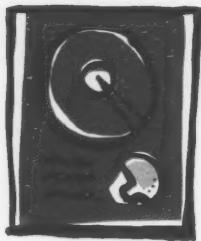
### Autoloaders and Jukeboxes

Conner also offers autoloaders and jukeboxes in capacities up to 50 GB—for DAT, DLT and optical network storage.

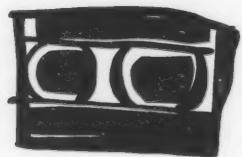
### CS Disk and Tape Systems

Conner offers the industry's widest selection of SCSI tape and hard drive solutions for UNIX workstations and PC UNIX systems.

- capacities from 250 MB to 4 GB
- tested and certified for compatibility
- supported by a dedicated workstation and PC UNIX technical staff
- direct engineering efforts with all major UNIX vendors



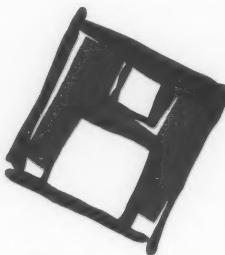
*Disk*



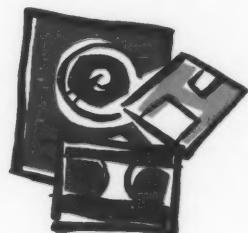
*Tape*

# THE NEW CONNER

New storage solutions for every market.



*Software*



*Storage Systems*

For more information call 1.800.5.CONNER (*in the U.S.*)

See us at COMDEX Booth #L1660

**CONNER**  
*The Storage Answer*

Conner Peripherals World Headquarters, 3081 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95134, Tel: 408.456.4500. European Headquarters, United Kingdom, 44.628.777.277.  
Asian Headquarters, Singapore, 65.296.1992. ©1993 Conner Peripherals, Inc. All trademarks or registered trademarks are of their respective owners.

## Enterprise Networking



Peregrine Systems, Inc. has added the Automated Inventory Manager (AIM) module to its Network Automated Problem Management Applications (NAPA) software.

According to the Carlsbad, Calif., company, NAPA/AIM offers a seamless interface between MVS environments running NetView to the Peregrine Network Management System (PNMS).

NAPA/AIM supplies PNMS with real-time data, providing network administrators with complete inventory configuration data for all NetView-managed SNA devices.

Three other modules monitor network transactions and events, analyze job terminations and automatically open and close trouble tickets based on network alerts.

License fees begin at \$11,000 for up to 29 CPUs.

► *Peregrine Systems*  
(619) 431-2400

Telepartner International has announced Synchrony for the LAN, an Electronic Software Distribution system that automates the entire process of managing software distribution and retrieval on local and distributed LAN workstations.

According to the Farmington, Conn., company, the product delivers enterprise-wide automated LAN capabilities, complete reporting and management features, an integrated administration component and Synchrony's client/server architecture.

Entry-level pricing begins at \$1,000.  
► *Telepartner International*  
(203) 674-2640

XTree Co. in San Luis Obispo, Calif., has introduced network features for XTreeNet, a Novell, Inc. NetWare-based file manager that allows management of server volumes and disks on local or remote workstations.

Enhancements in Version 3.0 include Ooops undelete for NetWare, integrated Zip 2.0 support, multiwindow text editor, file usage mode, file compare and updated file viewers.

XTreeNet 3.0 costs \$495. Server extensions are priced at \$295 each.

► *XTree Co.*  
(805) 541-0604

Netlink, Inc. has announced the Frame Relay Access Node (FRAN), a product that improves the performance of SNA transport over frame-relay networks.

Proprietary frame-relay assembler/disassembler products are not required because FRAN uses industry standards such as the Internet Engineering Task Force Requests for Comment 1294 and 1490 to transport SNA traffic on the frame-relay network.

According to the Raleigh, N.C., company, FRAN converts the SNA/SDLC data to a native frame-relay interface and passes traffic over the frame-relay network to the bridge/router or the front-end processor to which it is logically connected.

Additional network devices are not needed.

A base Model One unit costs \$3,995, and a fully configured expandable Model Four costs \$17,500.

► *Netlink*  
(919) 878-8612

Logicroft, Inc. has unveiled LanCD, a CD-ROM networking software that allows network access to multiple CD-ROM drives.

Up to four different network protocols are supported simultaneously — one IPX/SPX and three NetBIOS. This support enables users with multiple networks, including Novell, Inc.'s NetWare and Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines, to simultaneously access CD-ROM applications.

Connectivity to Unix and VMS systems is provided when the product is used in conjunction with 486Ware and OmniWare, Logicroft's PC network servers.

A software package called FastCD that performs fast data searches is also included.

According to the Nashua, N.H., company, administrators can change server parameters, set up and monitor CD-ROM licensing and view server activity from a remote LanCD client.

Pricing starts at \$1,995 for a 100-simultaneous-user license.

► *Logicroft*  
(603) 880-0300

## OUR NEW I.T. STUDY OFFERS EARTH-SHAKING INSIGHTS ABOUT THIS CRITICAL MARKET.



### Introducing The World's Most Complete Study Of Open Systems Trends And Requirements.

If you had access to a new source of up-to-date, reliable facts about the worldwide information technology market, you could improve sales and reduce costs. And step ahead of your competitors.

That source is Global Directions '93, our authoritative study on global I.T. trends. It's the most comprehensive user study ever fielded, and includes hard numbers on ROI as well as case studies featuring some of the world's most successful companies.

#### Attend The Conference.

The best way to learn about the information we've uncovered

is to attend the XTRA '93 Congress in Rome on the 7th, 8th and 9th of December. 450 participants will have the opportunity to meet and discuss the present and future of I.T. with some of the world's foremost users and industry leaders. Plus, through special presentations, participants will have access to a level of data analysis and conclusion-drawing unavailable to those not attending.

#### Or Order Your Copy Of The Survey Today.

Even if you can't make it to Rome, you can still buy a copy of this ground breaking survey. And put its insights to work in your enterprise.

For information on the XTRA '93 Congress or to order the survey, call 800-779-6736 or fax a copy of your business card to 703-876-0050. Before your competitors do.

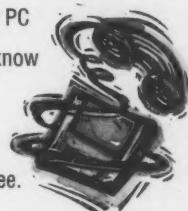
# x/Open®

The World's Standard For Open Systems.

© 1993, X/Open Company, Ltd. All rights reserved. X/Open and the X device are trademarks of X/Open Company, Ltd. in the U.K. and other countries.

# what the hell does Sun know about pc networking?

**Good question.** The answer is "plenty." For one, we know that today PCs don't simply need to talk to other PCs, but to many different platforms. That networking means more than sharing a printer. And that most existing solutions are just plain inadequate. ♦ That's why there's **PC-NFS**® — the leading networking software that lets PC users tap into powerful, TCP/IP, enterprise-wide networks. PC-NFS connects users to over 90 mainframes, minis, workstations and PCs from multiple vendors. Plus it's fully scalable from hundreds to literally thousands of PCs. And PC-NFS runs on MS-DOS® and Microsoft® Windows. So take advantage of client/server and rightsizing from your PC desktop. Leverage existing hardware and software investments.♦ And relax. It's from Sun, so you know it works. We were first with a standard distributed file system for PCs, and have over a million PC-NFS nodes running on large complex networks right now. ♦ Call **1-800-24-SELECT**. We'll send you a demo disk and some *real* networking solution case histories. Hey, the call is toll-free. Find out what we know.



**♦ SunSelect**  
A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

**LIMITED TIME OFFER. UPGRADE TO PC-NFS 5.0 AND SAVE 75%**  
Available to PC-NFS, PC TCP, Chameleon, BW-NFS, LAN Workplace for DDS  
PaMWay Access and other TCP/IP product users

The Network is  the Computer.™

# Large Systems

## Digital tries Unix again

By Craig Stedman  
MAYNARD, MASS.

Digital Equipment Corp. wants to come in from the commercial Unix cold again.

Recognizing that users still do not view it as a major commercial Unix vendor despite several recent attempts to forge a new image, Digital is gearing up for another try that will start next week with the introduction of a variety of layered software for its DEC OSF/1 operating system.

While this batch of software will not support key technologies such as symmetric multiprocessing, clustering and network management until 1994, Digital officials said they hope it will give DEC OSF/1 some initial commercial appeal when the system ships later this year (see chart).

### Narrow appeal

Right now, DEC OSF/1's commercial capabilities "are rather limited" beyond support for some of the major relational databases and application development tools, acknowledged Mark Silverberg, Digital's commercial Unix marketing manager. As a result, he said, sales of Alpha AXP systems running DEC OSF/1 have been restricted mostly to technical users.

Changing that pattern will require more than just adding new products to the mix, however.

"Digital's sales force built a reputation of being unwilling to talk seriously about Unix," said Wes Mellings, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "As long as that continues, they have a fundamental problem."

DEC OSF/1 "is a perfectly fine operating system, but there's an absolute need

Digital, page 69

### Commercial zone

DIGITAL PLANS TO SHIP THE FOLLOWING LAYERED SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR DEC OSF/1 BY YEAR'S END

#### DECsafe Available Server Environment:

Fall-over software that shifts processing to alternate computer in the event of a system crash. Requires dual-ported disk drives.

#### DEC Full Salt:

Distributed systems management tool for managing accounting control, security and other features across multivendor installations.

#### Polycenter NetWorker Save and Restore:

Backup software for use in restoring data in case of major system or network failure.

#### Polycenter Hierarchical Storage Mgmt. Solution:

Combination of software and an optical jukebox for storing infrequently used data on optical disc drives.

#### Polycenter Advanced File System:

File system with built-in utilities.

#### Polycenter Performance Analyzer:

System analysis tool for monitoring performance and work load across a network.

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.

## Pyramid aims Nile's power at data centers

By Mark Halper  
SAN JOSE, CALIF.

Pyramid Technology Corp. is scheduled to power up its charge toward corporate data centers today when it unveils a top-of-the-line system that quadruples the performance maximum of earlier Pyramid products.

The company will tout its new Nile Series NS 150 for quantum advancements not only in throughput but also for what it called fault resilience, although users said they were more impressed with the line's raw power.

Pyramid said failures in individual Nile components, such as memory or bus controllers, will not cause the system to halt as such failures do on other computers.

The fault resilience pitch made little impression on one potential customer who is considering upgrading from the Pyramid MiServer ES line.

"I don't recall them talking about reliability," said Clifford Holtz, vice president of technical support at Anasazi, Inc., a Phoenix provider of computerized reservation services and software that is reviewing the product.

Nonetheless, Holtz noted, "there's a strong possibility that [Nile] is in our future." He said Anasazi will probably undertake a system expansion in 1994.

### On the Nile

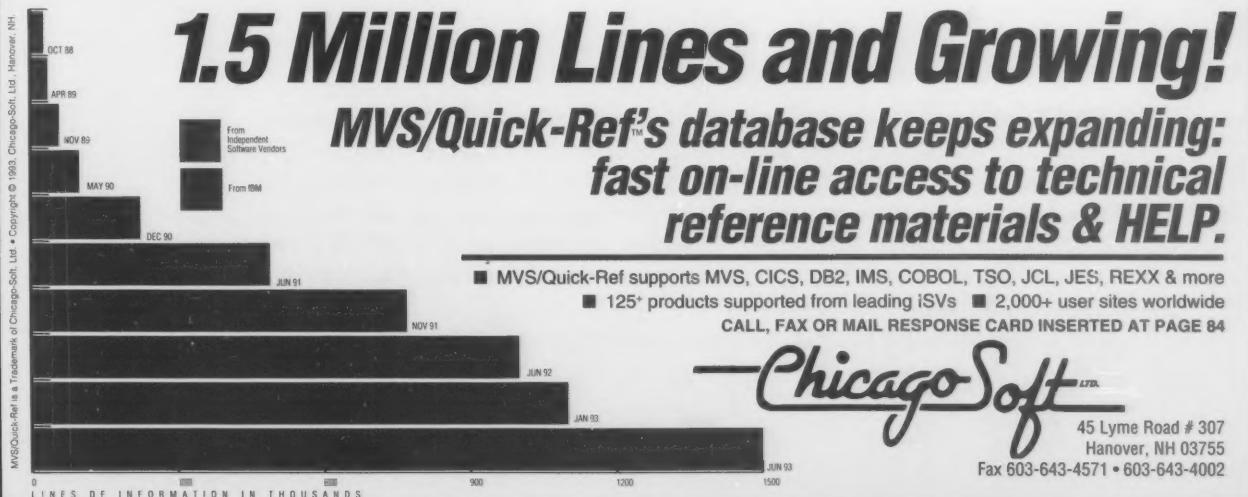
- \*150-MHz R4400 processor
- \*Scales up to 16 processors
- \*260-2,080 MIPS
- \*SPECint92 rating: 92
- \*1-T-byte storage capacity; 4G-byte memory capacity
- \*Pricing starts at \$450,000

### 20 systems out there

Pyramid President John Chen said the company has shipped about 10 units to end users, including Churchill Insurance in the UK. The company has also delivered about 10 systems to business partners, including Electronic Data Systems Corp., Information Builders, Inc. and Oracle Corp., Chen said.

One Pyramid user, G. Heileman Brewing Co. in La Crosse, Wis., will probably wait for a massively parallel system before upgrading, especially because it only recently moved to an ES model. Pyramid said it has a massively parallel machine under development but declined to elaborate on when it plans to make such a

Pyramid, page 68



# The future has to start somewhere.

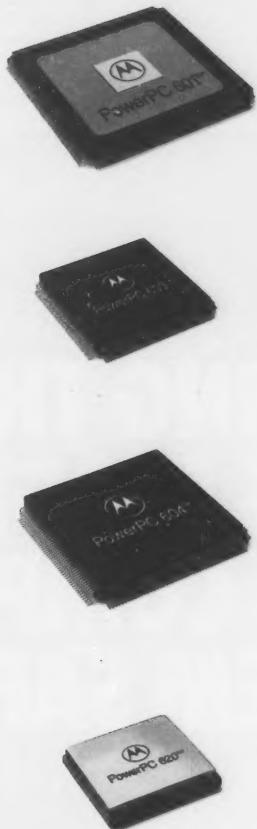
**We predict it will** start in very close proximity to Motorola's PowerPC™ Microprocessors.

Here's why. Personal computers are on the verge of becoming infinitely more useful, more usable, more communicative and more mobile than they are today. A number of advanced technologies—real-time video, wireless networks, voice and handwriting recognition and object-oriented programming, among many others—are ripening, converging and becoming affordable all at once.

The one thing all those technologies need is extraordinary processing power. Processing power that only PowerPC Microprocessors can deliver.

In its various forms, the PowerPC microprocessor will provide the right combinations of high





*Motorola's family of PowerPC microprocessors will serve computing needs from hand-held computers to supercomputers. The PowerPC 601™ Microprocessor, 60-80 SPECmarks, is designed for high performance, low-cost personal computers. The PowerPC 603™ Microprocessor is a low-wattage microprocessor perfect for battery-powered hand-held and other mobile computers. The PowerPC 604™ Microprocessor is a high-performance microprocessor for high-end PCs, workstations and servers. The ultra-high performance PowerPC 620™ Microprocessor, 200-400 SPECmarks, is right for high-end workstations, servers and supercomputers.*



performance, small size, low power consumption and low price that make it the only real choice for an incredible variety of applications. From massively parallel central servers, desktop computers and pocket-sized digital notepads to voice/data communications systems and automotive control units.

To take a closer look at the future of computing, call Motorola today at 1-800-845-MOTO. We'll be happy to provide you with more information, including our free PowerPC Information Pack.

The future of computing is going to be very different. That difference will be powered by PowerPC Microprocessors from Motorola.

**PowerPC Microprocessors.** *Changing the course of computing. For the better.*



### Pyramid

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

product available.

"If we make a quantum leap in processing power, we'll probably go with massively parallel since we're a heavy Oracle user, and Oracle seems very complementary with that type of architecture," said Paul Ricker, Heileman vice president of information systems.

"Massively parallel really does bring you significant processing power," he added. "I suspect we'll go with it, unless, of course, someone comes out with something totally new and less expensive."

Heileman expects to be ready for a system upgrade in about a year, once its ES box hits 60% of capacity, Ricker noted.

Chen said Pyramid will release benchmark ratings from the Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC) later this year. He said the company has not yet completed the TPC testing process because it has focused instead on part-



**Pyramid President**  
**John Chen:** 'Unix does have a solution'

ner endeavors, such as the Oracle database initiative.

The Niles series incorporates the 150-MHz R4400 microprocessor; the ES line uses the 32-MHz R3000. Nile scales up to 16 processors through eight boards with two processors each; ES scales to 24 using 12 boards.

Nile houses 12 slots for processor boards, memory cards and for I/O cards supporting up to 18 controllers each.

I/O enhancements contribute to the

throughput leap. Pyramid said it doubled the width of its backplane bus to 128 bits, while ramping up bus speed to 25 MHz generating 400M byte/sec. performance. The 64-bit backplane on the older ES series runs at 10 MHz and 80M byte/sec.

It also doubled the number of I/O devices supported, from 36 to 72, but otherwise, I/O bus specifications remain the same, at 32 bits wide and 40M byte/sec.

Storage capacity is 1T byte on the Nile series, compared with 250G bytes on the

ES. The system accommodates up to 4G bytes of main memory through four 1G-byte memory boards.

Judson Groshong, director of product marketing at Pyramid, said the Nile series is binary-compatible with the ES series. The company changed some source code on its Unix based DC/OSX operating system in order to take advantage of the R4400. With the changes, Pyramid modified the system's libraries and test and set instructions, Groshong said.

### More tools

**P**YRAMID said it is working with database vendors Oracle and Infromix Software, Inc. to add database management and systems administration features to the Nile series. Such additions could assuage potential data center customers concerned over the dearth of Unix management tools.

"If you compare the Unix world with the proprietary, the proprietary world has a stronger set of features to help data center managers manage their data center," noted Pyramid President John Chen. "Unix does have a solution but needs to be more user-friendly, more robust and reliable."

To that end, Chen said that first Oracle and then Infromix will build functions such as backup and restore, network disk management and warm and cold starts into the most recent releases of their databases for the Nile series. Chen said he expects Oracle to complete its development effort before the end of the year.

"We are driven by a mutual customer to get Oracle running first," Chen said. He declined to identify the customer, but it is believed to be the Metropolitan Water District in Los Angeles. — *Mark Halper*

# CHOOSING THE WORLD'S BIGGEST DATABASE COMPANY MAY SEEM SAFE.

How do you safely manage your data in the age of open systems? That question concerns a lot of people.

So, out of uncertainty, many companies are becoming just as dependent on their database vendor as they once were on proprietary hardware vendors. Is that a bad thing? It depends on which database vendor you choose.

What if you choose the world's largest database company? Well, you may find that their products are not easily combined with products from other vendors.

That means you lose the negotiating power open systems were supposed to give you. Look closely—you may even find that their products force you to change the way you do business.

That doesn't sound very safe, does it?

### Digital

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 65

cessity that Digital swing people's perceptions 180 degrees," added Chris Christiansen, an analyst at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass.

Digital did not even rank among the Top 10 vendors of commercial Unix systems priced from \$10,000 to \$1 million

during 1992, according to IDC.

Silverberg agreed that Digital's Unix image is still less than sterling. The sales force has been giving Unix "a lot of resistance because of the perception that we haven't had good products to sell, especially when you match them with what we have on the OpenVMS platform," he said.

Digital hopes the new products and a stepped-up commercial Unix marketing campaign, said by sources to have a budget in the \$40 million range, will help on

the image front. The company is also putting all sales personnel through a new training program emphasizing DEC OSF/1, Silverberg said.

User reaction to Digital's efforts was mixed. "It's déjà vu all over again," said Bob Cloninger, data processing manager at OK Industries, Inc., a poultry processor in Fort Smith, Ark. "I've heard that song and dance from them before. Do they mean it this time?"

Cloninger, who uses VAX 4000 systems

with OpenVMS, said he will likely run DEC OSF/1-equipped Alpha AXP hardware on a trial basis. He added, though, that he "would be real reluctant right now to invest heavily in DEC OSF/1."

On the other hand, McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc. in Kirkland, Wash., is a satisfied user of Ultrix, Digital's earlier derivative of Unix, for a customer service application. "We kind of decided that their reputation was maybe not fully deserved," said Wayne Yerigan, McCaw's chief technical architect.

However, Yerigan noted that McCaw remains "a bit wary of DEC OSF/1" because of its lack of a production system track record. The company is testing DEC OSF/1 for possible use on Alpha hardware starting in January, but it is also evaluating Unix systems from Hewlett-Packard Co. and IBM, he added.

One issue is the availability of the third-party, system-level software McCaw uses. Several vendors are holding off on DEC OSF/1 ports until more demand develops for the operating system, Yerigan said.

#### Tools key

George Kerns, assistant vice president for cellular information management operations at GTE Telecommunications Products and Services in Atlanta, said he also is "open-minded" about using DEC OSF/1 for a client/server point-of-sale project now in the planning stage. However, Kerns noted that the choice would be driven mainly by application development tools, not the system itself.

Digital claims to have about 1,500 applications available for DEC OSF/1 now, and Silverberg said virtually all of the key ones should be in place by year's end.

Judith Hurwitz, president of the Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc. in Watertown, Mass., said she is "more encouraged than I have been for a while" about the prospects for DEC OSF/1. "They are doing a lot of things right when it comes to Unix technology," she said. "They blew their credibility so many times that people aren't willing to believe in them until they have the technology available."

# BUT CHOOSING NUMBER TWO IS BETTER FOR YOUR BUSINESS.

Which database software is really the safest to build your business on? Well, it's a fact that INGRES® software has always been ahead of the pack technologically.

We created the first client/server database in 1982. And introduced graphical development tools in 1990. So, while every database company promises you innovations, *our innovations have been working for our customers longer.*

Want to exploit client/server technology to improve performance? INGRES databases are already doing it. Want to protect your investment in legacy data while you migrate to new technologies? We're doing that too, for companies around the world.

Another reassuring thought: INGRES software comes from The ASK Group. So, you not only get more proven technology. You still get the safety of working with a worldwide company that has an impeccable reputation for service and support.

But don't take our word for it. Ask for our portfolio of customer case studies. Just call 1-800-446-4737.



Based on reported revenue as of 12/31/92.  
© 1993 INGRES Corporation, part of The ASK Group. INGRES is a trademark of Ingres Corporation. GA-1332

#### Briefs

##### Sequent corners NASDAQ

The National Association of Securities Dealers (NASD) has signed Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. to a five-year agreement to provide NASD with Unix-based client/server systems and professional services for its corporate operations. In the first year of the contract, valued at \$3 million, Sequent will install two clustered, Unix-based Symmetry 2000/750 multiprocessing systems designed to support more than 1,000 users. The new systems are part of NASD's initiative to provide open systems technology to its members, affiliates and listed companies of the NASDAQ stock market.

# INTERNETWORK MANAGEMENT

## Understanding SNMP and SNMPv2

According to IDC (International Data Corporation), the installed base of interworking devices has been growing at an average annual rate of over 65% for the past four years.

With this explosive growth comes the need for network management systems to simplify management operations. The SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) has rapidly become the de facto standard for these management systems.

In this information packed one-day seminar, you will acquire a thorough understanding of the elements of an SNMP-based network management system, how to implement SNMP with your internetwork, plus the various enhancements such as the new message formats, improved error codes and security with SNMP version 2.

A special feature of this seminar are case studies, taken from live networks, and demonstrated with a Network General Sniffer® protocol analyzer.

### DATES AND LOCATIONS

9/13/93 Denver, CO  
Embassy Suites  
9/14/93 Dallas, TX  
Infomart  
9/27/93 Boston, MA  
Cambridge Marriott  
9/28/93 New York, NY  
Embassy Suites Broadway  
9/29/93 Washington, DC  
ANA Hotel  
10/13/93 Los Angeles, CA  
LAX Marriott  
10/14/93 San Francisco, CA  
S.F. Marriott  
10/15/93 Seattle, WA  
Westin  
10/20/93 Atlanta, GA  
Marriott Perimeter Ctr.  
10/21/93 Orlando, FL  
Omni Centroplex  
11/16/93 Minneapolis, MN  
Marriott City Center  
11/17/93 Chicago, IL  
Radisson/O'Hare  
11/18/93 Pittsburgh, PA  
Greentree Marriott

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

### NETWORK WORLD TECHNICAL SEMINARS

Official Sponsor:



StarSENTRY™  
Enterprise Management Solutions

REGISTER TODAY FOR THE SEMINAR NEAREST YOU!

CALL 800-643-4668

OR DIAL OUR FAX-BACK INFORMATION LINE FOR A COMPLETE SEMINAR OUTLINE AND REGISTRATION FORM

800-756-9430

When prompted request document #56.

Co-sponsored by: COMPUTERWORLD

#### ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU ...

- Understand the Agent/Manager model of network management.
- Compare and contrast the ISO, IEEE and Internet network management architectures.
- Learn how major vendors are supporting SNMP, including Apple Computer, Cabletron Systems, DEC, Hewlett Packard, IBM, NCR, Novell, and SunConnect.
- Learn the details of the three key elements of the Internet Network Management framework: the SMI, the MIB and the SNMP.
- Survey the key elements of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1), the language used to define SNMP message formats.
- Understand how TCP/IP and the related Internet protocols such as UDP and IP support SNMP.
- Learn how test equipment that supports the Remote Monitoring (RMON) MIB can assist with distributed LAN management.
- Understand the enhancements found in SNMPv2, such as Manager-to-Manager communications, the GetBulk Protocol Data Unit, and enhanced Security.
- Consider strategies for the coexistence of SNMP version 2 with existing SNMP version 1 systems
- Obtain key SNMP standards and documents without charge via the Internet.

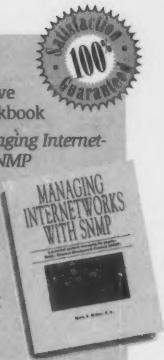
#### YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY!

Following is a partial list of companies that have trained with *Network World*...

Dreyfus • Ameritech • AT&T Bell Labs • Motorola • Arthur Andersen • John Deere  
• Chipcom • New York Life • Bell Atlantic • Martin Marietta • Infone  
• Miller Brewing • RJR Nabisco • Pratt & Whitney • Cabletron Systems • Nynex  
• Keystone • Dun & Bradstreet • NEC America • Federal Reserve Bank  
• Bank of America • ADP • Univ. of Wisconsin • EDS • Minolta Corp.  
• Delta Airlines • Dept. of Commerce • Toshiba • IBM • American Re • Rockwell  
• UCLA Medical Center • Ernst & Young • Northrop • AMGEN • American Express  
• Unisys • Dow Corning Corp. • Lockheed • Texas Instruments

\$395.00  
registration  
fee includes:

- Comprehensive Seminar Workbook
- Copy of *Managing Internetworks with SNMP* by Mark A. Miller
- Reference diskette containing key SNMPv1 and SNMPv2 RFC documents
- Valuable Protocol Reference Guides for TCP/IP, SNMPv1 and SNMPv2
- Luncheon and break refreshments



(multiple attendee discounts available)

Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee materials kit is available for just \$99.95!

#### WHO SHOULD ATTEND ...

- Network managers
- Network designers
- Systems/Network analysts
- Network administrators or engineers

#### NETWORK WORLD TECHNICAL SEMINARS MAKE IT EASY FOR YOU TO ATTEND AND LEARN ...

- One day intensive course minimizes time out of the office
- Multiple seminar dates and locations minimize travel costs
- Highest quality expert speakers  
— *Internetwork Management; Understanding SNMP and SNMPv2* is presented by Mark A. Miller, P.E. of Diginet Corp.
- Interactive format and comprehensive seminar materials give you information and ideas you can implement right away
- Luncheon and breaks provide you with excellent opportunities to network with your peers

## Large Systems

# Funeral home chain buries mainframe

By Ellis Booker

Rest in Peace, ES/9000. Rest in Peace, homegrown software.

The world's largest operator of funeral homes and cemeteries, Service Corp. International, will retire its IBM ES/9000 mainframe early next year and complete a migration to a top-of-the-line IBM AS/400 loaded with a commercial integrated business system.

The downsizing project began last March when the company's cemetery business relocated from San Diego to the corporate office in Houston, according to Vincent Ambriola, managing director of information technology and head of the company's 120-person information systems staff.

Ambriola, who joined Service Corp. in early 1990 from a national jewelry retailer, acknowledged that dropping by the firm's retail outlets is different from walking into a jewelry store. But, he said, "Actually, from a [data processing] point of view, we have the same problems to solve: how to use technology and information better and to see how the business operates."

As befits its somber industry, Service Corp.'s operation is simple. "We don't have major inventory, mer-



Vincent Ambriola was sold on the midrange

### ON SITE

Service Corp.  
International  
Houston

**Challenge:** Gain efficiencies from integrated software package and elimination of mainframe overhead.

**Technology:** IBM AS/400 and Lawson Software financial applications.

**Results:** Expected savings of \$1.9 million per year.

chandising or credit requirements... things you might associate with a retail business," Ambriola explained.

Why then the need for a powerful host?

The reason was transaction volume. Service Corp. processes all its transactions on a daily basis and again at the end of the month. The month-end volume of 1.5 million transactions justified the ES/9000, according to Ambriola.

On the other hand, Ambriola was sold on the merits of the midrange platform, specifically its lower maintenance and software costs.

At last, the AS/400 line matured to the point where a cutover was deemed appropriate. Service Corp. is currently porting all its business to an AS/400 F90, a three-processor machine loaded with the maximum — 80G bytes of mirrored disk space.

At the same time, the company revamped its software strategy, electing earlier this year to buy an integrated business package from Lawson Software in Minneapolis.

"Replacing all the software, upgrading the San Diego AS/400 and installing a second AS/400 for development will consume \$6.5 million," Ambriola figured. He said he expects a 28-month



they hated worse, which was filling out forms," Ambriola said.

The system was given the code-name Falcon; for Family Assistance Local Computer Operations Network, and currently generates all the forms and determines the prices for services and merchandise.

### Point-of-sale

Apart from the unique setting, Falcon is a classic point-of-sale application: The Houston host polls the field-office computers nightly, downloading price updates while fetching sales data from each location.

Recently, using Information Builders, Inc. Focus 4GL, Ambriola's team enhanced the field systems to handle payroll, time and attendance and financial transactions.

Now Ambriola is looking to eliminate paper with imaging technology. In June, Service Corp. displaced its home-office microfiche operation with an IBM imaging product called RDARS and is considering converting its extensive law library to an on-line image database.

In what could be the most visible change for visitors to Service Corp. locations, Ambriola has been working with IBM to devise for funeral homes a multimedia kiosk that would let bereaved families preview different kinds of services and prices.

payback with an annualized savings of \$2.8 million.

The mainframe migration in the home office was just one IS project at Service Corp. It took another two-and-a-half years to bring the field "offices" into the computer age.

"We decided to put MS-DOS computers in all the funeral homes and cemeteries," Ambriola said.

In the past, these 850 users had to fill out precise paperwork by hand, including state and federal forms, hospital forms, personal history and, of course, death certificates.

"We anticipated a lot of problems in training, but the PC displaced something

### Reporter's

#### Notebook

A certain buzz has grown customary at the semiannual conferences held by the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users (Interex), and the conclave held in San Francisco two weeks ago was no exception.

It is hardly news anymore that users are mad as bees that HP operates what has been called an archaic order-fulfillment system that makes doing business with it an onerous task. But it is revealing to learn what HP is doing about the problem.

Within HP's massive order fulfillment undertaking is a corporate statement-by-action that indicates which of the firm's two database programs HP actually thinks more highly of, Allbase/SQL or Image/SQL.

It is hard to pin down an HP executive on this question. Interrogatories on the subject customarily evoke wishy-

washy answers lauding Allbase in some instances and Image in others.

But when it comes time for HP to install one or the other to help chairman Lewis Platt achieve one of his "Top 3 goals" — fixing order fulfillment — which database does HP choose?

The winner is Allbase/SQL.

This will be no small database. HP's effort to fix order fulfillment is essentially a corporate downsizing project of a nearly \$20 billion business. Key to the project is a migration from an IBM IMS database running under IBM MVS on an IBM 3090 to an HP 3000 Corporate Business System running Allbase/SQL and HP's MPE/IX proprietary operating system with Unix hooks.

The database is one that will house customer information, pricing and contract files.

The MPE/IX system will tie into HP 9000 Unix-based operations that will form the underpinning of an order quotation and configuration system called Conquest [CW, Sept. 27].

Meanwhile, Interex was full of other product news from HP and third par-

ties. HP announced the following:

- As expected, it added a box to the HP 3000 line that tops the performance of all other HP 3000s except for versions in HP's top-of-the-line Corporate Business Systems series [CW, Sept. 13].

- The new HP 3000 Series 987/150 supports up to 1,700 simultaneous users, according to the company. The 96-MHz PA-RISC 7100-based system is priced at \$138,320 for a version with 64M bytes of memory, a 100-user license, 1G byte of storage and four I/O slots. It costs \$164,820 with 12 I/O slots.

- The company said it will release Version 5.0 of MPE/IX in the second quarter of next year.

- HP is easing the software update process for some HP 3000 applications through an "MPE-Express" program that reduces downtime during the update process.

- HP added direct support for Lotus' CC:Mail and Microsoft's Mail clients to its HP 3000.

- Third-party announcements included the following:

- Information Builders (IBI) said it is ty-

ing its Focus 4GL development software and its Enterprise Data Access (EDA) SQL access software into Progress Software's Progress relational database management system. IBI also said it is providing EDA/SQL access to Dynamic Information Systems Corp.'s Omnidex Information Management system.

• Speedware Corp. said it will make its Speedware Version 7.02 client/server development environment available for the HP 9000 and IBM RS/6000 during the fourth quarter. Speedware also said it plans a line of financial software called Speedware Financials Release 1.0 that will run initially on the HP 3000 using Allbase. The program will be available by the end of this year, the firm said.

• Sterling Software said it will port its Gentran:Basic EDS management software to the HP 3000.

• Wang introduced image-enabling software for the HP 3000's MPE/IX operating system.

• Financial software vendor Multiview Corp. said HP designated it as a VAR.

—Mark Halper

## Large Systems

IDEA Associates, Inc. has introduced the IDEA Concert communication processor, a product that allows direct Token Ring communication to the IBM AS/400 midrange systems.

IDEA Concert 2.1 combines features needed to join SNA communications and PC LANs.

As a network changes, IDEA Concert

can expand to accommodate a low entry point of 16 devices up to a maximum configuration of 84 devices. The IDEA Concert Brouter option enables the processor to support industry-standard IP and IPX routing. IDEA Concert SNA Data-stream Management permits SNA protocol traffic to be routed over LAN internetworks, according to the Billerica, Mass., company.

Prices for IDEA Concert communication processors range from \$3,820 for 16-

device support up to \$17,470 for 84-device support.

► IDEA Associates  
(508) 663-6878

Platinum Technology, Inc. has announced the beta release of Log Analyzer, a product designed for analyzing log data sets, bootstrap data sets and image copies.

According to the Oakbrook Terrace, Ill., company, Platinum's Log Analyzer

allows database administrators and systems programmers to use information contained in the DB2 log for auditing data changes and monitoring table space recovery information.

The product offers auditing capabilities such as a data manipulation language activity report, an image copy frequency report, a commit frequency report and a rollback activity report.

Other features include the ability to format data changes made to tables that were dropped and recreated and list active and archive log data sets on-line.

Prices range from \$16,698 to \$111,756.  
► Platinum Technology  
(708) 620-5000

Jensen Research Corp. has introduced Side by Side, an IBM Interactive System Productivity Facility-based utility designed for comparing source records.

According to the Oakland, N.J., company, Side by Side lets users compare different files containing source code, screen panels and job control language line by line.

The product has an intuitive, productivity-based interface, and users can see the difference between two files displayed graphically, side by side and in context on an ISPF panel.

The utility works on sequential, partitioned, CA-Librarian or CA-Panvalet data sets.

Side by Side has an introductory price of \$2,499 for a permanent license. A one-year license costs \$999.

► Jensen Research  
(201) 337-4000

TeamQuest Corp. has announced Release 5.1 of the Capacity Management Facility (CMF) Baseline performance analysis software for Cray Research, Inc.'s Cray X-MP, Cray Y-MP and Cray C90 series systems running the Unicos operating system.

According to the Clear Lake, Iowa, company, CMF Baseline is part of a suite of products that provide historic analysis, real-time monitoring and computer performance modeling across heterogeneous computer architectures.

Prices range from \$21,000 to \$96,000.  
► TeamQuest  
(515) 357-2700

Aris Corp. has introduced Aris Dfrag, a space management utility that defragments database tables.

According to the Seattle company, the product assists Oracle Corp.'s Oracle Database Administrator in managing database space more efficiently.

The software can be used on an assortment of platforms with Version 6 and Oracle 7 relational database management system.

User-supplied configuration parameters enable the software to analyze tables for possible fragmentation. The software then recommends more efficient storage parameters for every fragmented table.

Prices for a single license of Dfrag start at \$1,295.  
► Aris  
(206) 433-2081

# How do you know training even works? Good question. It's time you were given a good answer.

IBM is a registered trademark and Skill Dynamics is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. ©1993 IBM Corp.

Anybody can promise you impressive results from I/T training. And they do.

But wouldn't it be great if a training company would provide hard and fast proof of the effectiveness? Hold that thought.

Meet Skill Dynamics.

We've developed a bold approach to training that you've probably never seen.

Our exclusive 7-step approach begins with your business needs and ends with business results.

Our consultants can show you in black and white how, when, where and why your employee training is doing what it's supposed to be doing.

It's based on sitting down with you and mapping out a training strategy that's tied to your own business objectives.

We work with you to ensure that courses deliver the improvements you want in quality, profitability and employee and customer satisfaction.

Our instructors specialize in Enterprise, Midrange

and Personal Systems, AIX, Client/Server Technology and Networking, Application and Systems Development, Languages, and Hardware Service Operations, among others.

If it's a question of I/T training, Skill Dynamics could very well be the answer.

To find out how you can get a free initial consultation on our 7-step approach, or for a free brochure about either our capabilities or our courses and services, call us:

1 800 426-8322, ext. 1402.



**Skill Dynamics™**  
*An IBM® Company*

# High performance.

## The drive to succeed.

What drives your business forward? Meeting your marketing objectives? Increasing your competitive edge? Delivering innovative products? It's probably all of these and more. And that's where SAP software can help.

We build software that can power your drive for success. In fact, SAP software is already doing that in nine of the top ten *Fortune* 500 companies. That's because the R/2 and R/3 Systems are ready-to-run, integrated solutions for today's business-critical problems. And, they deliver high-level performance in both mainframe and open, client/server environments. Add in support for multinational currency, language and legal requirements, and it's easier than ever for offices from Paris, France to Paris, Texas to work together.

So why not make the most of your drive to succeed? Call 1-800-USA-1SAP. You'll find out how we can help keep your business on track—no matter what's around the bend.



# MICROSOFT AND LOTUS E-MAIL PRODUCTS TO

## HERE'S WHY.

### DARE TO COMPARE

WordPerfect Office

Microsoft and Lotus aren't going to publicly compare their e-mail products to something substantially better. That's why they never

mention WordPerfect® Office in any of their e-mail comparison advertising. But while Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their products to WordPerfect Office, you should. Because choosing a workgroup application is a strategic decision that will affect the way your organization works for years to come.



Call (800) 526-5064 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit with all

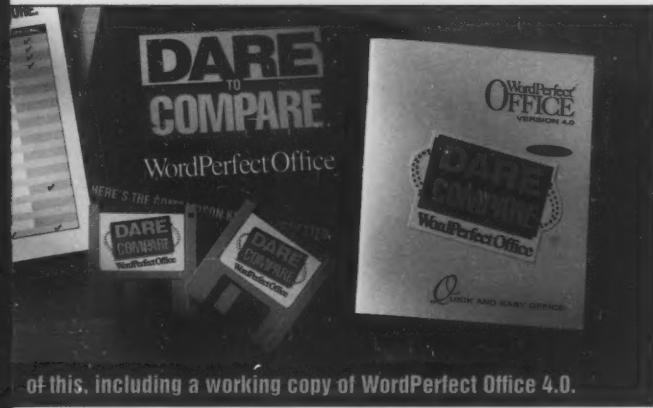
#### Dare to compare more than just e-mail

Even if you just compare e-mail features, WordPerfect Office 4.0 beats everything in its class. But it takes a lot more than

# NEVER COMPARE THEIR WORDPERFECT® OFFICE.

				
WORDPERFECT OFFICE	YES	YES	YES	YES
MICROSOFT MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO
LOTUS CC:MAIL	YES	NO	NO	NO

WordPerfect is a registered trademark, and WordPerfect Office is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



of this, including a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0.

e-mail to run a business these days. WordPerfect Office is the *only* leading workgroup application that integrates group scheduling, a personal calendar and task-management functions

with the industry's most powerful cross-platform e-mail engine. And WordPerfect Office gives you the complete package for what others generally charge for e-mail alone.

**Call (800) 526-5064 for a FREE "Dare to Compare" kit**

There are more than 100 different features you should compare when choosing a workgroup productivity product, and we can't begin to mention them all here. So we've prepared a free Dare to Compare demonstration kit, with a working copy of WordPerfect Office 4.0 and a detailed comparison guide. Find out for yourself why Microsoft and Lotus won't compare their e-mail products to WordPerfect Office. Call (800) 526-5064 for your free kit.

# WordPerfect Office



GIVE YOUR COMPANY'S DECISION MAKERS  
A FREE TRIP TO THE ISLANDS.



## With the SAS® System for Information Delivery

Now you can put all your remote "islands" of information within easy reach of your organization's decision makers. With the SAS System, data—regardless of type, file structure, or hardware platform—becomes a generalized and available resource.

You can provide transparent access to relational databases such as DB2®, ORACLE®, Rdb/VMS™, and SYBASE®... PC files such as dBASE®, Lotus®.DIF, and OS/2® Extended Services™ Database Manager... and a variety of other file types. The SAS System invokes the power of Structured Query Language (SQL) for data access and display.

The SAS System's unified approach to data helps you hold down costs (why maintain unnecessary duplicate files?) while also reducing your training and support burden (since every department shares the same path to data).

Even more important than data access is the ability to turn raw facts into real information. Using the SAS System, decision makers at every level of your enterprise can exploit the power of the world's leading information delivery system. Choose integrated applications for EIS,

forecasting, project management, corporate reporting, quality improvement, electronic spreadsheets, and hundreds of other tasks.

Just Give Us a Call  
to Reach Your Remote  
Islands of  
Information.

Call us today at **919-677-8200** for more details about our strategy for enterprise-wide data integration... plus a free video introduction to the SAS System for Information Delivery. We'll also tell you how you can evaluate the SAS System free for 30 days.



SAS Institute Inc.  
Sales and Marketing Division  
SAS Campus Drive □ Cary, NC 27513  
Phone 919-677-8200 □ Fax 919-677-8123

# Application Development

SOFTWARE AG ROLLS OUT  
SUPPORT OPTIONS, 79  
NEW PRODUCTS, 81

## OMG seeks more user input for Corba spec

Group hopes to strengthen new versions of standard, build customer support

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

Responding both to pressure from its user membership and the need to create a cooperative relationship with the Microsoft Corp. behemoth, the Object Management Group (OMG) will shift the way its object-oriented standard is determined. The goal is to more effectively elicit user input, OMG officials said.

Corporate sites developing distributed applications require standards that are common across vendor offerings, and one key emerging standard is the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (Corba) from the OMG, a consortium of vendors and end users with headquarters in Framingham, Mass.

### Backing Corba

While Microsoft has pulled out the stops for Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) 2.0 and Cairo, its strategy for distributed, object-oriented computing, other systems vendors have banded behind the OMG's Corba as a standard for enabling objects to communicate with one another. For instance, Hewlett-Packard Co. [CW, Sept. 27], IBM, Digital Equipment Corp.,

Sun Microsystems, Inc. and others have released or announced their Corba implementations during the past few months.

Corba includes a language for describing the interface of an application, called Interface Definition Language, and dynamic and static application programming interfaces (API) for accessing objects across the network. Corba acts as a traffic controller between objects, directing them to allow software on a network to communicate with software elsewhere.

### Voting shift

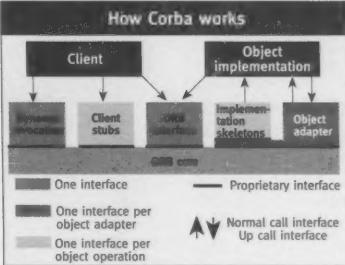
In an effort to better integrate end users into the standards process, the OMG is shifting the way its standard is determined. Until recently, the end-user

Special Interest Group (SIG) for the OMG had one vote on the OMG's technical committee. This committee evaluates proposals and then makes its recommendation for a standard to the OMG's board of directors.

The OMG has now established one end-

user seat on its board, which votes on the implementation of the standard. The board bases its vote on the recommendation of the technical committee.

In addition, the OMG is expanding end-user involvement so that the entire SIG will evaluate the emerging standard according to purely end-user requirements. This process will probably occur in parallel with the technical committee's work. The end-user SIG's recommendation will be presented to the board and will be given equal consideration with the technical recommendation, OMG officials said. This shift in policy is expected to be finalized in December when the board votes on the proposal.



Users responded enthusiastically to the idea of greater input.

"It would be incredible... [Full] end-user involvement has been a missing element," said Samir Desai, a member of the technical staff at Bellcore. The OMG standards process has "normally been dominated by vendors. And it's also good for vendors to switch this process. If end users aren't happy, they won't shell out the money, and [vendors] can write all the standards and products they want, but they won't be sold."

### Right direction

Nancy Craig, a technical manager at a major financial firm in the Midwest, said her organization sees Corba as a step in the right direction as a standard for distributed computing and looks forward to having input into the standards development process.

"I really want to see it working. Vendors promise a lot, but I want to see how it's implemented," she said. Her organization does not want to be too tightly coupled to Windows environments and is evaluating the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment as well as the

OMG, page 78

### Tools development

## Sapiens weds host and client/server

By Melinda-Carol Ballou

Sapiens International Corp. N.V. will combine its host-based tools with client/server tools from SmartStar Corp. to target development across PCs, mainframes, workstations and multiple databases, company officials said.

Known primarily for its PC and host-based rapid application development tools, Sapiens last month began shipping Sapiens Vision for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP/UX. Sapiens Vision is an object-oriented tool for rapid development of client/server applications for Unix, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS or IBM PCs in a LAN-based environment. Vision was originally developed by SmartStar. Sapiens completed a merger with SmartStar in July.

By the middle of next year, Sapiens officials said they expect to ship an interface between Sapiens' mainframe and PC-based rapid development tools and the Vision products.

How will the interface work? Sapiens Vision applications on the client will request services from Sapiens

ES applications on the mainframe by transmitting messages across the network, officials said (see chart). These messages will trigger objects that process data on the mainframe. The results will then be transmitted back to the Vision application on the client. This will enable Vision users to access legacy mainframe data transparently, officials said, and to rapidly develop applications across the enterprise.

### Enthusiastic users

Several users were enthusiastic about the potential advantages resulting from the link between the two tools.

The GE Structured Products Division of General Electric Co. in Mt. Vernon, Ind., currently uses Vision to automate the tracking process for order entry and other records across its manufacturing and business administration departments.

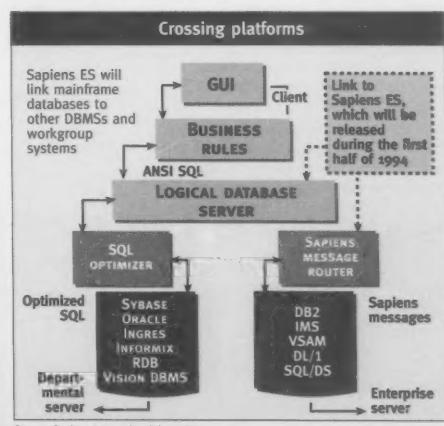
The group uses Digital's Rdb running on a VAX 6600 and an IBM IMS database running on an IBM 3090. Ron Giles, a senior engineer in the group, said he hopes to use the interface between Vision and Sapiens ES tools to program directly to IMS, eliminating the conversion process of downloading and uploading data between Rdb and IMS.

"We would be able to write directly to each database from the client, which makes the application easier to maintain, cleaner and more reliable," Giles said.

The link between the tools will also enable his

group to connect its Rdb data to DB2 databases elsewhere at GE and will facilitate a shift to Sybase, Inc.'s SQL Server on the VMS side, he said.

In pricing the requirements for an upcoming project, his group expected cost savings of 30% with Vision. The decrease in programming man-hours is due to the use of business rules rather than procedural programming techniques to develop applications, Giles said.



Source: Sapiens International Corp. N.V.

# OMG seeks user input

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 77

OMG's Corba as options.

Currently, the OMG is in the process of establishing standards for low-level services for Corba, such as naming, transactions and persistence services.

Early next year the group will set the standard for interoperability across differing implementations of Corba. Currently, vendors can offer Corba-compliant products that are not interoperable.

### Second spec

Dubbed Corba 2, the interoperability spec will change that. Key vendors have committed to supporting Corba 2 as it emerges. IBM, HP and Sun, for instance, are already working on interoperable APIs for Corba across their implementations of the ORB. Products based on Corba 2 specs will not hit the streets until mid-1994 at the earliest, analysts said.

Conspicuously absent from articulating its position on support for Corba was Microsoft. Although Microsoft is a member of the OMG, company officials seem ambivalent about offering relevant technology to the consortium — such as the object interface from OLE — or putting

its full weight behind the standard.

Microsoft resumed attending OMG meetings several months ago after a year's hiatus, and sources within Microsoft have said the company may offer portions of OLE for the emerging Corba 2 specification. But Microsoft OMG representative Mark Ryland and others denied that any such decision has been made.

Other industry sources said that Digital will release a bridge between OLE and Corba in January. This could be one like-

ly option for users seeking a link between OLE and Corba [CW, June 21].

Analysts and OMG representatives agreed that customer demand will be the only effective way to pull Microsoft into the Corba fold.

If the OMG's current push to coordinate development of the standard with end-user requirements succeeds, the standards group may have an effective customer lobby for nudging Microsoft into more active support for Corba.

## Waiting in the wings

The following Corba implementations are generally available or in early release form:

Digital offers Object Broker, formerly known as ACA Services, and HyperDesk Corp. offers Distributed Object Management System.

IBM offers Distributed System Object Model (DSOM) and System Object Model on OS/2 and will soon offer the products on AIX. Windows clients are under development.

DSOM is used by the Open Doc software architecture from Apple Computer, Inc., IBM, Novell, Inc., WordPerfect Corp. and Borland International, Inc.

Sun offers Project Distributed Object Environment (DOE) in early release form. Both Sun and IBM are targeting Microsoft's future Cairo distributed, object-oriented computing environment with their products. Digital, on the other hand, is focusing on systems integration. HyperDesk is concentrating on LAN-based applications, according to industry analysts.

Hewlett-Packard currently offers Distributed Smalltalk, for which the company just released a new version. HP will also ship ORB Plus as part of an early access program. ORB Plus will be available in January.

Iona Technologies Ltd. launched Orbix earlier this year and will ship its product on Windows NT next week, with Windows support to follow in January.

Other vendors with pending Corba implementations include NCR Corp. and Expersoft Corp.

— Melinda-Carol Ballou

# IRMA WORKSTATION. THE PATH TO POWER. THE TOOLS TO USE IT.

The world of enterprise-wide connectivity has never been a simple one. And these days, it's more complicated than ever—with environments that include multiple network architectures, multiple transport protocols and multiple APIs—not to mention multiple LAN, desktop and host operating systems.

What the world needs is a single, uniform set of workstation-to-host communications solutions.



Multiple sessions, QuickPad and QuickBar productivity enhancers, and API graphics support are just a few of the strengths of IRMA WorkStation for Windows.

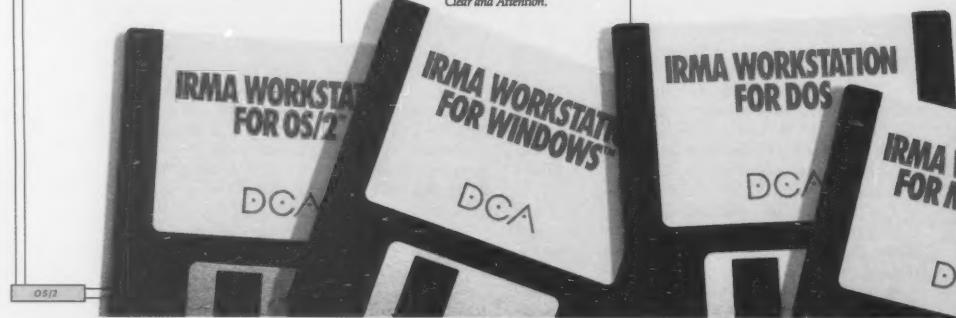
IRMA WorkStation for Windows is the only Windows 3270 software with a QuickBar for instant access to functions like File Transfer, as well as other common 3270 commands like Reset, Clear and Attention.

That single set of solutions is IRMA™ WorkStation, from DCA. The only complete family of micro-to-host connectivity software for DOS, Windows™, Macintosh® and OS/2®. And when Windows NT™ ships, IRMA WorkStation for Windows NT will be ready, too.

Each is a powerful solution in its own right, each now available in a new, greatly enhanced version. Together, they represent a path to the powerful world created by the synergy



It runs with NetWare



## Application Development

# Software AG rolls out options

By Gary H. Anthes  
RESTON, VA.

Software AG of North America, Inc. will uncouple its software maintenance pricing from its product license fees and offer multilevel technical support options. This is consistent with the trend in the industry to offer more flexibility and sup-

port to users in complex computing environments.

The options greatly expand and codify customer choices, which had been limited to a single no-frills product warranty that promised free technical support for 90 days followed by an optional maintenance agreement for a fixed percentage of the license fee, usually about 15%.

"Customers expected 24 [hour] by seven [day] support, limited access to an electronic service and that was about it," said Michael Davis, director of services marketing and business development.

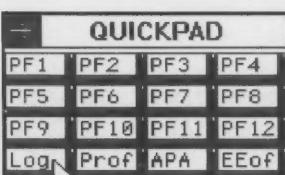
Now, customers with modest needs may choose a "basic" option that offers support only during normal business hours at a discount off the previous rates. An "extended" option promises coverage around-the-clock, faster response times and a free electronic ser-

vice package. Though prices will no longer be pegged to license fees, the extended option will average about 15% of the annual fee, said Dennis Privitera, vice president of customer support.

The most demanding users can pick a custom-priced, "mission-critical" option that further shortens promised response time and in essence brings in Software AG as a partner, offering on-site problem-solving, training and consulting.

Davis said the new options are the result of a survey of Software AG customers that showed that budget pressures, new technologies and moves from mainframe to distributed computing have left users feeling more vulnerable and less able to support their total data processing environments.

Software AG customer National Gypsum Co. in Charlotte, N.C., has not decided on an option yet but is seeking to



A customizable QuickPad floats on your screen, giving you instant access to macros, scripts and frequently used keys with a click of a mouse.

of the desktop and the networked host/server.

The IRMA WorkStation family now supports Novell® NetWare for SAA® and TN3270 over TCP/IP, as well as a variety of other connections. Moreover, IRMA WorkStation products can bring to a mixed-platform environment a uniformity that results in the simplification of support, training, installation and configuration.

Each IRMA WorkStation product gives you a graphical keyboard editor to allow you to easily customize your keyboard. They share powerful file transfer capabilities. They all

The most connectivity options across the most platforms, including NetWare for SAA and TN3270 over TCP/IP.

allow you to run third-party applications that utilize HLLAPI, and offer cross-platform Application Development Tool Kits like DCA's™ new QuickApp™.

QuickApp lets you write a single workstation application that can be used on all



environments, network transports and desktop operating systems.

The graphical programs share features like QuickHit™, the ability to send commands by simply clicking on a PF key indicator in the host session display and customizable QuickPads™ to automate common tasks.

In short, IRMA WorkStation offers your organization the freedom to communicate without being bound by the constraints of a single platform.

From now through December 31, 1993, you can trade up to your choice of our new products from an earlier version—or from any competitive product—for only \$95. (That's \$330 off the suggested retail price. And the price can be even less, when you buy MultiPaks of 10, 50 or 100.) You can also call for free demo disks.

But call soon. It's the first step on the path to new power for your whole organization.

Call 1-800-348-3221, ext. 38E\*, for your \$95 trade-up or for free demo disks.

your platforms. And it's the first example of DCA's Universal Communications Architecture (UCA), a framework that provides consistent access, features and APIs across host

THE FREEDOM  
TO COMMUNICATE.

**DCA**

SEE US AT NETWORK DALLAS, BOOTH #1264

\*Or call 609-475-6360. Upgrade good in U.S. and Canada only to 12/31/93. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1993 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMA LINK are registered trademarks and IRMA, IRMALINK, QuickPad, QuickHit, QuickApp, FT/Express, RUN and Select are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Windows and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their owners. Developer-tested only. Novell makes no warranty with respect to this product. The DECnet® SNA Gateway and PATHWORKS® software are available from Digital Equipment Corporation. Call 1-800-DIGITAL. Available from Bamer. Call 1-800-628-2404.

WINDOWS

"We may be willing to pay more for support  
... if it allows us to lower our total operating cost or improve availability."

—David Walsh  
National Gypsum

strengthen partnerships with strategic vendors as part of a quality management program. "Software AG is definitely one of those vendors," said David Walsh, vice president of information systems.

Walsh said National Gypsum has mission-critical applications, such as order processing and billing, on an IBM 3084 mainframe using Software AG products. "We are looking at the role that our proprietary software can play in supporting planned changes in our business," he said. "We are concerned with a lot of things like portability of code to distributed platforms. The business changes may or may not increase our vulnerability, but to the extent they do, we might want to have available different maintenance options."

"We may be willing to pay more for support if in the long run it allows us to lower our total operating cost or improve availability," Walsh said.

The extended and mission-critical options are available now; the basic service option will be available Jan. 1.

## COMPUTERWORLD

**CAREERS  
ON-LINE**  
508 879-4700

with your computer/modem

## Application Development

David B. Ciolkowski

# Going with Basic



*Requiem aeternam dona eis Domine.*

That is the first line of a requiem, a Mass for the dead. I offer it to signify the death of XBase, the generic version of

the programming languages descended from Ashton-Tate's original dBase. As an MIS director whose responsibilities include management of application development, I have enacted a moratorium on new development projects in any XBase dialect.

We are a Microsoft shop through and through. Microsoft Office is used by all employees. Access, Visual Basic and Visual C++ are used by the development staff. Programmers are trained in Basic. The only XBase programming happening is maintenance on Fox systems.

In the Microsoft-centric world, Basic is the thread that weaves through all levels of IS. Access Basic is used in the corporate database manager. Visual Basic is used to create robust, stand-alone applications. On the horizon, Visual Basic for Applications will be used as the standard macro language for Microsoft Office. Strategically, XBase does not have a place in this environment.

Two years ago, I would not have dreamed I would be delivering a eulogy for XBase or embracing Basic. I was a supporter of Clipper and spent hours writing Clipper code in my spare time. In my current position as MIS director, it has become increasingly clear that XBase has no future in strategic planning. The following events have galvanized my support for Basic as the standard programming language for IS:

### Clipper Version 5.0

Clipper had (and still has) a significant following of consultants who build custom software. Until Version 5.0, it maintained a loose compatibility with XBase. Programmers familiar with XBase dialect could navigate through Clipper to a degree. Then Nantucket decided the object-oriented phenomenon was too important to ignore. It radically changed Clipper's design and added functions.

**Borland's purchase of Ashton-Tate**  
Borland had its own database and programming language, Paradox and PAL, and it wasn't clear how Kahn and Co. would position the flagship XBase product. Borland still has not differentiated dBase for Windows or Paradox for Windows. Nor have they demonstrated any commitment to expanding the use of dBase beyond database applications.

### Microsoft's purchase of Fox

"Take that!" said Bill Gates. Microsoft also had plans for its own database and programming language, Access and Access Basic. However, Microsoft's strategy for Basic was significantly more robust than Borland's plans for PAL.

### Arago "Quicksilver" bought by Borland

Since purchasing Ashton-Tate, Borland has shown itself to be unconcerned with customers of its newly acquired prod-

ucts by letting Multimate die. The Quicksilver purchase was clearly an attempt by Borland to remove competition. The role of PAL/Paradox vis-a-vis dBase is a concern among Borland customers.

### Microsoft's release of Access 1.0

Aside from performance problems on machines with limited resources, Microsoft Access proved to be well-designed. Its programming language, Basic, is an example of Microsoft's commitment to

Basic as the language of choice.

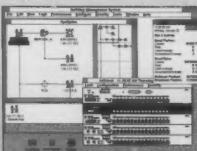
By targeting Basic as a database development and comprehensive macro language, Microsoft has ensured that choosing Basic is a good strategic decision. Basic experts will be able to fill many roles within IS, XBase and PAL, good as they are, do not offer the same benefits.

Ciolkowski is director of MIS for Abrams, Benisch Riker, Inc./Colliers International Property Consultants in New York.

# Clean up

Network management can get messy—especially when you have multiple environments. Fortunately, the people who helped you build your network have a cleaner way to manage it all.

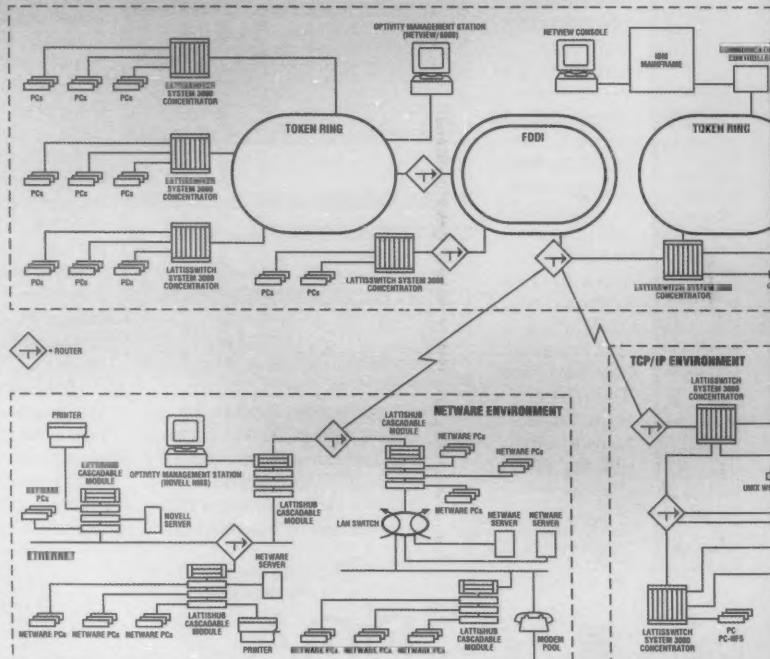
SynOptics is a natural choice for network management. We not only pioneered the intelligent hub, but we were the first to provide integrated SNMP management in Ethernet, Token Ring and FDDI networks. As a result, we've



SynOptics' Optivity™ network management system is integrated with all the leading open management platforms.

become the hub of network management for over six million users worldwide.

With SynOptics, your whole approach to network management is cleaner. Our Optivity™ and LattisWare™ software solutions support all major network technologies, as well as emerging ones like ATM. Be it SNA™, NetWare™, TCP/IP, or a mix of all three, our customized solutions handle it all. For example, we've integrated Optivity and LattisWare



© 1993 SynOptics Communications, Inc. Optivity and LattisWare are trademarks of SynOptics Communications, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. SynOptics' GSA numbers are GS00K93AGS6170 and GS00K92AGS494.

# Want to see more?

To receive more information about our cleaner approach to network management, simply complete this card and drop it in the mail.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_



MA9307B-CWLD



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1038 ANNAPOLIS, MD

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



SynOptics Communications, Inc.  
c/o TeleSpectrum  
Suite 100  
190 Admiral Cochrane Drive  
Annapolis, MD 21401-9675



## Application Development

The Advanced Information Management Software Division of Texas Instruments, Inc. has introduced the Graphical Application Facility (Graf) family of products for use with the Information Engineering Facility for Client/Server.

According to the Plano, Texas-based company, Graf lets users interact graphically with application data through real-

time views of current information. Graf is available for Windows and OS/2 2.1 environments.

A stand-alone Graf Development Tool set costs \$5,000.

► *Texas Instruments  
(214) 995-6611*

MicroStrategy, Inc. has announced Version 2.11 of EISToolkit, a development environment for building applications for cross-platform, client/server execu-

tive information systems (EIS) and decision support systems.

A programmer can create a graphical EIS that includes database management, graphs and controls, "what if" capabilities and modeling features for information analysis, according to the Wilmington, Del., company.

The product is based on Informix Corp.'s HyperScript fourth-generation language and includes MicroStrategy's proprietary SQL Language Extensions.

For Windows and Macintosh computers, the Designer version costs \$1,995; the 10-pack user version costs \$7,995. For Unix, the Designer version is priced at \$2,495, and the user version 10-pack costs \$9,995.

► *MicroStrategy  
(302) 427-8800*

Interactive Development Environments has introduced Software through Pictures/Information Modeling (STP/IM) on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s SPARC, Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 9000 Series 700 and IBM's RS/6000 workstations.

According to the San Francisco-based company, the product is the first robust Unix information modeling tool set that provides comprehensive support for client/server development.

Conceptual and logical models can be built, and STP/IM groups can generate SQL for relational database management systems and deploy resulting applications on an assortment of platforms.

STP/IM licenses are available for \$15,000 per user.

► *Interactive Development Environments  
(415) 543-0900*

Must Software International has announced that Nomad 3.4, its fourth-generation language (4GL), is now available for SunSoft, Inc.'s Solaris 2.0.

The product is an integrated set of 4GL information management tools designed for developing scalable applications using client/server technology, according to the Norwalk, Conn., company.

Users will receive reporting and data management facilities, a windowed user interface, procedural language, nonprocedural 4GL, a developer's workbench and a syntax-free reporting front end.

Prices for Nomad 3.4 range from \$2,500 for a single-user workstation to \$10,500 to \$150,000 for multiuser systems.

► *Must Software International  
(203) 845-5000*

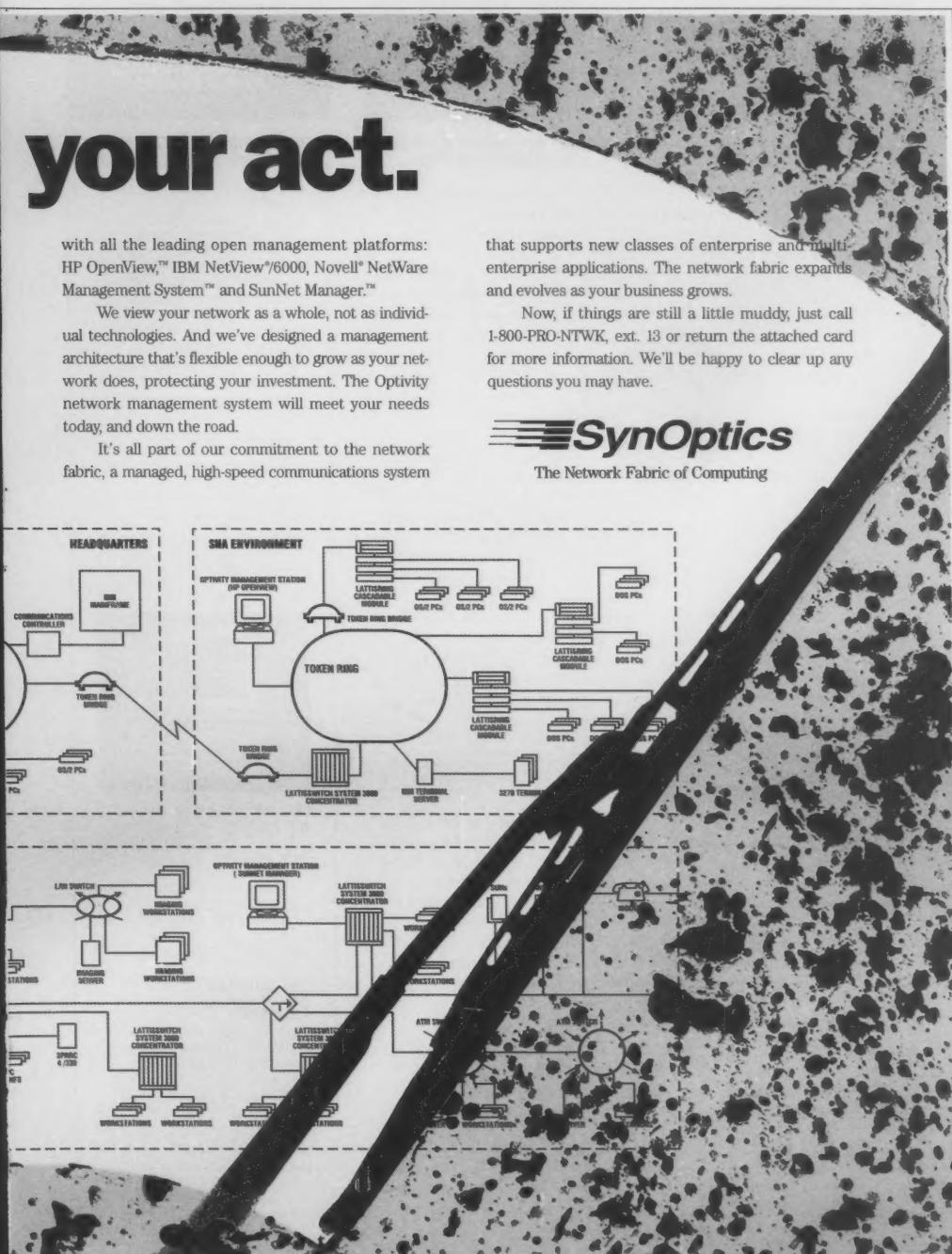
### Product Short

LogicCraft Corp. has introduced LogicNet Knowledge Interpreter DLL, a macro language designed for use with CyberNet Object Database DLL. The product offers a level of abstraction that maps data types and operations onto the object database system. It supports the use of string and numerical data types, lists and compound expressions. Cost: \$200 per copy. LogicCraft, Edmonton, Alberta (403) 435-4049.

## HOW TO SELL USED EQUIPMENT.

Advertise in Computerworld's Classifieds. They work.

800-343-6474  
x744



# INTRODUCING WORKAHOLIC PCs. THEY WORK FASTER, TAKE SHORTER BREAKS, AND ACTUALLY PLAN AHEAD.



## DESIGNED AND CONFIGURED TO WORK FASTER, HARDER.

This is much more than just another new line of PCs. These are role models for everyone in your office.

Dell's new OptiPlex™ PCs are serious, hard-working, hard-core business machines, designed to perform in the workplace.

Our accelerated local bus video kicks all your standard workday applications into high gear. Our systems are up to 16% faster than our major competitors' PCs.<sup>1</sup> As any spreadsheet worker will tell you, that adds up fast.

Every OptiPlex system features advanced Dell® optimized Windows™ display drivers, as well as the ever popular burst mode memory transfer and block mode IDE transfer. (Translation: things go faster.)

And to help spare you the usual set-up hassles, we'll have your OptiPlex system ready to run right out of the box. You can have your choice of six network interface cards factory-installed. We'll also be quite happy to install your choice from over 100 of the most popular business software applications on the market. All you pay is a flat \$15 installation fee per system.

You'll spend more time doing your job than tinkering with your computer.



## EASIER TO SERVICE, SO YOU GET BACK TO WORK FASTER.

Nothing's more important in business than the ability to quickly bounce back from adversity. So we've made our OptiPlex PCs extraordinarily easy to service. Our unique OptiFrame™ chassis can essentially be snapped apart after turning a couple of thumbscrews. Most of the important component assemblies can then be removed simply by loosening one screw per assembly. And the card cage lifts out in one piece for easy access to the system board. No cards to remove or cables to disconnect or hair to pull out.

In fact, you'll find that our whole company is extremely easy to use. Dell offers a very unique service plan - our SelectCare™ program. You can pick and choose from a comprehensive menu of service options that includes everything from an optional 5-year parts and labor warranty to a highly economical plan for those who would prefer to maintain their PCs themselves. The bottom line is, you pay only for services you want or need. And not a cent for those you don't.

It's this kind of service and support that has made Dell the winner of virtually every major customer satisfaction survey in the past five years. It's also earned us a place in the FORTUNE 500®.

And having picked up over \$2 billion in worldwide sales, we might just keep this up for a little longer.



## READY TO GROW AS YOUR BUSINESS GROWS.

There's one more thing we built into these PCs that's absolutely indispensable to any successful business. Foresight.

With an OptiPlex L system you can easily upgrade from three to five slots, and from three to five drive bays. So if you find down the road you need a CD ROM drive, an OptiPlex system can accommodate you.

The entire chassis upgrade usually takes but a few painless minutes. OptiPlex systems also feature an easy BIOS upgrade - by way of flash RAM so there are no chips to remove. With the system's embedded diagnostics located in the BIOS as well, that too is an easy upgrade.

What's more, you can add up to 128KB of cache for memory-intensive applications. All systems can also be upgraded to Intel's mighty Pentium™ Overdrive™ processor, giving you a turbo-charged boost of power for faster system performance.

We suggest that you give us a call soon. Because with hard-working business machines like these out there, you might want to bring them on board before your competitors do.



We offer guaranteed five-minute response to calls, 24 hours a day. See, someone does work longer hours than you.



With our embedded diagnostics you don't have to push the root of a problem.

## DELL OPTIPLEX. PCs DESIGNED FOR BUSINESS-CRITICAL APPLICATIONS.

### WHAT YOU'LL FIND IN ALL OF OUR OPTIPLEX SYSTEMS.

- 1486® PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE TO PENTIUM® OVERDRIVE
- UNIQUE OPTIFRAME CHASSIS - DESIGNED FOR EASY SERVICE AND MAINTENANCE
- ACCELERATED LOCAL BUS VIDEO WITH DELL OPTIMIZED WINDOWS DRIVERS
- 512KB VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- OPTIONAL VESA® LOCAL BUS SLOT(S)
- OPTIONAL 128KB CACHE
- 4MB RAM EXPANDABLE TO 64MB
- EMBEDDED DIAGNOSTICS
- ONE DISKETTE DRIVE (3.5" OR 5.25")
- QUIETKEY™ 101 KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS® 6.0/MICROSOFT® WINDOWS 3.1/MOUSE
- GUARANTEED NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE<sup>2</sup>
- GUARANTEED 5-MIN RESPONSE TIME SUPPORT - 24 HOURS/DAY

FEATURES BELOW ARE JUST A COUPLE OF THE THOUSANDS OF CUSTOM CONFIGURED SYSTEMS THAT WE OFFER. CALL AND TELL US WHAT YOUR NEEDS ARE AND WE'LL BUILD A SYSTEM TO FIT THEM.



### DELL OPTIPLEX 433/L \$1,999 BUSINESS LEASE/ \$74/MO.

- 1486 DX 33MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 170MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- ULTRASCAN™ 14" MONITOR (14", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

UPGRADE TO THE DELL OPTIPLEX 433/MX FOR ONLY \$150 MORE.

### DELL OPTIPLEX 450/L \$2,449 BUSINESS LEASE/ \$91/MO.

- 1486 DX 50MHz
- OPTIFRAME L CHASSIS
- 230MB IDE HARD DRIVE
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- ULTRASCAN 15FS MONITOR (15", 1024 x 768, .28mm, NI)

UPGRADE TO THE DELL OPTIPLEX 433/MX FOR ONLY \$150 MORE.



TO ORDER, CALL

800-531-2746

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-9PM CT SAT 10AM-6PM CT SUN 12PM-5PM CT  
IN CANADA: CALL 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO CITY: 226-7811. #11HFA

<sup>1</sup>Guarantees available in USA only for registered owners of Dell Performance Series systems purchased after 7/1/92. For a complete copy, please call our TechFax™ line at 1-800-950-1329 or write Dell USA L.P., 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin TX 78759-7299. Attention: Guarantees. <sup>2</sup>Prices valid in U.S. only. Some products and promotions not available in Canada or Mexico. <sup>3</sup>Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. <sup>4</sup>On-site service by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. <sup>5</sup>Benchmarking performed by National Software Testing Labs on 8/10/93. Independent performance measurement by NSTL running BAPCO SYSmark92 on comparable ISA systems configured substantially identical to the Dell OptiPlex, each with equivalent or maximum allowed external cache. NSTL is not affiliated with Dell and makes no recommendation or endorsement of any products. BAPCO prepared tests executed by NSTL in accordance with Dell parameters. Results from other tests may vary. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VESA is a registered trademark of Video Electronics Standards Association. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of The Time Inc. Magazine Company. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ©1993 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

# Management

**S**ome employees just don't want you to know how they work. And such workers' penchants can play havoc with business process redesign.

"When you ask questions, they might mislead you. Or they play games, such as being too busy to be interviewed," says Gamile Sakla.

Changing business processes with work-flow systems starts with tracking existing procedures. Unfortunately, many employees would rather cover their tracks.

Work patterns are arguably the most personal realm of a corporate culture that resists change, and it's these cultural issues that pose the biggest challenge to managers deploying a work-flow system, says Tom Koulopoulos, president of Delphi Consulting Group, Inc. in Boston.

In Delphi Consulting's 1993 study of 400 companies in Boston,

Glass said. "At the end of the series, one office worker said, 'If our office manager hadn't been present, we would have told you what really happens.'"

What really happens, experts say, is that employees fear that if they tell their managers what they do, the new process will eliminate their jobs.

Often, they are right.

By Lynda Radosevich

## evasive action

Gamile Sakla, an assistant vice president at the First National Bank of Chicago. He's recalling an analysis of customer service employees' work habits conducted prior to the bank's installing a computerized work-flow system.

"Then you cross-examine another person doing the same job, and there's a gap between what they say they are doing and what is happening. The idea is to mislead because they know we're going to change the work flow."

"The idea is to mislead because they know we're going to change the work flow."

Gamile Sakla  
First National Bank of Chicago

two-thirds of the respondents cited cultural resistance to change and the difficulty of redesigning processes as the major challenges to implementing computerized work flow.

Robert Glass, who publishes *The Software Practitioner* industry journal in State College, Pa., relates the anecdote about a major computer industry company that helped pioneer work flow.

"They held a series of meetings with office staff to define what happens so they could automate it,"

For example, Empire Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New York, which has suffered well-publicized financial difficulties, recently eliminated 240 positions. Company officials confirm that the layoff was linked in part to an image-enabled work-flow system that automates claims-processing operations.

"Most of your savings come from reducing personnel," says Mike Nieberding, Empire Blue Cross vice president of advanced technologies, emphasizing that the emphasis is on automation.

Evasive action, page 84

### Horse before the cart

Like First National, any company determined to reap the full benefits of work-flow technologies must accurately analyze how work is accomplished, experts say. Computerized work flow, after all, is the aspect of business process redesign that automates shared work procedures. By documenting those work patterns, the company can spot inefficiencies and re-engineer processes before deploying new systems. Like First National, however, many companies find that recalcitrant employees can stymie that analysis.

"Resistance is a big problem" in the initial work-flow analysis stage, says Jim Bear, a senior analyst at New Science Associates, Inc., a consulting firm in Santa Clara, Calif. "It's the same for deploying all new systems, including E-mail, document management and computer-aided design. But work flow has the most extreme impact on working patterns, so it gets the most resistance."



► First National Bank of Chicago's Gamile Sakla: Work-flow analysis met with employee resistance

### Evasive action

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 83

ployees knew job cuts would be accomplished by attrition.

Another reason employees dig in their heels is their conviction that if they share what they know, their importance to the company will vanish, analysts say.

"It depends on the corporate culture. For some, knowledge is power, and they don't want to share what they know," says Brownell Chalstrom, president of Chalstrom Consulting in Oakland, Calif.

"If what got them promoted in the past were individual cowboy approaches and they think that will be taken away, then you have a problem," he says.

#### No more multitasking?

Workers can also fear that the impending work-flow system will neutralize or "de-skill" them. Fear of "de-skilling" is more widespread where employees perform many subtasks and the new system threatens to shrink their job to one task, Bear says.

Failure in the preliminary analysis to understand exactly how employees work can lead to a work-flow system that contains the inefficiencies of the original process, experts say. And that result, in turn, can cause information systems managers to resort to a little creative storytelling themselves.

Glass says many IS managers have to lie to their managers because initial estimates for cost, savings and development time aren't met. But evasive action isn't the only obstacle that IS managers may face in trying to assess the work process. The degree to which a company has trouble analyzing how people work has a lot to do with the company's motivation for

**"If what got them promoted in the past were individual cowboy approaches and they think that will be taken away, then you have a problem."**

Brownell Chalstrom  
Chalstrom Consulting

**"It's a tough process to get group consensus without humiliation."**

Mary Schramke  
Aetna Life and  
Casualty

**"I interviewed seven people in the same positions and got seven different descriptions of what they did."**

Peter Stiles  
Advantage Design

re-engineering the workplace, experts say.

A common approach to redesigning business processes seeks to reduce the number of steps in a process and then automate the way in which the steps are performed by serial rerouting things. This approach is often coupled to reducing and de-skilling staff, and, Bear says, usually leads to demoralized employees.

Another approach is to augment employees' access to information and use work-flow methods to automate only lower-end administrative tasks after employees have made pertinent decisions.

#### Figuring out how jobs get done

And just as approaches to business process redesign vary, so do the methods for discovering exactly how people work. Typically, companies interview a representative group of employees about their work methods. After determining how a job is done, they separate the process into small steps, then hunt for redundancies and inefficiencies.

Mary Schramke, project manager at Aetna Life and Casualty Co. in Hartford, Conn., found that the interview method ignored the important relationships between employees.

So, in May 1991, before deploying an image-based claims-processing workflow system in Aetna's Tewksbury, Mass., office, Schramke and consultants from Digital Equipment Corp. developed teams that crossed job boundaries. The team then had to agree on how a claim was handled from start to finish in a typical day of operation.

"We had many heated discussions about definitions of what something was and how it was done," Schramke recalls. "It's a tough process to get group consensus without humiliation."

To encourage participation, Schramke

says, they had to convince the employees that there would be no punishment for telling the truth.

"Within a workgroup we got them to a consensus by figuring out what our business is and who our customers are. We listened to their ideas for change, and they were all full of ideas," she says.

At Bankers Trust Co. in New York, coming to a common definition of work-flow processes was a matter of getting employees to accept certain language conventions from their consultant and workflow vendor, Action Technologies, Inc. in Alameda, Calif.

"I had a user working with me on the project," says Jeremy Keisman, vice president of global assets technology at Bankers Trust, "and I literally had to physically drag him to meetings. We all had to learn to like Action Technologies' syntax and language and buy into their philosophy. It can be dogmatic."

#### Completing a task

For example, every piece of work has a "customer" and a "performer." Once a task is performed, the customer must declare satisfaction before the task can be considered completed, Keisman says.

But once employees got used to the language, they cooperated. Even the IS group adopted the customer-and-performer philosophy and began communicating in terms of obtaining satisfaction while working on behalf of customers.

Ultimately, working with employees involved in work-flow analysis requires IS managers to think in ways they are not used to thinking, Keisman says. For instance, "We've always done traditional data processing. None of us had any experience with how you change people and the way they work. I didn't know how little I knew," Keisman says.

Without layoffs as an objective, some

### Professional success

# CIO survival: Study gives new view

By Allan E. Alter  
WASHINGTON

What's the secret of survival for CIOs? Contrary to conventional wisdom, it doesn't matter whether the CIO reports to the CFO or the CEO or sits on the executive board, according to a recent British study.

The report, presented at the Society for Information Management's annual conference here Sept. 21, was conducted by Professor Michael J. Earl, director of the London Business School's Centre for Research in Information Management. Earl looked at 20 surviving and "non-surviving" British chief information officers.

All CIO survivors are still in their jobs, while nine of the 10 non-survivors have not found new positions.

Earl came to other contrarian conclusions: Survivors included CIOs in decentralized corporations and non-information-intensive industries, where CIO turnover is supposedly especially high.

All the information systems executives who came from general management did not survive, Earl said; they lacked the knowledge to manage the function and cope with IS issues.

Building a shared information technology vision among all senior executives was the most critical success factor, Earl said. "Non-survivors waited for a vision to appear... They couldn't get a focus." Survivors found one or two business

areas where information technology could add value to the company and persisted in building and sharing the vision of technology's contribution to the business.

#### Building that vision

Social skills and relationship-building with peers as well as the CEO and other superiors were important to build a shared vision as well as create coalitions, influence perceptions and understand the business.

"I think Earl's critical survival factors are right on," said Bill Heuser Jr., vice president of the Information Services Division of the New York City Transit Authority. "We have to build relationships with our peers. We don't all have the opportunity to have that strong a relationship with the CEO."

#### Critical CIO survival factors

##### CONVENTIONAL WISDOM

- Report to the CEO.
- Don't report to the CFO.
- Avoid being CIO of a decentralized corporation.
- Be sure there is a business strategy.
- Be on the board.
- Go for an information-intensive sector.
- Make sure the right processes and structures are in place.

##### WHAT REALLY MATTERS

- Building a shared vision for technology among management.
- Building relationships with peers and superiors as well as the CEO.
- Being sensitive to important priorities and recognizing what is not important.
- Earning credibility by delivering on operations, system development, responsiveness to user needs and financial targets.
- Information technology know-how and IS experience.
- Social skills.
- Ensuring that information technology is viewed as a critical, transforming resource by line management.

Source: Professor Michael Earl, director, Centre for Research in Information Management, London Business School

# Get Free Information!

Just fill out these cards and drop them in the mail to get FREE information about these valuable products. To place your card on this page, call 800-343-6474, x757.



THE REAL TEST

## On-line expert system to determine programmers' proficiency

- ✓ Reports necessary knowledge, practical experience and technical insight
- ✓ Prevents hiring unqualified candidates [Saves you \$\$\$\$\$]
- ✓ Matches programming skills to technical needs
- ✓ Determines areas in which staff members could use refresher courses
- ✓ Questions designed by experts with more than 15 years experience

For more information and free test offer\* return this card today or call 212 819 1955

718 338 8597



Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Operating System \_\_\_\_\_ Number of Programmers in Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Intended Use (circle): HIRING EMPLOYEES SCREENING CONSULTANTS TRAINING  
 Applicable Tests (circle): IBM® VS COBOL COBOL II CICS VSAM DB2 SQL/DS JCL  
 MOTIF ADA 370 ASSEMBLER IMS IDMS ADS/O PL/I FOCUS PC DOS OS/2  
 PC ASSEMBLER C C++ UNIX DBASE PARADOX IEF ADW POWERHOUSE  
 RPG CL DDS TELON NATURAL ADABAS ORACLE SYBASE

Limited time only  
 \*Limited time only

EDI Software On Your PC? Don't Clown Around.  
 Get GENTRAN:Basic™ for DOS!

Turning your EDI data over to any other EDI software product could turn your business into a three ring circus. Put GENTRAN in charge. It's easy to install, requires no programming, and handles all your EDI transaction needs. GENTRAN runs the show on any IBM compatible PC. Don't clown around. Get GENTRAN:Basic for DOS. GENTRAN RUNS THE SHOW!

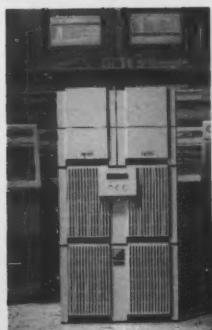
1-800-879-3341

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
 Phone Number \_\_\_\_\_ Industry \_\_\_\_\_

Postage Business Class

STERLING SOFTWARE

100% uptime. 60% lower lifecycle costs.



**MATRIX-UPS™  
SERIES**

Modular power protection for datacenters

3000VA and 5000VA protect up to 22 servers or 2 fully loaded midrange computer systems from downtime and data loss

Hot-swappable modules for 100% uptime, 60% lower lifecycle costs

SNMP support and automatic server shutdown (for NetWare, UNIX, NT, OS/400, VAX, Sun and more) protects data, lowers support costs

Environmental and power monitoring provides "glass room" level security

**Free video!**



Just call the number below, fill out other side or attach business card and mail to APC today!

**American Power Conversion**

800-800-4APC DEPT C3



**Our supply of  
FREE Issues is  
limited! Send in  
your FREE issue  
Voucher today!**

## INTERNET WORLD FREE ISSUE Voucher

**✓ Yes!** Rush me my FREE ISSUE of Internet World. If I like what I see I will pay your invoice for just \$29 (a savings of 20% OFF the newsstand price!) and receive 5 more bimonthly issues for a one-year total of 6 issues.

If I decide not to subscribe, I will simply write "cancel" across your invoice, return it and OWE NOTHING. The FREE issue is mine to keep no matter what I decide.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
 CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE**

Cost-Effective and  
Convenient Computer  
and Video Based  
Training

Starter Kit  
for  
Speedy  
Training

Other Courses Include UNIX, C, C++,  
OOP, Networking, Client/Server,  
Open Systems, and More. Also  
QMF, CSP, CICS, JCL, REXX, and  
other Mainframe Topics.

For Free Catalog and Demo  
Diskettes call 800-333-1601 or  
617-262-4933



The Fastest Way to Learn  
ORACLE, SYBASE,  
DB2, and INFORMIX



## Solve MVS Problems In Seconds/On-line MVS/Quick-Ref™

Fast on-line access to technical  
reference materials and HELP

- Pre-loaded with over 1.5 million lines of IBM and ISV messages and codes.
- Supports MVS, CICS, DB2, IMS, COBOL, TSO, JCL, REXX and more.
- Reduces tedious search, seek and maintenance of hardcopy manuals.
- **NEW!** – Computer Associates messages and codes for 36 products. More than 25 other mainframe software vendors supported.

**ChicagoSoft™**

Call, FAX or  
fill out this card  
for a FREE  
30-day trial or  
demo disk!

FAX: (603) 643-4571 • Phone (603) 643-4002

# Get Free Information!

Just fill out these cards and drop them in the mail to get FREE information about these valuable products. To place your card on this page, call 800-343-6474, x757.

CWRP10493



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

CWRP10493



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 66 WESTPORT CT

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**INTERNET  
WORLD**  
11 FERRY LANE WEST  
WESTPORT, CT 06880-9760



Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Title \_\_\_\_\_  
Company \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ ST \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
Telephone ( ) \_\_\_\_\_  
CWRP10493



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

CWRP10493



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 05145 BOSTON, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Relational Courseware, Inc.  
The Park Square Building  
31 St. James Avenue  
Boston, MA 02116-9573



NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY/STATE/ZIP \_\_\_\_\_  
PHONE \_\_\_\_\_  
 SEND FREE TRIAL  SEND DEMO DISK



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Place  
Stamp  
Here

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**  
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 15 HANOVER, NH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

*ChicagoSoft*

45 LYME ROAD #307  
HANOVER NH 03755-9867



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

Brand of UPS currently used

Number of servers on site

Network operating system used

**APC**  
American Power Conversion

132 Fairgrounds Road  
West Kingston, RI 02892

# Management

managers say, the analysis is much easier.

Before doing the up-front analysis, "we made it clear that we were not reducing jobs," says Richard Hieb, executive vice president and chief administrative officer at Western Bank in Medford, Ore.

Western is installing an imaging system from NCR Corp. to track the documents in the mortgage process. The goal is to reduce the amount of paperwork employees must handle with each loan so they can keep up with volumes that are increasing by 35% to 40%.

It wasn't hard to convince employees that their cooperation would lead to an improved work life: The bank is growing and they were feeling frustrated and overwhelmed by the current paper processes. "I met no resistance whatsoever," Hieb says.

## Never an easy job

But many managers find that even without employees fearing the ax, it can be difficult to discover how employees do their work.

Peter Stiles, a consultant at Advantage Design, Inc. in Chicago, discovered this recently while assisting KLM Royal Dutch Airlines with a business process redesign.

"I interviewed seven people in the same positions and got seven different descriptions of what they did," Stiles says.

Confusion doesn't always stem from employees' apprehensions or ill will. "It is not that they aren't cooperating," Koulopoulos says, "it's just that it is very complex to understand what people do in a particular process."

## Intelligence

### Files

#### The virtually real office

Rather than bring a touch of home to the office, the Virtuosi project in the UK will bring the office to those who work from home.

The three-year project, due for launch next month by BT with the support of the Department of Trade and Industry, is believed to be the first systematic effort to apply virtual reality to a business environment.

There's no telling what Virtuosi's ultimate impact will be, but it could signal the beginning of the end for expensive corpo-

rate headquarters.

Because virtual reality offers the "most intimate and direct method of interacting with a computer, and hence with the users of other computers," BT's Alastair Rogers says, the corporation could cease to exist as a physical entity.

And, in addition to regular staffers, consultants or individuals with specialized skills could link their personal virtual working environments with a corporate environment for the duration of their contracts.

Source: "Real work in a virtual office," *Financial Times*, Sept. 3, 1993

## Executive

### Track

#### Andersen Consulting has appointed Terry Neill managing partner of its worldwide Change Management Services practice.

Since 1989, Neill has been managing partner of the UK and Government and Services Division; he replaces Chuck Winslow, who will now concentrate on the change management practice for the Americas. Neill will be based at Andersen's Chicago headquarters, and he will report to Skip Battle, managing partner of market development.

Business long-distance telecommunications specialist **Cable & Wireless, Inc.** in Vienna, Va., has named Lee Scalzott to the newly created position of vice president of applications software development. In his new position, Scalzott will be responsible

for the development of applications software for network and information systems. Prior to his appointment at Cable & Wireless, Scalzott was director of technology, resource and production services at MCI Communications Corp.

**Shawmut National Corp.** has appointed Alan R. Buffington executive vice president of Shawmut Bank and Shawmut Bank Connecticut and head of the corporate services group. Prior to joining Shawmut National, Buffington was senior vice president and head of systems for Cigna Corp.'s employee benefits group.

**Doug Lewis, Pratt & Whitney** vice president of IS since 1988, last month was named the first chief information officer at the AT&T Network Systems group in Morristown, N.J. Lewis will report to AT&T CIO Ron Ponder and to Dan Stanzione, the \$10 billion telecommunications equipment business group's chief technical officer.

to the trucking and gambling industries, is beginning a work-flow re-engineering project in its bank reconciliation department.

The system, which will control the flow of electronic file folders, should enable Comdata employees to find canceled checks in two minutes rather than hours. They will also be able to fax copies of the checks to customers while the customer waits on the phone.

The system will replace microfiche with laser disk storage and mainframe applications with an on-line, client/server based system. Completion is expected within the next six months.

**Broadway & Seymour, Inc.**, a systems integrator based in Charlotte, N.C., will help implement the new system.

Source: Broadway & Seymour, Inc., Charlotte, N.C.

**John Collins**, vice president of MIS at **Hallmark Cards, Inc.**, will retire in July 1994.

**James C. Miller**, formerly vice president of information technology at **James River Corp.** in Richmond, Va., has been tapped to succeed Collins at the Kansas City-based greeting card company.

Miller will hold the title of vice president of information technology; he has held positions in finance and information technology at United Technologies Corp., Upjohn Co. and the former American Can Co. as well as James River.

**The New York Times Co.** has promoted **Richard H. Gilman** to senior vice president of operations at *The New York Times*. He was previously vice president of systems and technology. Gilman will be responsible for the direction of production, systems and technology for the newspaper. **Raymond E. Douglas**, currently group director/publishing, systems and technology, will succeed Gilman in his previous post.

## OCT. 17-OCT. 23

**OS/2 Professional Interchange Conference.** Palm Springs, Calif., Oct. 17-20 — Contact: OS/2 Professional, Rockville, Md. (203) 261-6227.

**Sapphire '93.** San Diego, Oct. 17-20 — Contact: SAP America, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa. (215) 521-4500.

**MathWorks, Inc.** Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 18-20 — Contact: Joanne Dawson, The MathWorks, Inc., Natick, Mass. (508) 653-1415.

**Technetron '93.** Boston, Oct. 18-20 — Contact: United States Society of Wang Users, Chicago, Ill. (708) 652-3888.

**Scan-Tech '93.** Philadelphia, Oct. 18-21 — Contact: Scan-Tech '93 Registration, Ventura, Calif. (800) 228-1064, ext. 117.

**Advanced Application Development Technology Conference and Exposition.** Boston, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

**C++ World.** Dallas, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: SIGS Conferences, New York, N.Y. (212) 274-0640.

**The Object Conference and Exposition (Objex).**

# Calendar

Boston, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: Digital Equipment Corp., Andover, Mass. (508) 470-0526.

Ariz. (602) 997-7374.

**Software World USA.** Boston, Oct. 18-22 — Contact: Digital Consulting, Inc. Andover, Mass. (508) 470-3880.

OCT. 24-OCT. 30

**Commercial Applications of Parallel Systems.** Austin, Texas, Oct. 19-20 — Contact: MicroElectronics and Computer Technology Corp., Austin, Texas (512) 343-0978.

**Developer Conference.** Boston, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Michelle Scott, Natural MicroSystems, Natick, Mass. (508) 650-1365.

**Media Summit.** New York, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Debra Lee, Reed Exhibition Cos., Stamford, Conn. (203) 352-8297.

**PC Expo.** Chicago, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Bruno Blenheim, Inc., Fort Lee, N.J. (201) 829-3976.

**Capacity Management Forum: "Performance of Networked Systems."** San Francisco, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: The Institute for Computer Capacity Management, Inc., Phoenix,

**Information Technology Association of America (ITAA) Management Conference.** Seattle, Oct. 24-27 — Contact: ITAA, Arlington, Va. (703) 284-5355.

**Wireless and Portable Computing Technical Forum.** Burlington, Mass., Oct. 25 — Contact: Franson, Hagerty & Associates, San Jose, Calif. (408) 453-5220.

**Geoworks Software Developers Conference.** "GEOS: The New Profit Platform." Burlingame, Calif., Oct. 25-26 — Contact: The Bohle Co., Los Angeles, Calif. (310) 785-0515, ext. 227/233.

**Common Desktop Environment Developers Conference.** San Jose, Calif., Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Uniform Association, Santa Clara, Calif. (408) 986-8840.

**CD-ROM Expo & Conference.** Boston, Oct. 27-29 — Contact: CD-ROM Exposition & Conference, Dedham, Mass. (617) 361-0817.

## OCT. 31-NOV. 6

**Seventh International Conference on Design for Manufacturability.** Orlando, Fla., Oct. 31-Nov. 4 — Contact: Management Roundtable, Boston, Mass. (617) 232-8080.

**James Martin World Seminar.** Los Angeles, Nov. 1-5 — Contact: Susan Levine, Extended Intelligence, Inc., Chicago, Ill. (312) 346-7090.

**Federal Imaging 1993.** Washington, D.C., Nov. 2-3 — Contact: National Trade Productions, Inc., Alexandria, Va. (703) 683-8500.

## NOV. 7-NOV. 13

**Fourth International Conference on Applications of Software Measurement '93.** Orlando, Fla., Nov. 7-11 — Contact: Applications of Software Measurement, Jacksonville, Fla. (904) 268-8639.

**Share Fall 1993.** Long Beach, Calif., Nov. 7-10 — Contact: Share headquarters, Chicago, Ill. (312) 644-6610.

**ICCAD '93, International Conference on Computer-Aided Design.** Santa Clara, Calif., Nov. 7-11 — Contact: Association for Computer Machinery, New York, N.Y. (212) 869-7440.

# INTRODUCING PLUG & PLAY TER

...AND A NEW DEFINITION OF

The new Dorio™ plug and play terminal does two things. Lowers the price and ups the ante in the terminal market.

**It's 16 Terminals in One.** Why choose from many terminals (with prices that range from ridiculous to absurd) when just one can fit your needs? The Dorio emulates over 16 terminals. Like the Wyse™ 50+, 60, 150, 160 text and PCTerm, Televideo 910+, 925, and 950 models, ADDS Viewpoint™ A2, and SCO™ Console Mode to name a few. And because Dorio is built by Digital Equipment Corporation, it also emulates the VT™320, VT220, VT100, VT52 and VT420 PCTerm terminals better than any clone on the market. All in one terminal, all for just \$399.

**Knock-Out Reliability.** You don't have to worry about reliability, either. Dorio is built to the same quality standards that have made Digital a leader in the terminal



**Available from these distributors:** Arrow Electronics, Inc., *MTI Systems Division* (800) 955-9632, Almac/MTI Systems (800) 426-1410, Avnet Computer (800) 426-7999, Impact Marketing (800) 345-1110, Inland Associates (800) 888-7800, Pioneer Standard Electronics (800) 332-4686 x6942, Pioneer Technologies (800) 227-1693, Wyle Laboratories (800) 332-6995. Or call 1-800-BY-DORIO (1-800-293-6746) for the distributor nearest you.

# THE DORIO TERMINAL FOR \$399\*...

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY.



market for over 20 years. And with an estimated life expectancy of 10 years, you'll probably get tired of the Dorio terminal before it gets tired of you.

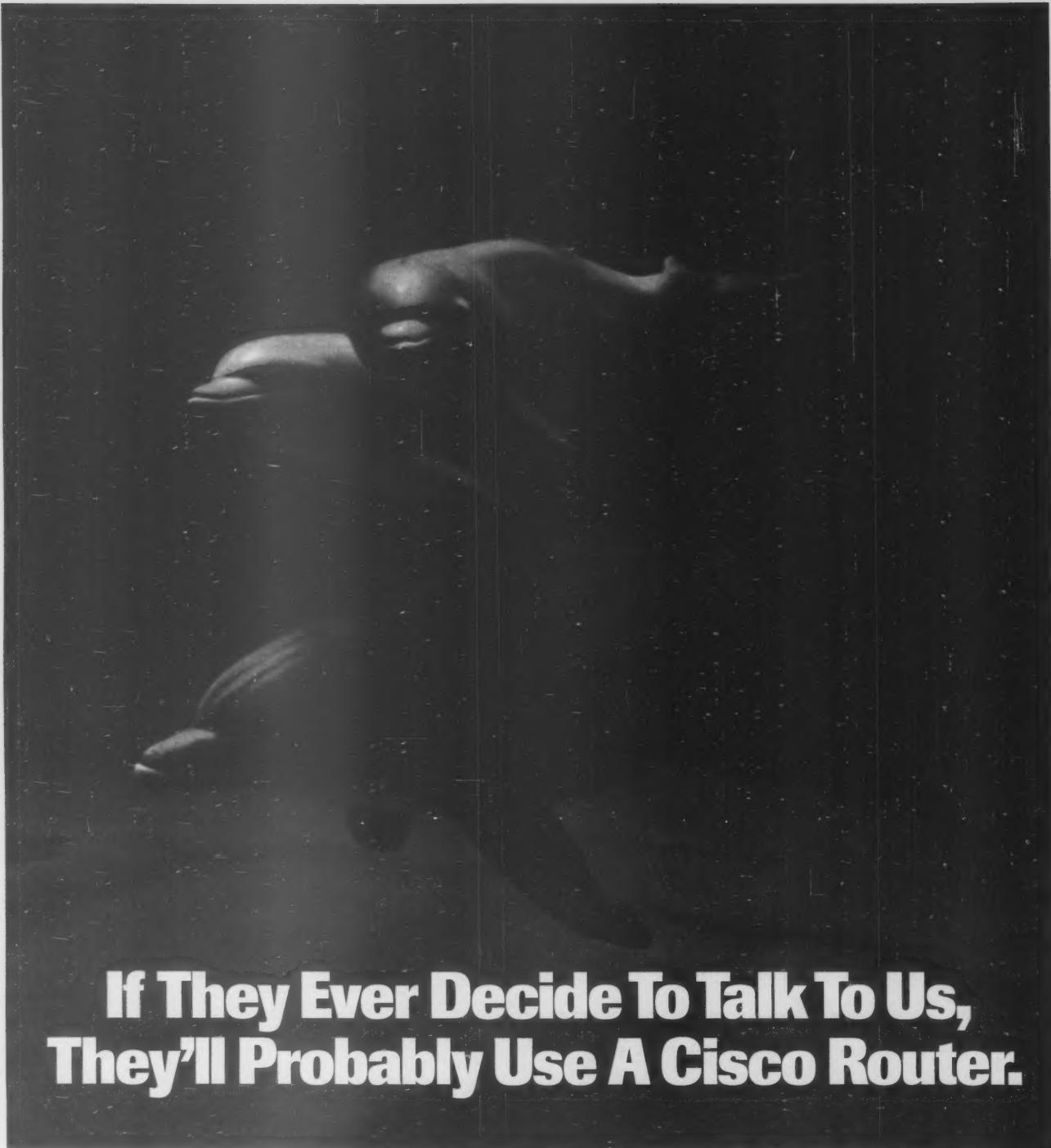
**Money-Back Guarantee.** Here's the clincher. Dorio comes with a *Hassle-Free-No-Questions-Asked-30-Day-Money-Back-Guarantee*. And Dorio supports over 30 operating systems. So whether you run UNIX,® multiuser DOS,® or PICK,™ Dorio runs your applications faithfully or you can send it back. All this and a 3-year warranty.

**Call 1-800-BY-DORIO today!**  
Call now for more information on the Dorio terminal. With a money back guarantee, \$399 price tag, and outstanding reliability, we've redefined the plug and play terminal market.

**DORIO. BRINGING VALUE TO THE PLUG AND PLAY MARKET.**

© 1993. All rights reserved. Dorio and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. Wyse is a trademark of Wyse Technology Inc. Viewpoint is a trademark of Informix Software, Inc. SCO is a trademark of Santa Cruz Operations, Inc. Unix is a trademark of Unix Systems Laboratories. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Pick is a trademark of Pick Systems. \*Manufacturer's suggested list price as of 9/23/93.

**Dorio**  
Manufactured by  
Digital Equipment Corporation



# If They Ever Decide To Talk To Us, They'll Probably Use A Cisco Router.

It would be conclusive proof of their superior intelligence. After all, Cisco products work with all protocols, industry-standard or proprietary. And they operate in the most challenging environments, like SNA. In fact, Cisco has the world's largest installed router base, with over 65,000 routers in LANs and WANs spanning five continents. And the seven seas. Call us at 1-800-859-2726. Because even if they won't talk to you, we will.

Visit us at Booth #1812 at NetWorld



# The CW Guide to LAN Operating Systems

Starting to run your company on LANs brings new complications. Here are answers to 10 common questions technical managers have when dealing with LAN operating systems.

# SURVIVAL GUIDE

## 1. What is required of an "enterprise" network operating system, as opposed to a work-group network operating system?

An enterprise network operating system needs the following:

- **A scalable, multipurpose name service.** In the past, name services have not scaled well geographically and have supported more than 15,000 users only with difficulty. At the least, users will want the name service to contain data from user profiles, a data dictionary, an application repository and data for resource/network administration.
- **A regulator mechanism** (such as load balancing or reconfiguration tools). Data and applications will be distributed, and they will move over time as the network changes. The network operating system should adapt optimally to these changes.
- **A "dual view" capability.** It should provide the ability to view and administer the network equally well as either one large computer or as a network of distributed data, applications and resources.
- **Virtual storage in a heterogeneous environment.** In other words, data and applications should be available across platforms, suppliers and the enterprise

but in a least-cost way such that access is almost instantaneous 99% of the time. — Wayne Kernochan

## 2. How do you see NT Advanced Server fitting into a company whose LANs operate under NetWare, Pathworks, Vines or LAN Server?

NetWare users will first find a place for Microsoft's Windows NT as a client. Novell is in the process of releasing a requestor that will let NT clients use NetWare. This will give users a chance to test the NT waters.

Novell has indicated it will also eventually support NT Advanced Server as a NetWare server, much as it does now for OS/2. One advantage to this is that NetWare running under NT may be more reliable than a stand-alone server, since it will run as its own task apart from the NT kernel.

It may also be possible, with the right software, to "bridge" two networks, one using Microsoft LAN Manager and another using NetWare. This will allow shops to create new applications using the full capabilities of NT and also share data with the existing network. — Noah Ross

Although Microsoft Survival guide, page 90

## ESSENTIALS

Novell, Inc.'s NetWare	page 90
IBM's OS/2 LAN Server	page 93
Banyan Systems, Inc.'s Vines	page 94
Digital Equipment Corp.'s Pathworks	page 94
Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager/NT	page 96



Banyan's  
Vines

74

IBM's LAN  
Server

69

Novell's  
NetWare

66

Microsoft's  
LAN Manager

66

See page 90 for results of user survey on leading LAN operating systems

## Survival guide

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 89

would like nothing better than to see NT Advanced Server replacing NetWare, it's unlikely that much of that will happen in the next year. It will take about a year for a reasonable selection of NT drivers, connectivity pieces and applications to appear.

Secondly, NT's networking function, although impressive for a 1.0 release, is significantly less than NetWare's and is also slower in benchmarks we've seen.

So I think the likely place for NT is as an applications server closely coupled with a made-to-order application (something like a database) that requires too much power for DOS/Windows. — *George Schussel*

### ESSENTIALS

## Novell's NetWare

Novell has a way to go before being considered an industrial-strength enterprise network operating system vendor. But with developments like those seen in NetWare 4.0 and its Unix alliance, it is well-positioned to get there.

NetWare 4.0 allows users and applications to gain access to enterprise-wide information and services through the following features:

- NetWare Directory Services, which provides a consistent view of the entire network.
- Support for up to 1,000 users and 255 shared printers per server.
- Better management in the form of more information and alerts. A new set of graphical utilities for Windows 3.11 and OS/2.0 are available.
- A protocol that makes it easier to connect LANs with wide-area networks.
- New data storage options, including data compression.

Some of these features will be incorporated into NetWare 3.12, except for the global directory service, which will remain the primary difference between the two products. Banyan's Enterprise Network Services for NetWare does provide a global directory for NetWare 3.X environments.

In application development and end-user applications, NetWare is a relatively weak environment today. To address that weakness, Novell has created the AppWare Systems Group, which in May 1994 will provide a development infrastructure for distributed network applications tightly linked to network services and portable across multiple operating systems and graphical user interfaces.

The group will also provide advanced tools for rapid application development through prebuilt components that will be used as building blocks to assemble completed applications. The AppWare developer release is slated to be available next month.

NetWare and AppWare alone do not provide a complete enterprise-wide solution. Internetworking, messaging, software fault tolerance and network management also make up Novell's portfolio of solutions.

The company also plans to enable

NetWare 4.0 to run on a variety of hardware platforms with a product called Processor Independent NetWare. It will run natively on platforms such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Precision Architecture-RISC, Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Scalable Processor Architecture and Digital's Alpha.

In areas that Novell can't cover, it will continue to develop strong strategic alliances. And there is much work left to do. For instance, it will need to garner more third-party support in integrating applications into its directory services. It also needs to strengthen its network management offerings, especially to match what's available in mainframe environments. It will likely attract support for that development work from alliances with other vendors.

NetWare 4.0 is a good step toward enterprise networking, but keep in

### STRENGTHS

- Market domination.
- Broad range of products
- Strong strategic alliances.
- Many well-trained, knowledgeable users.

### WEAKNESSES

- Immature network management needs work.
- Undeveloped WAN functionality (i.e., no compression).
- Integrated applications just beginning to appear.

mind that "enterprise" is how you define it. If you have 10 to 20 servers, it's a wonderful product. To support thousands of servers, Novell still has a way to go.

Novell is also strengthening itself through its Unix integration efforts—namely, UnixWare. UnixWare is positioned to take on the promise of Microsoft's Windows NT for several reasons: First, Novell will use it as a way to provide a consistent operating system from desktop to high-end server. Second, it will control the source code so that if vendors write for UnixWare, they will be assured of portability to a large variety of platforms. This is precisely the marketing approach being taken by Microsoft.

— *By Marty Palka. Judith S. Hurwitz contributed to this report.*

NT Advanced Server must first distinguish itself by being a very good citizen in the heterogeneous corporate network, while outpacing its competition as a workgroup or departmental server. In other words, NT Advanced Server and the accompanying NT-based servers (SNA Server, SQL Server) must be the best at integrating with preexisting enterprise networks such as IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

Coexistence with NetWare will be a bit problematic until Microsoft and Novell stop shooting at each other. NT will not fit with Vines, which was designed as a complete solution. It is a clean fit with Pathworks because of their common LAN Manager heritage. LAN Server and NT working together is possible but not likely. LAN Server is going to offer a number of advanced distributed computing elements not currently supported by NT. — *Michael D. Millikin*

### 3. What would be a compelling reason to switch from NetWare to another LAN operating system?

Cost is one reason. Conditioned by PC software prices, users are now looking for LAN software installation to be as simple as PC software at \$100 per node and scalable indefinitely.

Another reason would be the availability of high-end, and especially administrative, scalability. History has shown that the ability to support large-scale networks requires real-world experience with progressively larger customer implementations. Novell is steadily gaining that experience in the 1,000-user range but has a ways to go. So most of the LAN operating systems available today.

At present, I don't see interoperability links to enterprise systems, Windows compatibility or robustness as reasons compelling enough (in dollar or strategic terms) to switch. — *Wayne Kernochan*

### 4. Are there benefits to using the same operating systems on

### your desktops as on your LAN?

It would be easier for the systems administrator, but the user doesn't get anything out of it.

Some people say Microsoft will begin to more tightly couple NT on the desktop and NT Advanced Server on the back end. I don't see it happening though. What if NT isn't a big splash on the desktop? They'll want NT Advanced Server to be generally available to as many clients as possible. Mixing and matching is part of the attraction of client/server.

Tightly integrated environments represent the old way of doing things. People are buying whatever they want and then struggling to link them up. Because the world is moving to objects, you want to be able to pop out the server when necessary. You couldn't do that if you had a tight coupling between the front and back end. — *John Faig*

Sure there are benefits. Every additional pairing increases the burden of interoperability.

Whether you are looking at OS/2, Unix or Windows on both the clients and servers, a homogeneous environment is the easiest.

However, it doesn't map to reality. You can keep your workgroup homogeneous (maybe), but the entire enterprise?

Forget it. — *Michael D. Millikin*

### 5. What should you look for in a LAN operating system for your application development purposes?

There are a couple of critical factors. First, support for a range of application logic distribution mechanisms, such as remote procedure calls, message-passing and transactional conversations.

Second, a distributed object-oriented technology, such as AppWare from Novell, Distributed System Object Model (DSOM) from IBM and sooner or later Cairo from Microsoft. Until creating net-

Survival guide, page 92

## PARTICIPANTS

■ **John Faig**, senior research analyst of the Service Workgroup Computing Strategies, Meta Group, Inc.

■ **Judith S. Hurwitz**, president, Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc.

■ **Wayne Kernochan**, director of commercial market research, Aberdeen Group

■ **Ken Mackin**, president, Product Logic, Inc.

■ **Michael D. Millikin**, vice president of programs, Interop Co.

■ **Marty Palka**, principal analyst, Dataquest, Inc.

■ **Noah Ross**, director of technology, CAP Gemini America, Inc.

■ **George Schussel**, CEO, Digital Consulting, Inc.

“The move to the desktop by our mainframe-based clients is an excellent first step in the transition to client/server computing.”



Tim Nelson, Chief Scientist of System Development Environments, SHL Systemhouse.

SHL Systemhouse® is the global leader in providing business transformation through client/server computing.

As Chief Scientist of System Development Environments for SHL, Tim Nelson has made effective application development solutions his business. One of his proven recommendations to his clients is to offload development from the mainframe to PCs.

“We can cost benefit the Micro Focus solution quickly as part of the System Development Environment, just by reducing mainframe charges: especially when you’re paying real dollars for service bureau time. We’ve seen the tools being cost benefited in anything

between 6 and 18 months.”

“With your own mainframe, you also save by deferring long-term upgrade costs. Productivity gains even continue after development is over, because you can test the end product to such a fine level of detail, the result is fewer defects during maintenance.”

“We find that the use of the COBOL makes it a lot easier for mainframe programmers to feel comfortable with the environment on day one. The interesting side-effect is that once they start to use the tools, they become more comfortable with the workstation and begin to explore how to get the best from it. It works out to be a very good way to transition from a mainframe-oriented

programmer shop into something that can tackle client/server development.”

As the many customers of SHL can prove, the Micro Focus Offloading and Client/Server Solutions result in greater efficiency. And these days, that quickly adds up to considerable savings.

When the world’s leading corporations demand *“A Better Way of Programming”*, they turn to Micro Focus. For a brochure on putting the Micro Focus Offloading Solution to work for you, call 800-872-6265.

**MICRO FOCUS®**  
Micro Focus Inc. 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Tel. (415) 856 4161.

COMMENTARY by KEN MACKIN

### Beyond the data shuttle

I recently reviewed the most popular LAN operating systems. I filled out feature tables and suitability guides and ran scripts to assess basic functionality. Slowly the thought came to me: LAN operating systems have become a mature technology.

The only place LANs need to grow up is on really big networks, where really big interconnection, maintenance and management issues remain unresolved. For LANs with less than 200 users, the LAN operating systems meet most users' basic data transportation needs.

With so very little to differentiate them, vendor marketing has assumed a greater importance for LAN operating systems in the last year. Recent products seem tied less to meeting real customer needs than to protecting market share with scads of "me-too" products and services.

#### Novell reaction

Novell's bundling of Message Handling Service with NetWare 3.12, for exam-

ple, is a direct response to Microsoft's inclusion of mail within its Windows networking products.

I don't mean to single out Novell — a lot of other companies are doing this, too. They're at a crossroads, and they know it.

If building data transportation schemes is not enough, what will network operating systems companies do for revenue?

The answer is application services that use networks thoroughly. Today's operating system infrastructure allows for true network products rather than stand-alone products adapted for network use.

Unfortunately for the vendors, the network applications market is not their sole domain. Take a look at Intel's Smart Network Services. Intel intends to make applications servers fully aware of the state of the network and automatically respond to changes in the condition of that network — making them self-regulating, if you will. If a server hard disk shows signs of failure,

for instance, Intel's current backup server — called StorageExpress — already senses the impending failure and automatically backs up the server while it still can.

#### A defining product

This is the kind of product that will define "the network" down the road. It's the kind of product you should be demanding from your vendors.

The challenge for the network operating system companies will be to capture a piece of this market. In the attempt, they will take on mature and entrenched applications developers.

The battle will be bruising, and some will lose.

But end users and administrators will be victorious because they will have greater confidence that the network will give them reliable and rapid access to the tools they need to do their jobs.

Mackin is president of Product Logic, Inc., a network consulting firm in Atlanta.

### Survival guide

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 90

works. AppWare and DSOM are the key to the future.

Third, tools that will exploit existing programmer skills, such as Cobol. (Yes, Cobol.) — *Michael D. Millikin*

**6. Will single-image networks be attainable within the next few years? By single-image, we mean the ability to log on once and be able to access all resources on the network.** — *Frank Monteleone, Nutrasweet Co.*

What I hear in this question is: Can I slap a piece of software everywhere that can get past all the different printing commands, file systems and security mechanisms and merge them into one consistent "computer?" There has been a fundamental problem with the way the industry has chosen to approach this problem.

Because of continual advances in operating system technology, different operating systems and network operating systems are fundamentally different in their approaches to basic resource access. The solution would be to build a network operating system that is the "golden mean" of all the approaches. However,

IT'S BUILT ON A FOUNDATION OF OVER 1,000,000

## The CW Guide to LAN Operating Systems

the industry has chosen to bet continually on one operating system (usually Unix) and base its single-image solutions on that. This, in turn, means that translating to other approaches is a major job with often imperfect solutions.

The result is that solutions such as Distributed Computing Environment/Distributed Management Environment are forever chasing a moving target: building in translators to one or more versions of NetWare, Unix, Windows NT, etc. I see no final solution until the industry views this as a problem and adopts a "golden mean" approach to solving it. — *Wayne Kernochean*

**7. How many layers of software will we eventually have to manage? Right now I can see up to five or six in our firm. On the other hand, Microsoft is rolling all this functionality into NT, at least conceptually. So the question is, do you see the strata increasing or will there be an all-encompassing software layer? — Frank Monteleone**

Layers will continue to be the norm. In client/server, different vendors will provide best-of-breed software. Some people are experiencing frustration, that it's costing more than they thought, that it's more integration than planned for, but the pendulum is still not going to swing

Survival guide, page 95

### ESSENTIALS

## IBM's LAN Server

IBM has been a strong enterprise networking vendor with its Systems Network Architecture, Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking and NetView. LAN Server 3.0, however, is based on Microsoft's LAN Manager, whose directory services are not ideal for enterprise networks. Although Version 4.0 shakes some of this heritage, remnants of Microsoft's limited domain functionality remain.

With LAN Server 4.0, expected in early 1994, IBM is making a strong effort to incorporate enterprise-wide services. It is expected to support the Open Software Foundation's (OSF) Distributed Computing Environment (DCE), a graphical user interface and extended peer services.

LAN Server 4.0 will also include native TCP/IP support, providing connectivity with IBM's AIX and MVS platforms.

IBM's DCE is the strongest in the industry. Unlike Microsoft's implementation, IBM's is based on software licensed directly from the OSF. And

unlike Microsoft, IBM is licensing software for the other DCE standards, including network time management, security, and distributed directory services.

For enterprise networking customers with very high-capacity server needs, IBM recently demonstrated

strides in object-oriented technology. Its SOMobjects Developer Toolkit Version 2.0 allows programmers to build software that is truly reusable. The software components built are language-neutral and are true distributed object applications in a client/server environment. The tool kit will be available for OS/2 and AIX/6000.

### STRENGTHS

- Supports global networks.
- Momentum building with object-oriented emphasis.

### WEAKNESSES

- Directory services based on domains.
- Low market share.
- Few applications.

symmetric multiprocessing on a variety of multiprocessor systems. As for its competitors, Microsoft and Banyan support symmetric multiprocessing today. While NetWare does not, UnixWare will.

IBM has made significant leadership

### OpenDoc offerings

In addition, IBM has recently stated its intent to use OpenDoc technology from Apple Computer, Inc. for compound document integration across multiple operating systems (including Unix) and across networks. Both features are lacking in Object Linking and Embedding 2.0 from Microsoft.

OpenDoc is vendor-independent and has growing industry support from major players.

Microsoft doesn't plan to deliver an object-oriented interface to support distributed objects on Windows NT until Release 2 (Cairo) and perhaps Windows 4.0 (Chicago).

All in all, IBM is well-positioned in its installed base of enterprise networks, and it is well able to evolve its customer base to newer enterprise networking solutions.

— *By Marty Palka*

## LICENSED USERS AND 8,000 32-BIT APPLICATIONS.

### ESSENTIALS

## Digital's Pathworks

Digital's Pathworks is a LAN Manager derivative customized for people who want to use Digital connectivity options. Like Windows NT, Pathworks is a peer-to-peer network. That is, each user is a node on the network that can be either a client or a server.

Like IBM, Digital has had experience as an enterprise networking vendor, supporting some of the largest user networks in the world, although not necessarily in the network operating system environment.

Digital has taken steps, however, to strengthen Pathworks' enterprise orientation. In 1992, it aligned with Novell to enable PC users and system managers to manage files and print services on NetWare-based Pathworks for OpenVMS and Open Software Foundation OSF/I servers in a way that is transparent to the user.

It will soon release Pathworks for

NT, which will provide value-added networking features, including file, print and application services, electronic mail, networking and systems management services.

With these two technologies, Pathworks will allow enterprise users to integrate a wide range of PC clients, servers, file and print protocols, network protocols and topologies.

Beyond Version 5.0, Digital is expected to make Pathworks even more enterprise-oriented by making it useful "out of box" and providing tools for client/server development.

—By Marty Palka

### STRENGTHS

- Multiprotocol support.
- Integration of PCs with VAX installed base.

### WEAKNESSES

- Performance.
- Waiting for DCE to add directory services.

### ESSENTIALS

## Banyan's Vines

When it comes to enterprise-wide network operating systems, Banyan is the clear leader. Since offering its Vines network operating system in 1985, it has maintained its focus on large, complex organizations.

However, the company has not been able to quell Novell's market domination. So, in an intelligent survival move, Banyan recently made its services operating system — and network operating system — independent. The product line, called Enterprise Network Services (ENS), is now available for Novell's NetWare and The Santa Cruz Operation's Unix.

Support for additional platforms and RISC-based Unix implementations will follow.

At the heart of ENS is Banyan's suite of services, including its lauded StreetTalk global directory. ENS also includes integrated services that handle security, messaging, management, administration, local- and wide-area communications and host connectivity.

With ENS, Banyan can help make non-Banyan networking environments easier to use, administer and manage by enabling customers to integrate multiple computing environments into a single enterprise network.

ENS for Windows NT is expected sometime in 1994. Banyan is also expected to bring ENS to the Open Software Foundation's Distributed Computing Environment (DCE). That would enable users to reach both Digital and IBM environments, as both companies are expected to support DCE with their network operating system environments.

In Unix, Banyan intends to support the Top 3 RISC server operating system platforms, based on customer demand. These are expected in the first half of 1994.

### Beating the competition

These Vines implementations are superior to other vendors' platform-independent versions. With Banyan's plan, the workstation vendor gets to maintain control of its Unix operating system offering, and Banyan gets to offer network services.

In terms of application development, the Vines Applications Toolkit supports powerful network applications. It

## STRENGTHS

- Network management applications built into directory services.
- Strong integrated applications.

## WEAKNESSES

- Low market presence.
- No low-end, peer-to-peer offering.
- Lacks internetworking capability.

provides an advanced Unix System V development environment, as well as all the essential application programming interfaces to fully integrate an application into Vines.

Research firm Dataquest, Inc. has performed end-user studies rating Banyan No. 1 in customer satisfaction among various other network operating system offerings. However, the study also revealed high loyalty among customers of network operating system vendors. So while it will likely not unseat loyal users, Banyan may be able to woo them with ENS. ■

—By Marty Palka

## Survival guide

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 98

back to the old way of providing a single monolithic layer of software. — *John Faig*

**8. When do you see NT and NetWare working from a common Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) management information base (MIB) that can be controlled from a single point? Too many products that claim to embrace the SNMP standard are using a proprietary MIB, often because the standard simply hasn't been set yet.** — *Rich Tamborski, Amoco Corp.*

Not soon. Novell just this year announced native SNMP support. Microsoft and Novell have other areas to agree on besides common MIBs. It would be the end of 1994 at the earliest. — *Michael D. Millikin*

**9. We work in an environment of over 300 NetWare file servers and a variety of other types of servers. NetWare 4.0 addresses many of the user coordination problems we've been fighting, but it is not the total picture yet. We'd like the**

**ability to read our mainframe user security directories to load and update all LAN environments. Ideally, some information, like those with "supervisor" status, would be uploaded to the mainframe for auditing purposes. Will this be possible with NT?** — *Rich Tamborski*

There is no automatic way that I know of to coordinate mainframe and network security as suggested by this question. However, I can see no reason why an NT server application could not be written to do this. Of course, a mainframe component would also be required, along with a bit of mainframe systems programming.

One aspect of NT that is limited, however, is system administration. In a TCP/IP Unix environment, it is possible to fully maintain and update all system software. Neither Windows NT nor NetWare have this same capability, which makes administration over a wide-area network quite difficult. — *Noah Ross*

I don't see that happening because NT is squarely positioned at the departmental level. Microsoft is still best at selling a

lot of less complex products. With more sophisticated products like NT, companies will demand services and expertise. Microsoft isn't into that high-touch kind of game yet. — *John Faig*

**10. We'd like to combine Pathworks and NetWare in the same system. Please explain the major difference between Pathworks and NetWare. We'd like to have everything on one system, but it doesn't seem to be a possibility.** — *Anthony Infante, Credit Lyonnais*

Pathworks, like NT, is a peer-to-peer network. Each user is a node on the network that can either be a client or a server. With NetWare, each user is either a client only or a server only. NetWare uses the IPX protocol while Pathworks uses DECnet or TCP/IP.

The Pathworks for DOS-NetWare coexistence product now lets Pathworks run on an IPX network and access NetWare services. Another option is that Pathworks and NetWare can be bridged together by making one PC a gateway that has hardware for both DECnet and NetWare. — *Noah Ross*

■ Dataquest estimates that Digital shipped about 430,000 client licenses for Pathworks in 1992. The NetWare coexistence product allows Pathworks to run on an IPX network.

### ESSENTIALS

# Microsoft's LAN Manager/NT

Microsoft's current version of LAN Manager is more suited for workgroups than the enterprise. That's primarily because of its chosen direction with directory services. LAN Manager promotes the concept of domains, which are a group of servers that can be managed as one logical unit.

Domains are carried into the NT Advanced Server strategy as well. However, where LAN Manager 2.2 allows only one type of simple domainwide administration, NT will allow four, the most advanced of which (master domains) will support enterprise networks.

To achieve the multiple master domain model, each master domain must be created using Windows NT Advanced Server. The primary domain controller from each LAN Manager domain must be upgraded to NT. Remaining LAN Manager servers can be back-

up domain controllers. What also sets LAN Manager and NT apart is a peer-to-peer design. With NT, any computer can be a server. Previously, that wasn't a big deal because one computer could really only be a client or a server. However, with pre-emptive multitasking and symmetric multiprocessing, every workstation can be both.

This new freedom may not be for everybody — at least not right away. All these possibilities can make centralized control of the network pretty messy. Every user must assume some network management responsibilities — an unnerving thought to many users and network managers.

To compensate, LAN Manager makes network management easy. However, larger networks controlled by a network administrator fall more in NetWare's realm.

#### Changes coming

Microsoft intends to change that with NT. Its Hermes product will be the system management platform upon which the company will build applications such as configuration management, local and remote security administration, inventory and distribution.

One of the biggest strengths of NT is its platform independence and support

for multiple processors. This makes it suitable to run applications that require a high-performance compute engine. NT will also support high-performance symmetric multiprocessing. This will allow NT servers to offer performance equivalent to minicomputers and mainframes at a much lower cost.

### STRENGTHS

- Aggressive new pricing policy.
- Potential for integrated network applications.

### WEAKNESSES

- Domain approach to directory services.
- Weak spirit of "cooperation."
- Unshipped network management (Hermes).

er messy creation of NetWare Loadable Modules (NLM). Because NetWare is not multitasking, the NLMs are limited in their functionality and must use specialized NLM interfaces. Running a background batch job on a NetWare server is impossible.

#### Conditional popularity

In fact, NT's popularity will be highly dependent on the applications it can run. SQL Server for NT was just announced, which many people will likely run on an NT box. Other expected Microsoft products that require NT's power include an electronic messaging server, the Hermes system management server and some legacy gateways.

All this functionality is not without its downside. Early tests show NetWare performing better, with less hardware. However, you can be sure that Microsoft will be doing all it can to improve those numbers.

What NT has to prove is whether it can be trusted with critical applications. Corporate users will play with it for the next six months but will be hesitant to make a commitment until they see how it holds up.

*—By Marty Palka. Noah Ross also contributed to this report.*

IT'S AN OPEN SOFTWARE ENVIRONMENT THAT'S BASED ON INDUSTRY  
IT'S READY TO RIGHTEOUS YOUR ENTIRE ENTERPRISE RIGHT NOW. FOR

COMMENTARY by MARC DODGE

# Democracy or enlightened dictatorship?



The network operating system battles are a tabloid's dream come true: Will Microsoft's Windows NT humble Novell's NetWare? Will IBM con-

tinute to fumble LAN Server and OS/2? Will the FTC drop-kick Microsoft?

But while this makes for thrilling reading, it overlooks the real issue: With NT's spectacular leap into mediocrity, it is obvious that none of the leading players is going to pre-empt the competition. We are stuck with the lot of them indefinitely.

So, the issue for us, as decision-makers, is not selecting a "winner" in the network operating system "war." The issue is selecting a single system as the corporate standard and making it stick. Everybody hates standards: I attended a panel at NetWorld on corporate standards and their importance. One-third of the audience walked out after the second speaker. I would have

walked too—if I hadn't been the moderator.

The hard truth is that only an extreme optimist would believe he could build true client/server applications with the hodgepodge of vendors and products we use today.

Client/server computing will make things really interesting. What will happen when we take all our stand-alone applications for various network operating systems platforms and attempt to interconnect them so we can share data across the company? We will have system integrators with ulcers the size of dinner plates.

Three years ago, I fought this battle in my company. We had 500 LANs using a common network system. After this fine start, an application development group decided it wanted another flavor. They showed with geometric logic and precision that they couldn't live without a different operating system.

They examined everything except the cost of training and supporting the end users. The users happened to out-

number the programmers by 10 to one. With the users' help, we calculated the support costs of a second corporate network operating system as \$3.4 million. Guess what? The applications group did not get the new system.

Application development is messy and expensive with multiple systems. However, it is a day at the beach compared with integrated network management. Companies that enforce corporate standards will be the first to provide enterprise management of networks... as they

watch their competitors flounder.

That is because integrated network management is becoming possible for single-system shops. The democratic shops will be left with brute-force network management for the next half decade.

Each additional network operating

system just about doubles the network management problem. As we add more operating systems, we add more products. As the number of pieces spirals out of control, all hope of managing the enterprise network disappears.

**"Each additional network operating system just about doubles the network management problem."**

It is time to cut bait. Companies that continue with mindless development of distributed applications on many platforms have a problem. They are building the first legacy applications of the client/server era. ■

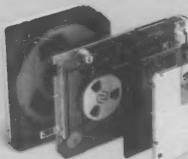
Dodge is a telecommunications manager at a Fortune 500 company.

**STANDARDS. IT RUNS WINDOWS APPLICATIONS.\* AND DETAILS AND A FREE DEMO DISK, CALL 1-800-SUNSOFT.**

 *SunSoft*

**NOW  
ON  
X86**

Sun Microsystems, Inc. All other registered marks and trademarks are the property of their respective companies. \*Third-party software may be required.



However big your storage needs grow, you'll find proven solutions with 3M data storage products. Take our new 3M 21 megabyte\* Floptical® diskettes. They may look like standard 3.5-inch diskettes, but they'll give you over 14 times the capacity at a low system and media cost.

For even higher capacity in a compact size, 3M 3.5-inch Rewritable Optical Disks give you quick random and direct access to data. Plus the ability to erase and rewrite.

If you need multi-gigabyte capacity, consider 3M 1/4-inch data cartridges. They offer fast transfer rates up to 48 megabytes per minute and access times faster than 32 seconds. From

our mini 1/4-inch data cartridge to 3M Magnus™ 2.1 gigabyte data cartridges, you'll get durable, reliable performance. And even higher capacities with data compression.

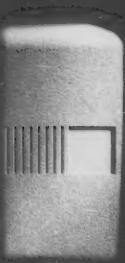
Another multi-gigabyte option is the 3M ECart™. Co-developed with IBM, the ECart is a 1/2-inch tape cartridge for 3490E drives that delivers the same proven reliability you've come to expect from 3M 3480 cartridges—with up to 12 times the capacity.

With proven storage solutions in so many different capacities, it's no wonder more businesses protect important information on 3M brand data storage products than any other brand in the world.

For more information call 1-800-888-1889, ext. 51.

## Plug into proven storage solutions. In any capacity you need.

21 Megabyte



3M E Cart™  
3490E compatible

1100 ft.  
36-track

2.4 Gigabyte



128 Megabyte

2.1 Gigabyte



*Reliability*

\*Capacity comparison based on nominal capacity between a 2MB formatted diskette and a formatted Floptical diskette. Products noted require compatible drives. Actual storage capacity may vary depending on drive and formatting requirements. Magnus™ is a trademark of 3M. Floptical® is a registered trademark of Maxtor Peripherals. © 1993 3M.



By Kevin Burden and  
Michael Sullivan-Trainor

**T**wo significant accomplishments for any vendor are to offer a product that is both easy to use and available on a number of heterogeneous platforms. Based on user ratings in our Buyers' Satisfaction Scorecard of LAN operating systems, Banyan Systems, Inc. has succeeded in both areas with its Vines offering.

With the highest ease-of-use score of the four market-leading products measured, Vines also bested Novell, Inc.'s NetWare, IBM's LAN Server and Microsoft Corp.'s LAN Manager in providing support for a variety of applications.

The results are based on user evaluations of a mixture of versions, with 52% of the NetWare users running Version 3.11 and a minority using NetWare 4.X.

Sixty percent of the Vines users were running Vines 5.5, reflecting the longer period of time that version has been available. The majority of LAN Server users were running Version 3.X, and 66% of the LAN Manager users were running Version 2.X.

Banyan's strategy of diversifying its support in a number of operating system segments, rather than fighting Novell exclusively on its DOS/Windows turf, is apparently paying off. A recent announcement included a strategic relationship with Hewlett-Packard Co. that will allow Vines to be ported to the HP 9000 platform.

#### NetWare compatibility

Perhaps the most striking Banyan strategic shift was to make Vines Enterprise Network Services available for NetWare. The product, which began shipping on schedule last January, makes Banyan's full line of services available to Novell NetWare users.

NetWare has continued to benefit from the surge of PC shipments and the ever-increasing need for LAN servers. The market grew 46% from 7.8 million nodes in 1991 to 11.4 million in 1992, according to Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp. (IDC).

While Banyan maintained a stable share of the market, shipping 750,000 nodes and 20,000 new licenses in 1992, Novell shipped 6.8 million nodes on NetWare and more than 300,000 new server licenses during the same period. IBM added more than 900,000 nodes and

nearly 29,000 server installations, while Microsoft shipped more than 500,000 nodes and more than 16,000 servers of LAN Manager.

Though Novell holds the market edge, Banyan also claims superior compatibility with applications through its delivery last year of several server application programming interfaces.

Novell's application integration is done through third-party NetWare Loadable Modules (NLM), which provide only limited access to server statistics. Vines also scored highest in traditional strengths of network management and wide-area network performance.

Novell has improved its remote communications capabilities with its announcement of NetWare Connect at Networking Solutions Expo last month. The new NLM allows both outbound and inbound communications from the increasing number of laptop-equipped employees to be consolidated on a single integrated platform.

Remote-access ratings placed Vines well ahead of NetWare and NetWare well ahead of the other products. LAN Server achieved the lowest rating: 6.1.

In addition to the Top 4 LAN operating systems rivals, a growing number of products are staking out a second tier of

peer-to-peer LAN operating systems functions. Chief among these is Artisoft, Inc.'s LANtastic, which claims 20% of the installed base in this arena. The other contenders in the category, according to IDC, include Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk (18% share) and Novell's NetWare Lite (10% share).

Thirty-two LANtastic users surveyed said they were very satisfied with the product, scoring it a nine on a 10-point scale. While citing its versatility as the major strength, users gave LANtastic a rating of eight or better in ease of use, ease of installation, use of memory, reliability and cost.

#### Methodology

The survey considered the four market-leading server LAN operating systems and the top peer-to-peer LAN operating system. Response bases of at least 30 users per product were obtained by First Market Research Corp. in Austin, Texas.

Names were supplied by Computerworld Database Division. Computerworld thanks IDC analysts Lee Doyle and Richard Villars, who contributed to this survey. For further information about how this evaluation was completed, contact Michael Sullivan-Trainor at (800) 343-6474, ext. 229.

#### Banyan's Vines

1992 MARKET SHARE: 7.1%

TOTAL SCORE **74**

RESPONSE BASE: 37 USERS

- 8.2 Overall reliability
- 8.1 Application software compatibility
- 7.1 I/O performance
- 7.0 Responsiveness of vendor service
- 6.9 Quality of support
- 5.9 Efficient use of client memory

RATINGS ARE BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS BEST.

#### Would you buy the program again?

LIKELY REASON: Easy to use, reliable product	<b>5</b>	UNLIKELY REASON: Deficient product
<b>32</b>		

REASONS ARE BASED ON THE MOST FREQUENTLY STATED ANSWERS.

#### Novell's NetWare

1992 MARKET SHARE: 70%

TOTAL SCORE **69**

RESPONSE BASE: 50 USERS

- 8.2 Overall reliability
- 7.9 Application software compatibility
- 7.3 I/O performance
- 6.8 Efficient use of client memory
- 6.8 Quality of support
- 6.5 Responsiveness of vendor service

RATINGS ARE BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS BEST.

#### Would you buy the program again?

LIKELY REASON: Good investment	<b>1</b>	UNLIKELY REASON: Obsolete
<b>49</b>		

REASONS ARE BASED ON THE MOST FREQUENTLY STATED ANSWERS.

#### IBM's LAN Server

1992 MARKET SHARE: 3.8%

TOTAL SCORE **66**

RESPONSE BASE: 49 USERS

- 7.7 Application software compatibility
- 7.5 Overall reliability
- 6.9 Responsiveness of service
- 6.9 Quality of support
- 6.9 I/O performance
- 6.0 Efficient use of client memory

RATINGS ARE BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS BEST.

#### Would you buy the program again?

LIKELY REASON: Good investment	<b>6</b>	UNLIKELY REASON: Lack of support
<b>43</b>		

REASONS ARE BASED ON THE MOST FREQUENTLY STATED ANSWERS.

#### Microsoft's LAN Manager

1992 MARKET SHARE: 3.7%

TOTAL SCORE **66**

RESPONSE BASE: 50 USERS

- 7.6 Overall reliability
- 7.5 Application software compatibility
- 6.9 I/O performance
- 6.3 Efficient use of memory
- 5.9 Quality of support
- 5.7 Responsiveness of vendor service

RATINGS ARE BASED ON A 1-TO-10 SCALE, WHERE 10 IS BEST.

#### Would you buy the program again?

LIKELY REASON: Easy to use, conforms to standards	<b>9</b>	UNLIKELY REASON: Lack of memory capacity
<b>41</b>		

REASONS ARE BASED ON THE MOST FREQUENTLY STATED ANSWERS.

it's all time high, wiping out more than \$1 billion in shareholder value.

**'Steep Learning Curve'**

Those pressures leave little time for a new boss to master IBM's business. Fully 51% of IBM customers surveyed by Computerworld magazine say IBM needs to hire a CEO with a technology background. With Mr. Gerstner lacking such a pedigree, "he's going to be on a very, very steep learning curve," says David Hanna, a former IBM executive who is now president of Hanna Group, a computer-consulting firm.

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL

March 25th, 1993

**Computers & Automation**

"Information systems managers are grasping onto this as a Holy Grail," said Paul Gillin, executive editor of Computerworld, which is just one of many industry trade publications that regularly report on a regular basis.

"It is an important key for corporations."

The hype should reach crescendo in May, when a new book by management consultants Michael Hammer and James Champy will be "Riding the 'Reengineering the Revolution."

**Investor's Business Daily**

March 25th, 1993

Corporate computer systems

**EKK, THERE'S A MOUSE** in the corner office. The percentage of executives who regularly use computers nearly doubled in four years, to 81% from 42% in 1989, says a study by Computerworld magazine and Andersen Consulting. Fewer than half think they are getting their money's worth from corporate computer systems.

sys  
wor  
large  
private  
owned  
real-tim  
compu  
netw  
Beas  
Seb

THE WALL STREET JOURNAL

April 20th, 1993

their question:  
Where are the  
productivity  
savings?

The New York Times  
April 25th, 1993

**C**ORPORATE executives appear to be more knowledgeable about computer technology than ever before, but they have also become more demanding and less forgiving, a new survey has found. While they believe information technologies are the key to competitive advantage, they also say that they have not been getting their money's worth.

The survey, conducted by the computer industry newspaper, Computerworld and Andersen Consulting, also found that 81 percent of top executives are personally using computers in their daily jobs, nearly double the percentage reported when the survey was first taken four years ago.

More than 200 chief executives, chief operating officers, and chief financial officers, representing a broad range of businesses, participated in the study, the results of which were published in Computerworld last week. Annual company sales ranged from \$250 million to \$20 billion.

**AND CUSTOMERS  
HAVE THEIR SAY TOO**

■ IBM directors should forget about hiring another sales guy to replace John Akers as CEO. And whoever he is, Akers' successor should fire a whole lot more people. So says a Computerworld survey of executives at 100 companies that spend at least half their computer budgets on IBM products. The participants, who work at the likes of Knott and Parker Hannifin, a maker of pneumatic and hydraulic components, also said IBM's reorganization into smaller business units should go further.

Computerworld, in addition, interviewed various computer industry luminaries, including Steve Jobs. The Next CEO marveled that none of IBM's machines from mainframes to PCs uses the same software. Says Jobs: "IBM's troubles stem from the fact that they approach everything from a hardware strategy, and the Nineties is a software decade."

Not everybody agreed that breaking up is the way for IBM to go. Said Larry Ellison, CEO and co-founder of Oracle, a software company: "This is the

and me... Mr. Richard is a tenured I.B.M. vice president.

A survey of some 100 of I.B.M.'s largest customers by Computerworld magazine found that 51 percent preferred someone with a technical background to be the computer giant's new chief executive, while 36 percent said technical expertise was not essential and 13 percent had no opinion.

But some industry experts say technology knowledge is not a key

1993 FORTUNE 11

**FORTUNE**

April 5th, 1993

The New York Times

March 25th, 1993

# Get the news of IS before it's the news of business.

Why not do what the nation's leading business publications do when they want the latest news in IS. Go to the source — COMPUTERWORLD.

Week in and week out, 58 reporters, writers, and designers work around the clock to bring you the latest breaking news from all over the world.

No other newspaper covers the who, what, when, why, and how of IS in greater depth than COMPUTERWORLD. You'll find stories on everything from right-sizing to reengineering, communications to client/server computing, network management to new technology.

It's no wonder our professional peers named COMPUTERWORLD the "Best Computer Newspaper" at the Eighth Annual Computer Press Awards. And it's no wonder over 139,000 IS professionals pay to subscribe to COMPUTERWORLD every week. Shouldn't you?

Order COMPUTERWORLD and you'll receive 51 information-packed issues. Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100*, an annual profile of the leading companies using information systems technology.

Call us toll-free at 1-800-343-6474. Or use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue to order your own copy of COMPUTERWORLD.

Then you'll have all the news you need to get ahead in IS — even before it appears in the nation's top business publications.



The Newspaper of IS

## Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$48. Now only \$39.95

Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$8.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

First Name  MI  Last Name

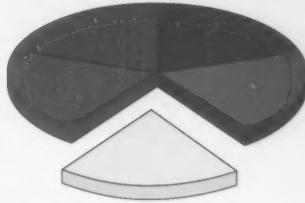
Title  Company

Address

City  State  Zip

Address Show:  Home  Business  New  Renew  
\* U.S. Only: Canada \$74.95, Mexico, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295.

Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.



Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)  
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)  
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate  
30. Medical/Law/Education  
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade  
50. Business Service (except DP)  
60. Government - State/Federal/Local  
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/  
Transportation  
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.  
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-  
Related Systems or Peripherals  
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service  
Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services  
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer  
95. Other  (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)  
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT  
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Aast. VP  
IS/MIS/DP Management  
21. Dir/Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center  
22. Dir/Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin. Svcs., Data/Tele.  
Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.  
23. Dir/Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture  
31. Programming Management, Software Developers  
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.  
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.  
12. Vice President, Aast. VP  
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
51. Sales & Mktg. Management  
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT  
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students  
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend,  
purchase: (check all that apply)

Operating Systems  
 Solaris (a)  Mac OS (e)  
 Netware (b)  Windows NT (f)  
 OS/2 (c)  DOS Windows (g)  
 Unix (d)  
App. Development Tools  
 CASE (h)  
 C++ (i)  E4340-3

**COMPUTERWORLD**

## Take a slice off the price of Computerworld.

51 issues for only \$48. Now only \$39.95

Save me a slice. I accept your offer of \$39.95\* for 51 issues, a savings of over \$8.00 off the basic subscription price of \$48.

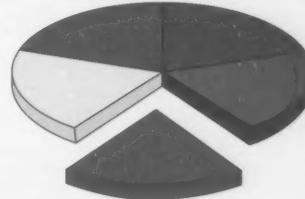
First Name  MI  Last Name

Title  Company

Address

City  State  Zip   
Address Show:  Home  Business  New  Renew  
\* U.S. Only: Canada \$74.95, Mexico, Central/South America \$130, Europe \$195, all other countries \$295.

Foreign orders must be pre-paid in U.S. dollars.



Please answer the questions below in order to qualify for this offer.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)  
10. Manufacturer (other than computer)  
20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate  
30. Medical/Law/Education  
40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade  
50. Business Service (except DP)  
60. Government - State/Federal/Local  
65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/  
Transportation  
70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.  
80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-  
Related Systems or Peripherals  
85. Systems Integrators, VARs, Computer Service  
Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services  
90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Dist./Retailer  
95. Other  (Please Specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)  
IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT  
19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/ Aast. VP  
IS/MIS/DP Management  
21. Dir/Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center  
22. Dir/Mgr. Tech. Planning, Admin. Svcs., Data/Tele.  
Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; LAN Mgr., PC Mgr.  
23. Dir/Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture  
31. Programming Management, Software Developers  
41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.  
60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

CORPORATE MANAGEMENT

11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.  
12. Vice President, Aast. VP  
13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer

DEPARTMENTAL MANAGEMENT  
51. Sales & Mktg. Management  
70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.

OTHER PROFESSIONAL MANAGEMENT  
80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students  
90. Other Titled Personnel

3. Do you use, evaluate, specify, recommend,  
purchase: (check all that apply)

Operating Systems  
 Solaris (a)  Mac OS (e)  
 Netware (b)  Windows NT (f)  
 OS/2 (c)  DOS Windows (g)  
 Unix (d)  
App. Development Tools  
 CASE (h)  
 C++ (i)  E4340-3

**COMPUTERWORLD**



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

PO BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE UNITED  
STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**COMPUTERWORLD**

PO BOX 2044  
MARION OHIO 43306-2144





# NT Advanced Server: High on ease of use, compatibility; low on innovation, technical support

## Windows NT Advanced Server

Computerworld's Firing Line is an evaluation based on interviews with major users at corporate and educational installations. The product under evaluation is being used in live application environments.

- Evaluators experimenting with Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT Advanced Server said it was easy to install and use in their present environments, but they found few features that aren't duplicated by installed LAN operating systems from other vendors.
- Microsoft's service and support left something to be desired, and delays in full Novell, Inc. NetWare support are slowing users' ability to implement Advanced Server.

It's been called the "NetWare killer," but the four evaluators participating in this examination of Microsoft's Windows NT Advanced Server didn't think so. They gave it the same rating as a previous Firing Line evaluation of Novell's NetWare 4.0 [CW, April 12].

Released to lengthy and loud

hype, Advanced Server was announced in late August on the heels of its parent operating system, Windows NT, and new database, Windows NT SQL Server.

But now is probably not the best time to be releasing a new network operating system. After many years of experience, experimental-

tion and practice, many companies have developed network strategies based around NetWare or, less frequently, Microsoft's LAN Manager or IBM's LAN Server. Clearly, Microsoft will have a tough row to hoe in cracking through the active, long-term strategies of network users.

The evaluators who participated in this examination of Advanced Server were typical of today's networked organization. Representing more than 43,000 networked users, they work at a multinational chemicals firm, a military research lab, a global banking firm and a state government agency.

All had significant practical experience with a variety of network operating systems, including NetWare, LAN Manager, LAN Server, Apple Computer, Inc.'s AppleTalk and a variety of Unix-based TCP/IP systems.

The evaluators had been examining Advanced Server for periods of two weeks to six months, although none had progressed beyond initial evaluation steps. Only the government agency had made a significant enterprise commitment to Advanced Server.

The format for this evaluation was prepared with help from Howard Rubin Associates and Technology Investment Strategies Corp.

### Installation

Like the Windows NT operating system, Advanced Server is installed through a setup program and delivered on CD-ROM. That combination eliminates much of the disk swapping that network administrators faced in the past.

The Advanced Server installation program was favorably rated by the evaluators for a number of reasons.

First, it asked the evaluators salient questions throughout the process and properly installed drivers and options for network hardware. The program also handles hard disk issues such as partitions and supports disk striping.

Banking firm: "It takes about an hour to install. We had the technical background with LAN Server. But we couldn't import domain information [from LAN Server]."

Government agency: "If you've

installed LAN Manager, it's quite a switch. [The installation program] detects network boards and gives options for protocols. It's really slick."

### Reliability

Three evaluators reported minimal catastrophic failures with the release version of Advanced Server, although early beta versions did evidence problems.

The chemical company evaluator said his server had "locked-up" more than once, and he was concerned that this problem might get worse with additional users. The banking evaluator noted problems in connecting LAN Manager 2.2 client systems to the server. The government evaluator said his single crash was not directly traceable to Advanced Server.

### Performance

The evaluators had not yet had the opportunity to complete full-scale load testing on Advanced Server. Most performance estimates were derived from small, isolated installations with minimal users.

Performance estimates were therefore based on the perceived execution times of Windows and DOS applications running on the server, as well as print server and file server throughput.

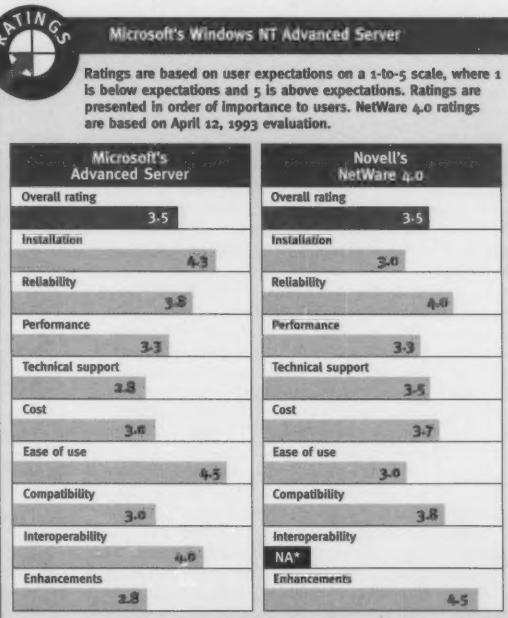
Military lab: "Performance was the same or maybe better than Sun [Microsystems, Inc.] workstations. DOS applications run a little bit slower, but there was no big difference running 16-bit Windows applications."

Banking firm: "We didn't use the NT File System because we wanted compatibility with our current database file systems. Network performance is typically not an issue for us because in client/server applications, you're not loading the network anyway."

### Technical support

The evaluators said they were not overly impressed with the technical support made available by Microsoft. They said support costs were high, and Microsoft did not deliver good support or documentation to those who hadn't paid for Microsoft support services.

Chemical firm: "[Technical Advanced Server, page 102



# Microsoft: Support competitive; Windows NT Advanced Server applications on the way



Installation descriptions for users who evaluated Microsoft Windows NT Advanced Server

	Chemical firm	Military lab	Banking firm	Government agency
Testing Advanced Server for	2 1/2 MONTHS	1 MONTH	6 MONTHS	6 MONTHS
Networks currently in use	APPLETALK, TCP/IP	NETWARE, APPLETALK, TCP/IP	NETWARE, APPLETALK, TCP/IP	LAN MANAGER, NETWARE, APPLETALK
Advanced Server hardware platforms	COMPAQ DESKPRO	486DX 33-MHz	NCR 3450 486, COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, DIGITAL ALPHA AXP 150	COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO AND DESKPRO
Current use	APPLICATION SERVER, FILE SERVER	MACINTOSH SERVICES	SQL SERVER, MAINFRAME GATEWAY	FILE SERVER, PRINT SERVER
Users in one year	APPROXIMATELY 600	100 ADVANCED SERVERS	APPROXIMATELY 200	APPROXIMATELY 800

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 101

support needs] are more than we expected. We had some problems with the trusted domain concept and the registry database. People are going to need [technical] support for it during the first year."

Military lab: "[Microsoft] charges a lot for per-call support. We'll go through CompuServe and read UseNet."

Banking firm: "We have Microsoft primary support, and we are fairly active users. We haven't had to call Microsoft [since] we get as much help from CompuServe as anything else."

Government agency: "The beta-test documentation was better than the release version. If you're without a Microsoft service contract, they don't listen to you."

## Cost

For most of the evaluators, Advanced Server costs were not a large issue. Microsoft is now charging \$1,495 for an unlimited-use license for Advanced Servers, although prices are slated to rise to \$2,995 after February 1994.

Military lab: "It's more expensive right now because of memory and hard drive upgrades, but over time it will be cheaper because we don't have to play with the configurations."

Government agency: "It's the same as any network operating system. It's slightly cheaper than NetWare and about the same as LAN Manager."

## Ease of use

Ease of use was rated highly from an administration and configuration point of view. The evaluators found the Advanced Server utilities and tools to be powerful, intuitive and accessible. They said they liked the familiar and intuitive Windows NT user interface.

Military lab: "It is exactly like Windows. You need to learn about domains and workgroups, but the interface is the same. Domains may not

work for us, but it makes sense to set up a network that way."

Banking firm: "The interface is familiar; managing access rights is straightforward. It all seemed to work very well compared with LAN Manager or LAN Server."

## Compatibility

It was difficult for the evaluators to fully estimate compatibility with existing network applications, as there are few native, 32-bit applications currently available for Advanced Server.

However, all the evaluators had tested

network applications written for MS-DOS and MS-Windows and found no significant compatibility issues.

Chemical firm: "I've gotten comments from our developers that it will be quite a task to move [applications] from OS/2 LAN Manager to NT Advanced Server."

Military lab: "We cannot use any existing networking software under Advanced Server because all those programs use their own drivers."

Banking firm: "Without the ability to test NetWare applications, it's hard to say. We are able to run SQL Server application and OS/2 programs. But there is an issue in terms of integrating it into our [NetWare] environment."

## Microsoft responds

► **Applications availability:** SQL Server for Windows NT is already shipping. It takes full advantage of Windows NT's scalability. Many other server applications have been announced and will be shipping shortly.

► **Advanced Server and existing LANs:** Advanced Server provides benefits both as an application server and file server. As an application server, it delivers the power of a minicomputer operating system combined with the scalability of symmetric multiprocessing and RISC systems, along with the ability to work with systems already in place (e.g., NetWare).

As a file server, the product gives users a single log-on to the enterprise and provides centralized management for administrators, fault-tolerance (including RAID-5) and remote and Macintosh connectivity.

► **NetWare Requester:** The Requester will

## Interoperability

Chemical firm: "I was looking at options for interoperability, but Advanced Server doesn't look any different than LAN Manager."

Military lab: "Advanced Server has all the protocols built into it for shareware programs like Eudora and Qwipnet. It also has installed services for the Macintosh. Macintosh applications from my system went to the Mac and started running. Advanced Server can work as a Mac file server, and it can definitely work as a Windows or DOS file server."

## Enhancements

Surprisingly, the evaluators gave Advanced Server a lower than expected rating for its enhancements over existing network operating system alternatives, such as LAN Manager, LAN Server and NetWare.

They said they liked the inclusion of built-in disk striping, security options and user profiles. Support for TCP/IP and trust relationships between different network domains won kudos. They were not pleased with the current lack of support for the IPX protocol used in NetWare shops, but attributed this to a delay by Novell rather than Microsoft.

Chemical firm: "As much as it was hyped, we expected something really grand. But there is no directory service, no [Network File System] and no Telnet built into the box. It's a pretty graphical user interface on top of LAN Manager. It has built-in RAID with striping, but nothing that couldn't have been done with LAN Manager for the OS/2 product."

Banking firm: "There are more enhancements in the base operating system [Windows NT] and less in Advanced Server. But I'm happy with it."

*Written by senior editor Garry Ray.*

allow Windows NT client systems to more easily access Advanced Server and NetWare.

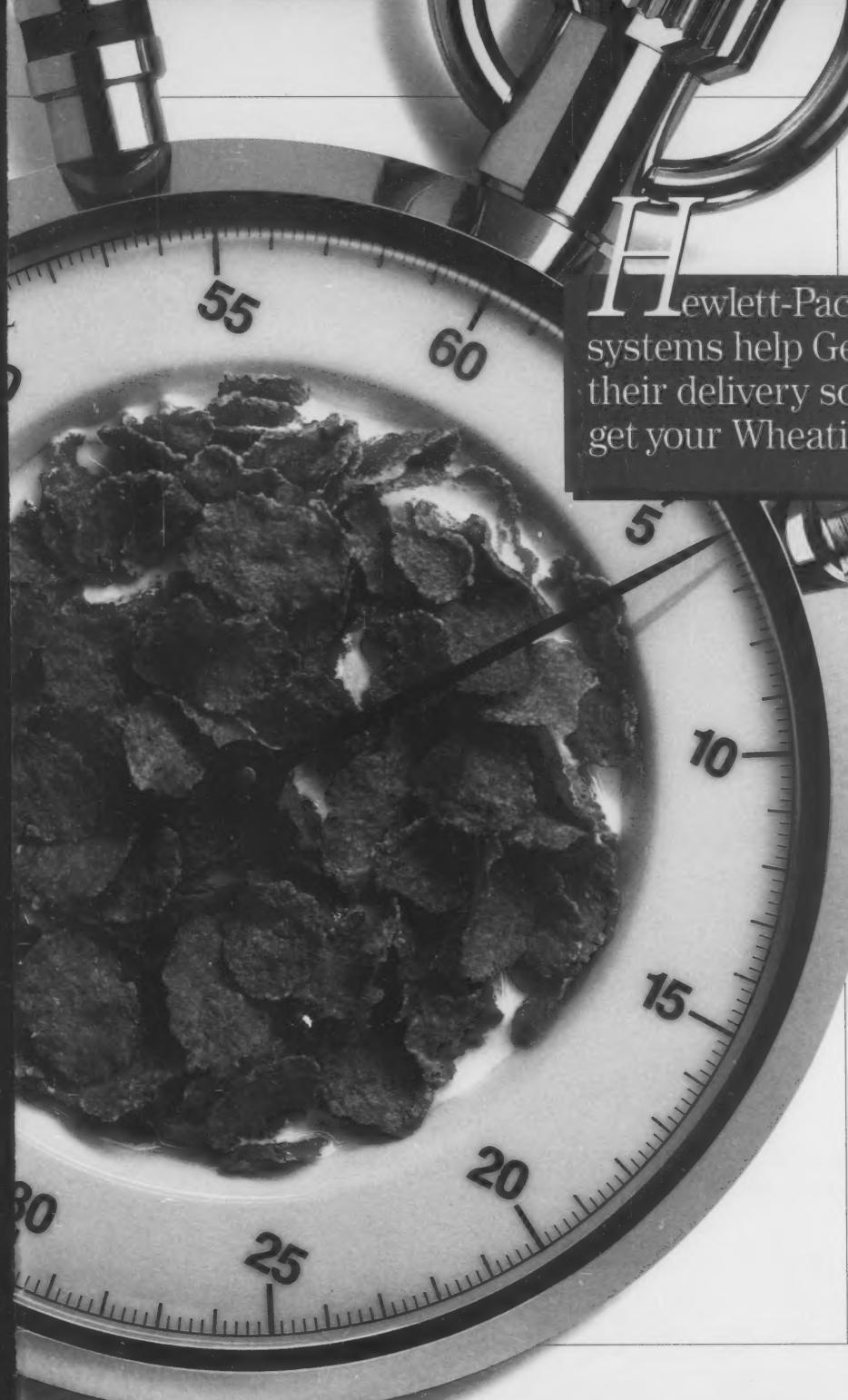
It will also allow customers to more easily move data back and forth. Advanced Server already has the ability to act as an application server on IPX/SPX networks.

► **Technical support:** Microsoft offers competitively priced support. We work with 2,000 Solution Providers to offer third-party support, and we've trained more than 20,000 people on Windows NT and Advanced Server. Microsoft isn't the only source of support. Companies such as Digital Equipment Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and NCR Corp. also support Advanced Server.

We offer no-charge 30 days of setup and installation support for Windows NT (scheduled to end June 30, 1994). We have also set up a toll-free fax response system with the most common support issues available at (800) 936-4400. We have put our technical information and software libraries up on Internet (ftp.microsoft.com) as well.



- Alamo Rent-A-Car, Inc.
- Alliant Techsystems, Inc.
- Amerada Hess Corp.
- America West Airlines
- American Greetings Corp.
- American Industries, Inc.
- American President Cos.
- AT&T
- Avon Products, Inc.
- Barnett Banks, Inc.
- C. R. Bard, Inc.
- Bell Atlantic Corp.
- Bergen Brunswig Corp.
- Bowe Warner Corp.
- Bradley University
- Carolina Freight Carriers Corp.
- Carolina Power & Light Co.
- The Chase Manhattan Bank NA
- Cigna Corp.
- Clark Equipment Co.
- Colonial Williamsburg
- Commonwealth Edison Co.
- Consolidated Freightways, Inc.
- Corestates Financial Corp.
- Dresser Industries, Inc.
- Dr Pepper Co./The Seven-Up Co.
- Electronic Data Systems Corp.
- Federal Express Corp.
- First National Bank of Chicago
- FMC Corp.
- Federal Reserve Bank
- Freeport McMoRan, Inc.
- Fuller Co.
- Grumman Corp.
- Gulf Oil Mills, Inc.
- Harsco Corp.
- International Paper Co.
- Kmart Corp.
- Lever Brothers Co.
- Long Island Lighting Co.
- Miles, Inc.
- Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Co.
- MCI Communications Corp.
- Mellon Bank Corp.
- Metropolitan Life Insurance Co.
- New Mexico State University
- Northeast Utilities
- People's Bank
- PNC Financial Corp.
- Preston Corp.
- Prudential Corp.
- Prodata, Inc.
- Public Service Electric & Gas Co.
- Ryder System, Inc.
- SCM Office Supplies Group
- Sprint Corp.
- Tribune Broadcasting
- Unum Life Insurance Co.
- Witco Industries
- Worldcorp



**H**ewlett-Packard computer systems help General Mills crunch their delivery schedules. So you get your Wheaties even fresher.

*"Not only is the HP 3000 open, but it's an excellent, easy-to-use transaction-processing system for business-critical operations."*

— Mike Meinz,  
General Mills, Information Systems

**T**he demand for Wheaties®, Cheerios® and other General Mills' products is huge. Which puts enormous demands on the company's distribution and inventory control systems.

They needed a way to deliver faster, while making sure each shipment was complete and contained only the freshest products. They solved the problem crisply by porting a UNIX®-based warehouse management application to HP 3000 computers.

This is helping General Mills perform like a champion. The HP 3000s, located in all nine distribution centers, are managed remotely, without extra staff. And they provide near 100% uptime. Which takes the worry out of running critical applications.

If you need a faster way to market, call 1-800-637-7740, Ext. 7804 for a video case study. We think it will whet your appetite for more.

Think again.



**HEWLETT  
PACKARD**



# Information of the Third Kind

You've gained control of your transaction-based information through databases. And you've gained control of your office automation-based information through personal productivity tools. But there's a third type of information in your organization. And it's the most important. If left unmanaged, it could mean the difference between your success and failure.

We call this -- Information of the Third Kind.™ It's the information that supports those business-critical processes necessary to achieving competitive advantage in the 1990's.

Interleaf Document Management Software is the enabling technology that can help you achieve this competitive advantage by assembling, controlling and disseminating Information of the Third Kind -- in user-friendly document form -- despite its growing complexity. Interleaf provides open solutions across all major platforms and in support of industry standards. To find out more, call 1.800.456.5323, extension 3.

Interleaf. We turn information into advantage.

The logo for Interleaf consists of the word "Interleaf" in a large, bold, white serif font, centered within a dark rectangular box.

Interleaf

DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

# Catalog Showcase

Call today for your free catalogs

## CODEX EXPRESS

- Modems to 115kbps!
- DSU/CSUs
- Multiplexers & Pads

When you do business with Codex Express—the direct ordering division of Motorola Codex—you're assured excellent service, price/performance and great product selection. We offer a 30-day customer satisfaction guarantee and industry leading network planning assistance and service. So call today for your free catalog subscription.



MOTOROLA  
codex

1-800-870-5066



## MICRO FOCUS® Software and Publications

Get two catalogs for the price of one... **Free**.

Call Micro Focus Publishing and receive the latest Micro Focus software catalog covering COBOL Workbench™ and all our professional development tools and client-server solutions on OS/2, DOS and UNIX.

You'll also receive the new Micro Focus Publishing catalog with a full range of books, videos and computer-based-training products to help you learn and use Micro Focus software.

- Computer-Based-Training Products - Workbench Tutorial, Object Oriented Analysis and Design coursework
- Videos - Technical education from our developers to yours
- Books - Including the new *Object Orientation: An Introduction for COBOL Programmers* by Raymond Obin of Micro Focus

View Micro Focus Publishing as your Number 1 Source for information to enhance your Micro Focus *Better Way of Programming* Experience.



1-800-551-5269

## Showcase Your Catalog

With Computerworld's new Catalog Showcase, you can display a four-color photo of your catalog, along with descriptive copy and a prominent 800 number for readers to call. The new feature, published eight times in 1993, provides an efficient mechanism to generate a pre-qualified audience of potential buyers.

### Requirements:

35mm, 2 1/4" or 4" x 5" Transparency (4/color)

Printed cover will be accepted if chrome is not available.

1-800-343-6474 ext 744

## SunExpress

A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

### One Call Buys All

Meet your Information Center, Systems Development, Network Administration, Data Center or Server based needs with over 1,000 products available worldwide.

SunExpress is the most convenient way for the MIS professional to get Sun and brand name third-party products. Our knowledgeable and experienced tele-sales teams will work with you to understand your requirements, recommend solutions and take your order. Our catalog contains everything from portable SPARC workstations, development software and networking and connectivity products to storage, memory and spares products. All available at our competitive, low catalog prices with same day shipping and free freight.

Call today toll free for a free catalog.

U.S.	U.K.	FRANCE	JAPAN
TELEPHONE: 800-USE-SUNX	0800 898888	05 90 61 57	0130 81 81 91
FAX: 800-944-0861	0800 898887	05 90 61 58	0120-33-9097



1-800-USE-SUNX ext 54

## SUPPORT YOUR ENTIRE NETWORK FROM A SINGLE LAPTOP.

The BLACK BOX® Catalog

Filled with over 6,000 products ranging from LANs to line drivers, modems to multiplexers, switches to spoolers, and cables to converters, it's the handbook of connectivity.

And it's available to help you find the right products. Right now.

Count on extras like 45-day money-back guarantees, trial evaluations, and long-term warranties—plus 24-hour expert technical support.

We process orders the day they're received—

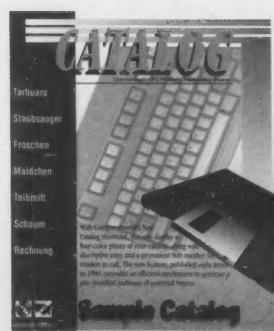
shipping 98% of the equipment the same day. So call us today at 800-552-6816, and ask for Operator 10 to get the latest BLACK BOX® Catalog. And give your network the support it deserves.

**Black Box Corporation**  
The Source for Connectivity

1-800-552-6816



Call Today  
for more information.



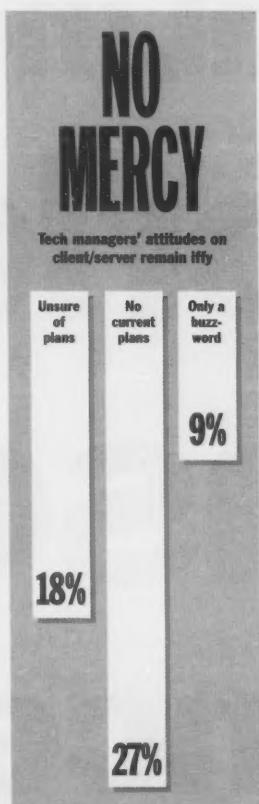
## In Depth

### CLIENT / SERVER

# Breakdown

BY JOE PANEPINTO

Client/server veterans curse synchronization, scalability and staff problems



**F**olks who went early into client/server development are 'strategically realigning,' says **Brent Williams**, program director for PC software at International Data Corp. (IDC) in Framingham, Mass. "That means they are in full retreat."

Williams may be exaggerating to make a point, but it is one well taken. The promises of client/server computing — moving processing to where it is most economical, fastest and most flexible — have in the last

five years been splashed across headlines, trumpeted at trade shows and hyped in advertisements. Still, 9% of the 858 information systems executives involved in IDC's 1993 Global IT Survey said they believe client/server is a buzzword (see chart at left). Another 45% either have no current client/server plans or are unsure about them.

This reticence is understandable when you listen to survivors' stories. Consultant **Cheryl Currid** talks of a client/server backup job that took 22 hours because of some botched SQL statements. IS chief **David Peach** had trouble keeping Holiday Inns Worldwide's data synchronized in a client/server financial reporting application.

"Discipline" and "planning" — words dear to the heart of every mainframe — need to find their way into client/server efforts, Williams says. "People [have] treated client/server in an emotional way — as a way of escaping the tyrannical discipline of building mainframe applications. They wanted to build code like

Client/server breakdown, page 110

## **Number of TPC-C Benchmarks Published to Date.**

TPC-C benchmarks emulate a complex OLTP environment characterized by:

- multiple on-line terminal sessions
- significant disk input/output
- moderate system/application execution
- transaction integrity
- simultaneous execution of multiple transactions
- multiple transactions with a range of complexity
- complex database
- contention on data access and update

Hardware vendors that have used INFORMIX-OnLine to publish TPC-C benchmarks include:  
Hewlett-Packard, IBM, ICL and NCR

7

**Informix**

# **INFORMIX-OnLine. Real-World Database Performance.**

# Send It To Me.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

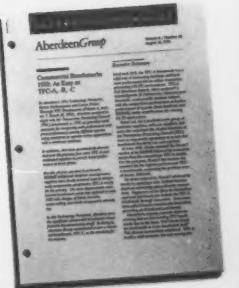
Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone \_\_\_\_\_





NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 25 MENLO PARK, CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



Informix Software, Inc.  
Aberdeen Report  
4100 Bohannon Drive  
Menlo Park, California 94025-9905



Send For A Free  
Aberdeen Group Report.



**Oracle**



**Sybase**

Source: Transaction Processing Performance Council (TPC), 1993.

When the Transaction Processing Performance Council designed the new TPC-C benchmarks, they had a real-world performance test in mind. Unlike earlier, simpler TPC benchmarks, TPC-C mirrors transaction-intensive business applications that run a company's day-to-day operations—like yours.

#### **Hardware Vendors Choose INFORMIX-OnLine.**

This kind of complex, real-world benchmark requires a high-performance relational database. Which is why hardware vendors running TPC-C are using INFORMIX-OnLine. And of all the leading independent relational database servers only INFORMIX-OnLine is being used by hardware vendors to publish TPC-C results. Not Oracle. Not Sybase.

#### **Why INFORMIX-OnLine?**

INFORMIX-OnLine is engineered for real-world performance. It's fully scalable—from relatively small-size systems to systems running the largest (over 100 gigabytes) UNIX databases in the world. And it incorporates standards-based technology to provide triggers, two-phase commit, data and referential integrity, backup and recovery, TP/XA support, and a host of other features essential for developing and

"TPC-C benchmark's key advantage is a very close emulation of actual user workloads. It has the complexity that real OLTP programs exhibit. Our test results show Informix to be an excellent vehicle for developing high-performance transaction processing applications."

**—Hewlett-Packard**

"TPC-C provides the industry with a significant new complex, strenuous OLTP benchmark for measuring computer system performance in a business environment."

**—Transaction Processing Performance Council**

"...the TPC-C benchmark accurately resembles hundreds of customer applications Aberdeen has observed over the years. For that reason, Aberdeen believes TPC-C is the best-yet benchmark technology for predicting real-world application performance of total systems in most real-world IS production environments..."

**—The Aberdeen Group, August 12, 1993**

deploying applications throughout a company's operations.

Add to OnLine the most integrated set of application development tools from any leading RDBMS vendor and you've got an unbeatable combination.

If you're unsure about what benchmark numbers are telling you, take a look at the Transaction Processing Performance Council's TPC-C specification. And then take a look at INFORMIX-OnLine. Because in the only independent benchmark designed to show representative, real-world results, INFORMIX-OnLine is the database of choice.

#### **Free Aberdeen Group Report.**

Find out more about TPC benchmarking and Informix

in the new Aberdeen Group Report, "Commercial Benchmarks 1993: As Easy as TPC-A, -B, -C." **Call us at 1-800-688-IFMX, ext. 12 or send in the reply card and we'll send the report to you—free of charge.**

 **INFORMIX®**

## In Depth: Client/server Breakdown

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 107

bohemians and just rush right in and hack code."

The unavoidable truth, however, is that building client/server systems that work takes rigor. "You can't just wish it away," Williams says.

What follows are the voices of many client/server veterans — the chief information officers, the systems integrators, the consultants — who talk about the problems and stupid mistakes that can crop up with client/server. Their experiences may help you avoid making mistakes of your own.

Client/server development is supposed to go like this: You embed a few SQL statements in your Cobol application, and there you have it: a client/server application that sends data requests across a network to a remote relational database management system. Wrong.

For one process manufacturing company, which used its Cobol programmer to write embedded SQL statements running against an Oracle Corp. back end, things weren't that pat, says Cheryl Currid, president of Currid & Co. in Houston.

"By the time [the programmers] were finished writing the client/server code, they had so messed up the SQL statements that a simple backup job took 22 hours! After a couple of weeks of fooling around with the system, blaming the network, blaming the software, blaming their mothers, they broke down and hired a SQL expert," she says.

"He unscrambled their muddled SQL statements [which were calling for complex multiple joins], cut out all the complex multitable joins and brought processing down to less than an hour."

"A typical [modus operandi] with client/server," says IDC's Brent Williams, "is that someone goes out with a 10-screen prototype and tests it with five occasional users, and it looks great. By the time they go into production with a 50-screen application and 200 users, they run into basic performance issues with the database. They pay so much attention to building the GUIs and the SQL statements, they ignore the data modeling and data integrity functions. Failure mode happens after you're committed and far along."

Holiday Inns Worldwide in Atlanta started its pilot client/server project about a year ago, pushing financial reporting data off the mainframe and onto OS/2 servers. "It was an outstanding success as a pilot," says David Peach, vice president of finance. "But we decided not to go ahead and implement it."

Why? With Version 1.0 of Dun & Bradstreet Software's SmartStream pro-

gram, Peach had a tough time keeping financial reporting data on his OS/2 servers in sync with changes to the data on the IBM 3090 host. Changes made to an account on the mainframe were not picked up by the servers.

The IS staff had to fax changes back and forth, enter changes manually at the server or scrap copies altogether and download new data from the mainframe. "We would spend three or four days reconciling any changes we made," he says.

Wayland Systems, Inc. was working with one of its clients, an international manufacturing company, on two large client/server pilot projects.

The aim of both projects was to rebuild the company's entire business systems — order entry, pricing, invoicing and transportation — using Powersoft



► Edward D. Jones' Rich Malone: Worried about version control

Corp.'s PowerBuilder, says David Ruble, Wayland's senior consulting methodologist. Project B was begun when Project A was approximately three quarters finished.

"Project A started out with 20-MHz 386-based PCs, and it was a performance disaster," Ruble says. "We had a fat client application that was doing most of the data processing, and the server was simply slinging data on demand. Everybody on the project joked that the 386s would make good sea anchors."

"For the second project, we decided 33-MHz 486s were the absolute minimum."

"The developers see so much functionality in all the client/server tools that they want to use it all," Ruble says.

For example, developers working on Project A at the international manufacturing company went wild with PowerBuilder, which enabled them to build very complex graphical user interfaces (GUI) with pull-down and pop-up menus, color and graphics.

Without any guidelines, developers created incompatible screen elements for things such as adding a new entry, removing, deleting and closing a window, and exiting and quitting.

IS got things under control by globally defining many of the windows functions and their appearance using PowerBuilder's object-oriented features, including its "ancestor object," a reusable piece of code that contains all of the functionality for an object.

In the midst of Project A, developers created an ancestor object for a window — its size, the method for opening and closing it, its style. They reused that object in Project B.

"Having something simple like that nailed down saved tons of time," Ruble says. "Project B also cost an order of magnitude less because [IS] could reuse lots of the same people, same code and lots of the data model."

Shaku Atre, president of Atre Associates, Inc., recalls a recent incident in which an insurance company cut over mission-critical applications to a client/server system but could not get technicians, who grew up in the LAN and PC world, to accept the seven-day, 24-hour responsibility of keeping the system up.

"These technicians did not grow up in the mainframe environment and were used to problems that could be dealt with the following morning," Atre says. "They were resisting wearing beepers and being on call, and it was very hard for this insurance company to deal with."

### THE CLIENT/SERVER B.S. Meter

**J**im Hobuss, president of client/server training and consulting company HCS, Inc. in Portland, Ore., learned the hard way that business managers are tired of client/server B.S.

A client had come in to get help implementing client/server technology in its mainframe-centric programming department. Hobuss started to talk about the basics of client/server — what the idea was, what the company could expect to gain, etc.

"It was at the point of the presentation where I was telling them client/server was about allocating application processing to the hardware component where it makes the most sense, when a senior manager in the company interrupted me. He said, 'We're doing that now — we have a mainframe for processing and stupid 3270 terminals that can do nothing but accept commands and display information. If we take your definition, we're allocating the appropriate application processing to the hardware components that make the most sense right now. What do we need you for?'

"Before I could answer, he said good-bye and the presentation was over. Period. Apparently he had it up to his eyeballs with client/server this and client/server that and was saying to his underlings through me that he wanted to make sure they were already exploiting what they had before they moved on in a costly new direction."

## In Depth: Client/server Breakdown

"In client/server, you can overempower users to the point where they screw up your system," says **A. J. Dennis**, research director of workgroup and end-user computing at Technology Investment Strategies Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "In client/server, the actions of one person can affect the whole system."

Dennis was involved in building a client/server application a few years ago using SQL Server. "We didn't realize that when users made changes to data views, we had to assign new access privileges every time," he says. "Permission to use a particular view would be granted to a group of people, but when changes were made to the view by the user, the old view was [obliterated] and a new one created for which no one had permission."

**Rich Malone**, partner in charge of information

### CLIENT/SERVER

#### Ragtime Revue

**B**ecause of the number of platforms and applications client/server development affects, companies will likely do the "multivendor ragtime revue" at least once during the course of a project. This ragtime revue, according to TISC's **A. J. Dennis**, is the dance that occurs between an end-user organization and its many vendors when a bug is found in the client/server system.

"If PowerBuilder is blowing up on a particular SQL statement, it may be PowerBuilder, it may be the server, it may be the SQL flavor you're using or it may be the API," Wayland Systems' Ruble says. "There is a lot of fingerpointing."

Because most of the vendors are involved in just one tiny piece of the overall client/server investment, "their motivation to come out and solve every one of your problems is pretty low," Ruble says.

tion processing at brokerage Edward D. Jones & Co. in St. Louis, is in the midst of a project to cut over 2,400 Edward D. Jones branch offices to client/server computing. The firm wants to reduce the overhead on its IBM mainframes and improve response time so brokers in each office get more up-to-date pricing data.

The company has decided to replace its IBM Series I front-end processors with IBM RS/6000s. It also plans to retrofit its satellite data network to run

TCP/IP and Ethernet.

But the scope of the brokerage's rollout has Malone worried. Because some client/server products are in early, non-robust stages, he may need to make changes in operating systems or applications. Updating to a new version of software or applying a bug fix to all clients or servers will be an enormous task.

"You really have to do your homework before you start a client/server rollout of this size because you can be sure the ver-

sion numbers of software or the hardware configuration may change between the first client installation and the 2,000th," he says. "We've hit a bunch of walls and U turns." Security and data synchronization issues have caused the firm to postpone its selection of an RDBMS, client and server hardware platforms and operating system.

**Panepinto** is a free-lance writer in Amherst, Mass.



## UDS is Fully Focused on Digital Datacomm

In the accelerating transition from analog to digital datacomm, only UDS has a full line of switched digital devices that communicate across all predominant access technologies (ISDN, Datapath, Switched DDS).

Products are fully developed and ready for shipment to datacomm users whose systems utilize DDS, switched digital, T1, fractional T1, ISDN or any combination of these advanced communications technologies.

UDS digital products include multi-rate DSU/CSUs with speeds to 56/64 kbps, DSU/CSUs for T1 and fractional T1 applications, frame relay, statistical and time-division multiplexers and a broad range of ISDN terminal adapters and network termination units.

Standalone models of UDS digital datacomm products are easily convertible for space-saving, rack-mounted installation in UDS Data Shelf™ enclosures.

Unlike other manufacturers who offer narrow product lines for limited applications, UDS offers a full migration path to all-digital networking.

For complete product information and help in configuring your digital datacomm system, call

**800/451-2369**



**MOTOROLA**  
**UDS**

Datapath is a trademark used under license by Northern Telecom, Inc.

# Would we be running this ad if we came in second?

You probably won't see too many other ads singing the praises of this study.

And that's too bad.

"CompPro" as Simmons calls it, is the largest *independent* study of computer professionals ever produced by a major media research firm.

So it's not some publication blowing smoke about how they won their own research study.

It's Simmons.

And Simmons says nobody delivers computer professionals every week like Computerworld.



In fact, a quick check of the numbers shows that we deliver the most efficient reach of this all-important target. If you'd like to know what that means to you, call your Computerworld rep for a complete reach and frequency analysis.

You see, we're not only number one with computer professionals. We're also number one with the people who need to reach them.

**COMPUTERWORLD**  
*The Newspaper of IS.*

©1993 CW Publishing, Inc., Computerworld, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171. An IDG Company. All brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

# Computer Careers

## UNIX PRIMER

### Killing runaways



By Joanne Cummings

■ "Identifying runaways and killing them — that's one of the biggest challenges for us," says Tim Anderson, network administrator at American Safety Razor Co. in Staunton, Va.

No, there's no need to call *America's Most Wanted*. These runaways are processes such as database searches that, due to faulty programming, work themselves into an endless loop within a Unix system. They're one of the most common culprits of system degradation and a force to reckon with if you want to survive in a Unix environment.

Those charged with Unix management say its multitasking feature is one of the reasons it's difficult to troubleshoot.

Unix treats a runaway process like any other task and permits it to loop endlessly, eating up resources without locking the system up as other systems might.

"It's like your car," Anderson says. "It's better if it just quits on you. Everyone knows how hard it is to find an intermittent problem with your car."

Such problems can be detected by per-

formance monitors, says Tom Stoddard, systems programmer at Jet Electronics and Technology, Inc. in Grand Rapids, Mich., but finding the culprit requires a knowledge of basic Unix commands.

"You need to be very familiar with a command called PS, Process Status, including what syntax arguments are available with it," Anderson says. "It can give you more information about what's going on in your operating system than anything else."

#### Read the manuals

One of the best ways to learn, besides experience, is through reading. "Ninety-nine percent of the time the answer is in the manuals," says Kurt Lanza, systems manager at Inforonics, Inc. in Littleton, Mass. "If you're new to Unix, sit for a couple of hours and go through the manuals page by page, not for comprehension, but to learn where certain things are addressed. That will save you a lot in the long run."

Some of it may be too technical, however,

says Kevin Matthew, network administrator for the city of Bremerton, Wash.

"For example, to increase the size of the proc table, you have to find the file that

sets the size and recompile the operating system," he says. "Somebody new to the

environment might not have the confidence to do that."

Fortunately, Unix automates many administrative processes. If novices are confronted with an error message alerting them to increase the table size, they can usually find a program to take care of it, Matthew says.

"On our system, it's called Tuner. It shows you the current configured size and allows you to change it. Then it goes through the steps of recompiling the operating system and putting it out there for you," he says.

Other problems relate to the complexity of Unix's shell scripts. "In Unix, everything runs from a shell," Stoddard

says, "which is very much like the command interpreter for DOS. Shell scripts are analogous to a DOS batch file, and sometimes they can be hard to troubleshoot."

"I've designed shell scripts that I've looked back on after about four or five months, and although I wrote them, I have no idea what I'm doing," Matthew says. "With me, troubleshooting is trial and error. I know what the objective is, and I string a couple of utilities together. If I get the desired results, then I store it and leave it alone."

Cummings is a free-lance writer in Marlboro, Mass.

## DEMONIC PRINTERS

Printing is not a trivial task in Unix, and it is surprisingly difficult to troubleshoot.

#### Entire reports disappear

"For example, the print spooler does not know that the printer is off-line. It just prints the job and goes off into the ether somewhere. And that can happen very easily because in Unix, there's no type of acknowledgment that the printer got the job," says Kevin Matthew, network administrator for the city of Bremerton, Wash.

#### Heavy load conditions

"In most cases, when a printer goes off-line, it sends an X-off to Unix," Matthew says. "Unix listens for it, sees the X-off and tells the print spooler that it's off-line. That works 99% of the time, but if you have a heavy load, the CPU can't get around to see if an X-off happened."

#### Configuring printers

"We have two or three kinds of printers," says Kurt Lanza, systems manager at Inforonics. "And we had lots of trouble getting them configured properly. One time we just had the baud rate set wrong for the serial port, but it took some time searching through the manuals to realize the problem."

## STERLING OPPORTUNITY!

Sterling Software, Storage Management Division, a leading international developer of IBM mainframe and PC network software products, has a senior level opportunity in its San Bernardino, California development lab:

## Director, Customer Services

Reporting to the V.P., Labs, and supervising a staff of 25, this individual would plan and direct all Level II customer services, quality assurance, publications and internal MIS activities. Previous experience in the commercial software development industry is a must. The ideal candidate will have 10 or more years of experience including several years as a supervisor or director. Technical background should include systems and network management software as well as technical and operational knowledge of IBM mainframe and network environments.

Please send resume, salary requirements and cover letter describing your suitability to:



Recruitment, Dept. D, 7933 Rainbow Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014

We specialize in advancing careers like yours

Here's a partial listing of current fee-paid opportunities. Contact our nearest member firm & gain access to ALL our choice openings in your field.

#### X WINDOWS DEVELOPER HEAVY FX or any trading sys \$100K+

#### UNIX SUN SYBASE C

Financial applications \$90K

#### DATA BASE ARCHITECT \$90K

Distributed DB arch design

#### MGR. E-MAIL INFRASTRUCTURE \$70K

Strong telecom/ background

#### SW DESIGNER/PGMR-MR-VAX/IMS

SYBASE/PWRBLDR/PWRHOUSE-\$60K

#### STORAGE MGMT. SYS PROG \$60K

Must have SSM HSM DASD CICS

#### DOP/ODD/DOA, C++, SMALLTALK, DSGN/CODE Business Apps \$60K

#### IDS/DBA

Solid Colorado employer \$60K

#### DATA PROG./ANALYST \$50K

Ad Hoc reporting systems

#### POWERBUILDER ANALYST \$50K

C and SYBASE a plus

#### MIS/0 SR. P/A To \$50K

Mfg or Culmet plkg exp a +

#### INSURANCE ANALYST \$47K

CICS health claims needed

#### BANKING PROGRAMMERS \$25K

DDA, Systematics, AFS, etc.

#### MGR. MARKETING ANALYSIS \$50K

Statistic/Forecast Modeling

#### SAS PROG./ANALYST \$50K

Ad Hoc reporting systems

#### POWERBUILDER ANALYST \$50K

C and SYBASE a plus

#### MIS/0 SR. P/A To \$50K

Mfg or Culmet plkg exp a +

#### INSURANCE ANALYST \$47K

CICS health claims needed

#### BPCS/AS/SET SR. PROG./ANALYST

3+ yrs AS/400 exp. To \$45K

#### SR. P/A 3+ YRS. RPG-400 MFG. & Dist exp desired. To \$45K

#### AS/400 SOFTWARE \$60K

SAK plus Bonus

#### UNIX C++ PROG./ANALYST

DBMS or telecomm exp. OPEN

#### SOFTWARE PACKAGES (MSD/MSA)

Software 2000 etc. 1 OPEN

#### ORACLE/SYBASE/P/OPEN

OPEN on UNIX or VMS platforms

#### SAK BATCH OR AF PROG./ANALYST

Contract or permanent OPEN

Call or FAX your resume to our local office nearest you, & put our entire network to work for you.

ATLANTA: Abacus Networks, Inc. (404) 446-1118 • FAX (404) 729-0603

BOSTON: The Klein Group, Inc. (617) 451-1000 • FAX (617) 651-1007

CHICAGO: Career Consultants, Inc. (708) 635-9700 • FAX (708) 635-2794

CINCINNATI: Task Group (513) 821-8273 • FAX (513) 821-8211

DETROIT: Computer Resources Corp. (313) 231-1727 • FAX (313) 231-3499

COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc. (614) 846-0250 • FAX (614) 847-5633

DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants (800) 360-0000 • FAX (214) 681-1309

DEALER: Abacus Networks, Inc. (303) 759-5084 • FAX (303) 759-5046

DETROIT: AJM Professional Services (313) 827-7668 • FAX (313) 827-7665

GREENSBORO: DataBlasters (Dept. CWN) (919) 373-1501

HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc. (713) 651-1000 • FAX (713) 651-1007

JERSEY CITY, NJ: Search Dimensions (201) 761-4400 • FAX (201) 761-0128

KANSAS CITY: CTC Career Association (913) 236-2288 • FAX (913) 236-0748

MINNEAPOLIS: Industrial Systems Group (612) 506-1000 • FAX (612) 506-1000

MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc. (414) 255-0350 • FAX (414) 255-0450

MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL: ESP, Inc. (612) 337-3000 • FAX (612) 337-8189

NEW YORK: Bala Associates, Inc. (212) 227-1270 • FAX (212) 984-3033

PHILADELPHIA: Systematics Personnel, Inc. (215) 855-8800 • FAX (215) 855-1482

PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants (602) 957-1000 • FAX (602) 957-1007

SAN DIEGO: Technical Dimensions Inc. (800) 367-1017 • FAX (619) 297-6951

SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals For Computing, Inc. (415) 957-1480 • FAX (415) 957-0168

SEATTLE: Houser, Mardon, Morris & Associates (206) 467-5700 • FAX (206) 467-5700

ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants Inc. (314) 994-3737 • FAX (314) 994-3742

TAMPA: Rizzani Rita, Michael James (813) 289-3000 • FAX (813) 289-8173

Ask for your FREE copy of our 1993 Salary Survey



National Computer Associates

# Technology With A Cause.

Kaiser Permanente, the nation's largest private prepaid health care program is considered to be a model for national health care reform. Within the Information Services Department of our Northern California region, we're developing and running systems to support the rapidly expanding healthcare and technology requirements throughout our organization.

We select the best solutions from IBM, DEC and Tandem platforms, using the latest in leading edge hardware and software. Often at the forefront of these technologies, we are integrating workstation/PC-based distributed systems, client/server and traditional centralized environments.

If you'd like to join us in our mission, consider these current and future opportunities in Walnut Creek, a desirable location in the San Francisco Bay Area.

## Data Administrators

Lead information modeling work groups in the development of data models supporting various patient care, health plan, and financial systems. Successful candidates will have at least 5 years' database development experience including information modeling, DB2 and/or IMS. Experience with CASE/IEF is preferred.

## Tandem Senior Systems Manager

Install and maintain operating systems and major sub-systems supporting a 7x24 environment. We require a minimum of 3 years' experience in Tandem systems management, including Guardian, Pathway and SNA.

**FAX your resume**  
**(510) 946-3805**

We offer an excellent salary and benefits package that includes comprehensive health and dental coverage, pension plans, technical training, and tuition assistance. To apply, please send your resume to: Technical Staffing, Kaiser Permanente Medical Care Program, Dept. CW-197, 25 North Via Monte, Walnut Creek, CA 94598. Or call (510) 946-3490. EOE/AA. Minorities, women, disabled and veterans are encouraged to apply. Principals only, please. Resumes submitted by agencies will not be considered.



KAIER PERMANENTE  
Good People. Good Medicine.

## Clinical Systems Analyst

Assist in the evaluation of vendors and the development of our Caregiver Workstation project. We require 7 years' systems development and implementation experience with patient care and/or healthcare applications. Clinical experience is preferred.

## ANOTHER REASON WHY COMPUTERWORLD RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING WORKS ...

For over two decades, Computerworld has delivered qualified job candidates to America's employers.

And ever since Computerworld's first weekly issue in 1967, America's companies have relied on Computerworld to target America's most qualified computer job candidates.

To place your ad regionally or nationally, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at **800/343-6474** (in MA, **508/879-0700**).

## COMPUTERWORLD

Where the qualified candidates look. Every week.

## COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

In this ever changing economic climate, contracting seems to define the workforce of the future. If you have 1+ years of experience in the areas of Software Engineering or Information Systems, we would like to meet with you.

### SOFTWARE

- DDK/DEVICE DRIVERS/C++
- IPX/ROUTERS/DRIVERS
- X-WINDOWS/MOTIF/TEST
- X-11RS/WM-X/MOTIF/DEV/C
- NOTES/NTWK ADMIN/VINES
- UNIX/DRIVERS/NTWK/C
- SNMP/MIB/UNIX TOOLS
- OS-2/DEV/WINDOWS
- SCSI/DEV/ADAPTER/C
- GUI/DRIVERS/C++
- ATM/RELAY/TELECOMMS
- QA/MAC/APPS TEST

Send resume to: Software

### INFORMATION SYSTEMS

- SWS WINDOWS/C++
- INGRES/INGRES/INGRES
- SYBASE/POWERBUILDER
- NETWORKING/WAN AND/ORACLE
- M/F/CICS/DB2
- AS400/RPG
- ORACLE PARALLEL SERVER
- PROGRESS/PROGRESS/PROGRESS
- UNIX/ADMIN AND PA
- HP/POWERHOUSE/COBOL
- C++/OBJECT ORIENTED ARC.
- IMS DB/DC/REGRESSION TESTING

Send resume to: Information Systems

**NEW BOSTON**  
Systems Inc.

BENEFITS Health & 401K  
Call for details

## Contract CPCS Programmers

SCI is undergoing a major expansion. We need CPCS Contract Programmers **NOW!** Our goal is to provide the finest in consulting services to our clients by having on staff the **Elite of the Check Processing Field**. We recruit quality people by paying top dollar and then keep them by treating each employee as an individual, not just a number.

We are currently looking to expand our staff and are looking for **Contract CPCS Programmers** who are well versed in **Assembler, COBOL, and SCI** languages. Minimum 5 years Check Processing experience. Some of the benefit we offer are:

- **Several Locations Nationwide**
- **No Relocation is Required**
- **Medical Insurance provided**
- **401K Retirement plans**
- **Paid Travel Expenses**
- **Long & Short Term Contracts**

If you are considered one of the best, then we would like to talk with you about a future with SCI. **Call or Write Today!**

Tom Rohrer, General Manager  
Software Corp. International  
5015 Valenda Drive, Toledo, Ohio 43623  
(716) 689-3353 / FAX: (716) 689-5848



## AS400

Analysts and Programmers: We seek professionals for long-term contracts throughout the U.S. We offer excellent compensation and benefits, including a 401K plan. If you have 2+ years of AS/400 experience, let's get aquainted! Please forward your resume or call:

### CSA CONSULTING

P.O. Box 62072  
Colorado Springs  
Colorado 80902  
800-766-1443  
Fax: 719-522-9047

### Please

Let us help you find a better job!  
Nationwide Opportunities  
Permanent or/or Contract

**SIMM/TALK**  
ORACLE / UNIX DBA's  
ORACLE / UNIX P/A's  
CICS P/A's  
C++ / MS WINDOWS  
C / OS/2 PM  
SYBASE DBA  
NOMAD  
IMS / DB2 DBA's  
IMS DB/DC P/A's  
POWERBUILDER

Please mail/fax resume to:

ABSI  
P.O. Box 26242  
O.P., KS 66225-6242  
Fax (913) 681-2237  
Call (800) 775-6177

# Bolster Banyan skills

### GET INVOLVED

**Training is available from Banyan in Westboro, Mass., at 83 certified training centers worldwide and from a number of certified third-party training vendors. Call Banyan's Education Center at (800) 832-4595 for more information.**

**The Association of Banyan Users International in Chicago offers seminars and discussions hosted by local chapters. It also hosts a training seminar for Banyan certification. Call (312) 644-6610 to locate a local chapter or for information about starting your own.**

### SPECIALTIES

By Leslie Goff

**NetWare professionals beware. Banyan Systems, Inc. Vines professionals may be serious contenders for your job as companies continue toward client/server and large Novell, Inc. sites struggle to implement NetWare 4.0, which features some network management capabilities that Vines has had all along.**

Vines was designed to connect multiple servers and PCs in a variety of locations. It allows users to manage the network remotely over an array of bridges, routers and gateways via a global naming service called StreetTalk. Because Vines was designed from the outset for enterprise-wide networks, any experience working with Vines looks good these days.

"If I needed someone to deal with a wide-area network, I would give preference to a Banyan pro with five years' experience over a Novell pro with five years," says Ted Kull, project manager of a Vines network at Educational Testing Service in Princeton, N.J., and chief information officer of the Association of Banyan Users International (ABUI), based in Chicago.

"It's purely statistical that the majority of Novell LANs are local-area networks with multiple servers, but Banyan LANs are geographically dispersed with multiple servers," he adds.

#### Heterogeneous expertise

The Banyan professional, the logic goes, is likely to be more knowledgeable about heterogeneous networks. Now that Novell has added global naming services to NetWare in 4.0, new opportunities for Banyan pros could emerge.

"Banyan will definitely maintain its market position and maybe even grow," says Steve Huster, information services manager at Southern Mills, Inc. in Union City, Ga. "Right now the outlook for Banyan pros is as good and probably even better than it's ever been."

Banyan says it has some 3,500 customers servicing 2 million end users. Most of these sites — typically government or military organizations or Fortune 500 companies entrenched in enterprise-wide computing — congregate along the East and West coasts, with a smattering of customers in between.

### THE PERFECT RESUME

Is there such a thing? Here's what it would look like if a Banyan Vines professional had every attribute mentioned by hiring IS managers in a recent poll.

#### JOE BANYAN

- Certified Banyan Specialist
- Certified Banyan Engineer
- Three or more years' experience managing Banyan Vines LAN with multiple servers in a variety of locations, including installation, routine maintenance, troubleshooting and use of Banyan's StreetTalk, Enterprise Network Services and third-party network management tools
- Thorough knowledge of PCs, Macintoshes and related peripherals
- Thorough familiarity with a variety of communications protocols, including Ethernet, TCP/IP, SNA, AppleTalk, NetWare
- Thorough knowledge of routers, brouters, bridges and gateways
- Mainframe experience
- Experience with Unix hosts
- Some C programming experience
- Experience integrating relational database applications with Vines network
- Excellent interpersonal skills

Lou Pryor, chairman of the Information Sciences Department at Garland Community College in Hot Springs, Ark., says there is opportunity in the Houston area (with Texaco Oil) and in Dallas (with American Airlines). Washington and Southern California are also hot spots, says Rand Baldwin, executive director of ABUI. "Banyan has a large installed base in areas where you have a lot of governmental or military activity," he says, adding that the U.S. Marine Corps is one of Banyan's largest users.

Employers' requirements for Vines-related jobs are comprehensive. They include a thorough knowledge of the underlying network topology and all network components, as well as prior experience with platforms and protocols including Macintosh, Unix, mainframes, TCP/IP, SNA, AppleTalk, DECnet and NetWare.

Certified Banyan professionals receive preference, users say. Certification is an intensive two-step process that leads first to the designation Certified Banyan Specialist (CBS) and then Certified Banyan Engineer (CBE). A Banyan spokesman says there are 369 CBSs and 235 CBEs.

"Being a certified Banyan engineer sets you apart because it takes a lot of travel, time and money to come by," says Jacquelyn Bonwell, manager of national network technical support at Comptech Services in Phoenix, a third-party maintenance and training provider. "A lot of companies aren't willing to make that expenditure for employees when in reality, it's probably the best way to make sure your support people can take care of your customers."

Goff is a free-lance writer in New York.

**COMPUTER CONSULTANTS AUSTRALIA 'OPEN HOUSE'**

**OCTOBER 11 - HYATT REGENCY HOTEL**  
Embarcadero Center, SAN FRANCISCO 4pm - 8pm

**OCTOBER 13 - HOTEL MARRIOTT EASTSIDE**  
525 Lexington Avenue, NEW YORK 4pm - 8pm

CCA is a part of the CCI group. We are a leading supplier of contract staff throughout the world and we're giving you the opportunity to meet a part of our consultancy staff by coming down to one of our OPEN HOUSES with your resume and come and talk to our management team. We have many requirements especially for the following skills:

**HOGAN**  
We are seeking people with skills in HOGAN. CCI is a major supplier of HOGAN professionals and currently have requirements in many countries. If you have ODS, DOS, ILP, Umbrella or other relevant experience with HOGAN send us your resume with HOGAN.

**SYNON**  
SYNON Consultants, ranging from Junior Consultants to Senior Design Consultants. If you have any SYNON experience we have great opportunities for you.

**SAP**  
We are seeking individuals of interest from I.T. professionals who have had relevant experience in any part of the SAP product range. Provided you have had some experience in SAP you should register with us. People at all skill levels are required, from Programmers through to Senior Consultants.

**COMPUTER SPECIALISTS WITH SKILLS IN OTHER AREAS OF PROGRAMMING, ANALYSIS OR DESIGN** are also welcome to be considered for openings throughout the world. If you are unable to attend either of our Open Houses, we are still very interested in you and would like a call from you or fax your updated resume to our San Francisco office.

Phone ... 1-800 277-7896      Fax ... (415) 461-4601

**CCI**  
AUSTRALIA, NEW ZEALAND, UNITED KINGDOM/EUROPE, UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

**Medipac Senior Applications Consultant**

Halifax Medical Center, a progressive healthcare facility located in world-famous Daytona Beach, is seeking an individual who has proven experience with the highly specialized Medipac accounting system.

The successful applicant will consult with system users, analyze needs, and recommend effective IS solutions and applications enhancements. Necessary qualifications include at least 3-6 years of experience with HBO Medipac in a CICS/VSAM environment and familiarity with the installation of Medipac releases and upgrades.

We offer a salary in the \$40K range, great benefits (including no state income tax) and an outstanding lifestyle location! Only those with strong Medipac experience need apply. **FAX OR MAIL YOUR RESUME BY OCTOBER 25, 1993, TO: Halifax Medical Center, Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 2830, Daytona Beach, FL 32120-2830. FAX (904) 254-4350. EOE.**

**Halifax Medical Center**

**CONSULTANTS SHOULD CONSULT MIMI**

Immediate need NOW for **JES2 or 3** Very long contracts or F/T  
Many other consulting & F/T opportunities available

Please send fax resume & call:  
**MIMI SIMON ASSOC.**  
80 West St., Suite 1100, NYC 10006  
(212) 406-1700 FAX: 406-1768

**ATLANTA**  
**Fee Paid & Relo Assistance!**

**CLIPPER 5.01**  
Programmer and Systems Analyst opportunities with Atlanta's largest Fortune 500 information services company. Develop complex multi-user systems networked to the IBM mainframe. Up to \$49,000.

**AS/400**  
Take your pick! A dozen great opportunities with 5 Blue Chip Atlanta companies. Positions range from programmer (one year AS/400 work exp., need to go to Project leader), Cobol or RPG. To \$52,000.

**ADABAS**  
New Systems Analyst opportunities due to expansion of Atlanta's "Landmark" company. Design and build Network systems for the Windows-based network.

**To \$49,000.**

**Contact Gise Frank**  
Call 404/393-9933  
Fax 404/668-0384

**MATRIX**  
THE HUMAN FACTOR  
115 Perimeter Center Place,  
Suite 250, Atlanta, GA 30346.

**PCS GROUP**  
"Support Services Since 1974"

**SOUTHEAST**

PCS Group Consulting Division has immediate career opportunities:

- Help Desk Mgmt
- Cobol II/CICS
- Oracle
- Sybase
- Access/Oracle
- Excel (DDE/OLE)
- Sybase
- Interfaces to databases
- C/C++ (preferably Oracle)
- PL/SQL

PCS Group offers relocation assistance with attractive salaries & benefits.

**PCS GROUP**  
PO Box 24334  
Louisville, KY 40224  
FAX 502-267-7435



## Computer Careers

### Midwest

004102 286431

#### SOFTWARE MANAGER

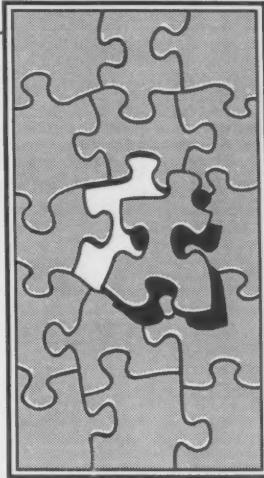
We're Texxon, a leading manufacturer of hand-held microcomputers which automatically identify, process and transmit barcoded data in real time. With sales of over \$200 million now, we expect to be a \$1 billion company by the end of the century. Perhaps you can help us get there.

In this hands-on management position, you'll be responsible for developing software systems and working with our product development teams. You'll manage a group of high caliber Software Engineers to develop IBM PC compatible system software. In addition to proven software development and management expertise, your background should include experience in operating system design, software engineering principles, C, assembly programming, and DOS/Windows/Pointpoint development tools. You'll need a BS/MS in Computer Science, Engineering or related discipline. UNIX background a plus.

Interested and qualified? Please send your resume with salary requirements to: Texxon Corporation, Dept. 22800, P.O. Box 5582, Akron, OH 44344-0582.

**TEXXON**

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V



#### EXECUTIVE MANAGER TECHNOLOGY SERVICES

Dallas Public Schools

*Unique opportunity as Head of newly formed Division*

- ◆ Build an organizational team motivated to consolidate the district's resources.
- ◆ Prepare one technology budget annually for the district and administer it by consensus.
- ◆ Develop a migration path to the new technologies.
- ◆ Oversee testing and research projects in order to provide state of the art opportunities for instruction and administration.
- ◆ Pursue alternative funding sources such as grants, awards, donations, etc.
- ◆ Framed technology committees which will assume oversight and acquisition responsibilities based on 1) collaboration with users on information systems design and operations; 2) consistent priorities; 3) an implementation timeline; and 4) accountability.
- ◆ Develop an evaluation system that will document how well users are being served and how well resources are being utilized.
- ◆ Report directly to the Superintendent.

**Qualifications**

- ◆ Minimum degree in Computer Science, Administration, Instructional Technology or related fields preferred.
- ◆ At least ten (10) years experience in computer technology fields with a minimum of five (5) years experience in management of a large, multi-department organization; K-12 preferred.
- ◆ Experience in developing long-range plans and budgets for instructional and administrative technology support in large K-12 environments.
- ◆ Preferred administrative techniques and support in large LAN environments.
- ◆ Ability to make effective presentations to all levels of management and instructional groups, and the Board of Education.
- ◆ Ability to work effectively in a multicultural environment.
- ◆ Experience with major systems transition/conversion projects, preferably mainframe downzoning and/or distributed computing.

**SALARY:** Negotiable into the \$60,000 range. Send letter of interest and resume to Dallas Independent School District, 3700 Ross Ave, DISD Box 1 (FJ), Dallas, TX 75204. Individual selected must comply with the Residency Policy within 180 days of being selected for the position.

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

#### Southeast

Computer Consulting Group has immediate openings on its southeast consulting staff for talented Programmer/Analysts. We are especially seeking:

- IMS or CICS or DB-2
- APS or CSP
- ANALYSTS MAPPER
- TESTER/FACT
- VISUAL BASIC
- IMS System Programmer
- MS-ACCESS
- VAX/BASIC

Computer Consulting Group

Contract Professional Services

4109 Water Forest Rd.  
Suite 307  
Raleigh, NC 27609  
1-800-222-1273  
FAX (903)738-9123  
Member NACC

#### CICS/VSAM/DB2 IMS DB/DC ADABAS/ NATURAL

\*\*\*\*\*

Arizona  
New Mexico  
Texas

Salaried, full time consultant positions. Paid overtime, benefits and moving assistance.

FAX or MAIL resume:

Professional Staffing  
**DATRONICS, INC.**  
17304 Preston Rd, Ste. 590  
Dallas, Texas 75240  
Fax: 214/931-9803

# Individuality

Each Systems Engineer at MCI plays a vital role in creating the next generation of communications technology, such as developing successful products like "Proof Positive." We value the individual contributions that each professional brings to every systems project and recognize the need for an environment that promotes freedom of thought.

The global revolution of information technology has created exciting opportunities for individual performers to maximize their talents, while working in a positive environment toward one common goal – providing our customers the highest quality communications products and services.

In addition to the technology-based atmosphere at MCI, Cedar Rapids, IA, offers an outstanding lifestyle package including a low cost of living, exceptional recreational and cultural activities. Our "human size" city has the advantages of a metropolitan area, while incorporating the benefits of a suburban area. All positions are located in Cedar Rapids, IA. Some relocation assistance will be provided.

#### COBOL PROGRAMMERS

Work in a new development group to support Commercial Billing Systems. Must have 3-6 years experience utilizing COBOL, VSAM, and TSO/SPF in an IBM MVS environment. Opportunity for exceptional candidates to learn and use CICS and DB2. Development will be done on an OS/2 LAN and ported up to the mainframe for implementation. **Response Code: BHCBL**

#### PC APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

We are searching for PC Applications Developers with 2-4 years experience to work in an OS/2 LAN environment. Will develop PC-based software in a cutting-edge company where excellence is recognized. Must have the following experience: Windows Development, OS/2 or DOS LAN, SQL (or DB/2) and PC applications development using PC applications tools (C++ programming is desirable). As a direct user-interface is required, applicants must have excellent written and verbal communication skills. Integrated PC/mainframe applications, OS/2 or Windows SDK level experience are highly preferred. **Response Code: BHPCD**

#### IMS/DB2 PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

We are seeking programmers who have 4-8 years experience programming in an IBM mainframe OS/MVS/XA (ESA) environment. The successful candidates will have design, development and programming experience utilizing COBOL (COBOL II), VSAM, TSO/SPF, MVS/CL, Utilities, IMS DL/I, and DB2 (CICS a plus). LAN Development experience

using MicroFocus COBOL application development is a plus. **Response Code: BHCBL**

#### APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT MANAGERS

Individuals will work on challenging, highly visible, large scale IBM COBOL application systems, as well as help MCI develop innovative Commercial Billing Systems for growth. The successful candidates will have 7-10 years MIS experience in an IBM OS/MVS/XA environment. Technical background should include prior programming experience utilizing COBOL, OS/2, and Utilities, TSO/SPF (CICS and DB2 are pluses) in a large scale IBM batch and online environment. Must have full life cycle development background utilizing structured methodologies. The environment is one which encourages personal and professional growth. Must have demonstrated team building abilities. **Response Code: BHADM**

#### SYSTEMS ANALYSTS SR. SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

##### Lifecycle Systems Development

Will look to you to participate in the coordination of software releases with users and systems engineering groups; assess system and software release impacts; develop functional requirements, test plans and implementation schedules for billing systems; prioritize enhancements and conduct user acceptance testing. Requires 3-5 years systems analysis experience for the Systems Analysts, or 4-10 years systems analysis experience for the Sr. Systems Analyst; and excellent user liaison and business management skills. A BS/MBA preferred. **Response code: BHSA for Systems Analysts and BHSSA for Sr. Systems Analysts.**

For the above positions, please forward/fax your resume in confidence to: (703) 486-4901, MCI Telecommunications, Systems Engineering Group, Bill Humbert, Dept. 0305/081, **Indicate Appropriate Response Code**, 601 South 12th Street, Arlington, VA 22202.

#### PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

**Our Environment is Strategic, Dynamic, Challenging and High-Tech**

Selected candidates will be responsible for supporting design and analysis phase, developing code to meet design specs, testing of code developed and performing modifications on operational programs/procedures. If this interests you and you have 3-7 years experience in the following, we are interested in you.

**IBM Mainframe - COBOL, MVS, DB2 and CICS.** Experience in TSO/SPF, SAS, VSAM, Assembler, MicroFocus COBOL, easytrieve, LU6.2 are beneficial pluses.

Please fax (319) 399-4210, or forward resume to: Mike Rivera/MRMAIN, MCI Telecommunications, 500 Second Avenue SE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52401.

When you're the best, people recognize it, and if you're the best in your professional area of technical expertise, why not work for a company that will recognize and reward your talents. MCI Systems Engineering Group will do just that and more for you. Equal Opportunity Employer. M/F/D/V.

**MCI**

#### SOFTWARE CONSULTANT: De-

velop and design graphical user-in-

terfaces for various applications

based on Gupta SQL Wind-

ows, C language, ORACLE and

other Gupta products. Develop

and design computer software sys-

tems as required to introduce

engineering concepts in oil and

gas industries. Develop and direct

software testing procedures, program

and maintain software systems. M

aster's degree in Computer Sci-

ence, plus 1 year experience as

Computer Engineer using Gupta

techniques. Must be able to work

well with Texas Employment

Commission, Houston, Texas, or

send resume to the Texas Employ-

ment Commission, TECD Building,

Austin, TX 78701, 512/463-1776, O

#TX6926275. Ad Paid By An Equal

Employment Opportunity Employer.

#### ORACLE DBA's & DEVELOPERS

The Consortium, a full service

consulting company, has an

immediate need for seasoned

ORACLE DBA's & DEVELOP-

ERS. Permanent and contract

positions within a Major

Services company in central

NJ. COBOL, and LAN exper-

ience is a plus. Please contact:

#### THE CONSORTIUM THE VILLAGE GREEN

100 Route 48

Budd Lake, NJ 07828

201-347-9500

Fax 201-347-7809

#### III\* MegaForce LTD.

Greater Midwest Consulting Firm

□ Dynamic Career Opportunities

□ Elite Customer Base

□ Competitive Salary

□ Generous Benefits Package

□ Relocation Available

We are currently seeking profes-

sionals with the following exper-

ience to join our team.

#### SAP \* ADW IMS DB/DC

Send Resume or Call

MegaForce Ltd.

5401 College Blvd., Suite 118

Lake Forest, IL 60045-1825

(800) 876-8625 ext. 313

Fax (913) 491-9646

35-49K

40K

42K

46K

35-49K

36K

38-49K

39-49K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

#### NATIONWIDE

AS/400-S/38

P/A IMS/ADSO

40K

P/A DB2/DC

42K

P/A CICS

36-46K

P/A COBOL/CL/MS

35K

P/A UNIX/SY

36K

P/A TURBO

32-42K

Oracle P/A

38-45K

Oracle DBA

48-55K

Windows/Pres Mgr

60K

UNIX/C/C++

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K

46K

48-55K

60K

38-48K

MAPICS

35-49K

36K

38-49K

40K

42K



## Computer Careers

### Financial Systems Analyst

Affiliated Computer Services, Inc., an innovator in data processing services, seeks a Financial Systems Analyst to join its team of professionals.

We are looking for an individual with a minimum of 3 years experience with major implementations of financial software packages. This position requires strong communication and requirements definition skills. This position also requires a Bachelor's Degree, solid accounting knowledge, and experience in structured programming. Preference will be given to applicants with experience implementing SAP financial software or other major UNIX financial software.

The selected individual will assume a lead role in implementing SAP software to replace current systems. Responsibilities include meeting with key users to define requirements and customizing the SAP software to meet requirements. You will also design, code, and test programs for data conversion, interfaces, and reporting as well as write documentation for system business procedures, and assist in the development/delivery of user training.

Send your resume with **SALARY HISTORY** to: **Affiliated Computer Services, Inc., Human Resources Dept., P.O. Box 219002, Dallas, TX 75221-9002. Resumes without salary histories will not be considered.** Equal Opportunity Employer. Principals Only/No Phone Calls, Please.



Affiliated Computer Services, Inc.

### ADEPT

Why our growth is important to you.

For 10 years we've been a recognized leader for providing challenging, long-term and continuous assignments. We've grown 20% per year, which means we offer you 20% more work, year after year.

#### CONSULTANTS

**IMMEDIATE**  
Long-term  
Contracts  
In New England,  
DC and Atlanta

- SYBASE
- ORACLE
- TANDEM
- UNIX, C++
- MS-WINDOWS
- POWERBUILDER
- NATURAL
- TELON
- DB2
- CICS

#### WANTED

SALES REPS for our BOSTON and ATLANTA offices

Send or FAX resume to: Kelly Ann  
888 Worcester Rd • Wellesley, MA 02181  
(800) 66-ADEPT • FAX (617) 237-0892

The Absolute Alternative In  
Information Technology Consulting

### PRO-STAR

#### • CLIENT SERVER • AS400

We're one of the West's premier System Integration & Consulting Service firms, spread throughout a 7-State, 9-City region. Our SALT LAKE office seeks pros with:

**SQ/LGUI** skillsets, incl: ORACLE, SYBASE, INFORMIX, and POWERBUILDER, VISUALBASIC, GUPTA, EASEL, MOTIF.

**AS400:** SYNON and/or RPG III

We're staffing long term projects with aggressive Fortune 500 firms. We provide salaried employment with excellent benefits, and training opportunities in many state-of-the-art tools (such as Powerbuilder 3.0). Please respond to:

#### PRO-STAR

5282 S. 320 W. #D-292, Salt Lake, Utah 84107  
801-266-6138 • FAX 801-266-0069

#### TANDEM

COBOL, PATHWAY, TAL, SCOBOL, SQL/X.25

#### STRATUS

PL1, COBOL, C, ON/2

#### MUMPS UNIX

SUN, HP, RS/6000, GUI, SDK, Powerbuilder, C++, Visual Basic, Fulltime/Contract Positions available in the US/ABROAD

#### STRATEM

800-582-JOBS  
TEL (212)967-2910

#### FAX (212)967-4205

124 W. 30th St. Suite #302  
New York, N.Y.10001

#### Sunbelt Opportunities

UNIVERSYBASE PIA's, 35-45K

AS/400, DB2, S PIA's, 35-45K

SMALLTALK, 40-60K

DATACOM/DEAL PIA's, 40-50K

NOVELL, 35-45K

ORACLE/DBA PIA's, 40-45K

FORTRAN, 35-50K

DB2/POWERBUILDER, 35-40K

UNIX/C +, 30-45K

EDP, 35-45K

VAX/CR/DB/VMS, 45-55K

Opportunities in the Southeast and nationwide. Fee Paid.

CONTRACT STAFFING CONSULTANTS, INC.

P.O. Box 221729  
Charleston, SC 29417-0729

(704) 386-1800

Attn: Don Mullis

# surprise

The country's  
largest  
privately owned  
financial  
services  
organization  
is based  
in Boston.

IF YOU WANT THE CHALLENGE OF SYSTEMS DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT, WITH THE OPPORTUNITY TO PERFORM IN A SUCCESSFUL AND DYNAMIC PROJECT-ORIENTED environment, become part of the Fidelity Brokerage Systems® Team. We are interested in systems professionals who know how to manage their careers and recognize what Fidelity Brokerage Systems has to offer – opportunity. Whether you're looking to advance yourself by increasing your technical skill set or growing your functional knowledge, you'll want to take advantage of the resources at Fidelity Brokerage Systems.



ALL HIRING DECISIONS WILL BE MADE IN 30 DAYS!

### BROKERAGE SYSTEMS

#### Senior Programmer Analysts —

#### Mainframe/Trading/Brokerage

In these critical technical positions, you'll participate in system design projects and serve as a business partner in the design and development of brokerage systems. Requirements include development experience from mainframe front-end servers, and the enhancement and design of workstations in a business/brokerage/financial/trading environment. To qualify, you must have significant experience in some of the following technologies: COBOL 2, CICS, VSAM, DB2, EXTRIEVE, FOCUS, or Microfocus Cobol.

#### Senior Programmer Analysts —

#### Relational Database

Exciting opportunities exist for critical players in the design, development and implementation of a trading system designed to use relational database technology in a specialized trading environment. You'll need a comprehensive knowledge of Sun UNIX, relational data base design and development (SYBASE), X Windows coding, and C and C++. In addition, you must have previous functional experience designing and supporting brokerage or related systems.

#### Senior Programmer Analysts —

#### Stratus

In these lead technical positions, you'll be responsible for Real-Time Trading System development, including functional and technical improvements to STRATUS processes. To qualify, you must have 5 years' experience with PL/I, C, and systems networking skills. Project planning, (including full life-cycle), and development methodology expertise highly desirable.

### A FULL RELOCATION PACKAGE IS AVAILABLE.

Fidelity offers **exceptional benefits** to exceptional people, including medical/dental coverage, full tuition reimbursement, profit sharing and a 401(k) plan. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.



**Fidelity**  
**Investments**

**FLORIDA**  
Opportunities

FOXPRO \* SQL  
POWERTOOLS  
TELEPHONY \* COBOL \* JCL  
CELLULAR ACCESS BILLING  
TANDEM \* TAL \* PATHWAY  
ORACLE \* MICROSOFT C  
C \* OS/2  
HP3000 \* COBOL \* UNIX  
POWERBUILDER \* SYBASE  
SYBASE \* UNIX \* C++  
WINDOWS  
DB2 \* DB \* C  
BASIC \* C  
AS400 \* COBOL \* RPG 400  
\* IDE  
IDMS \* ADSS \* DB NAVIGATION  
UNIX \* C \* BUSINESS APP  
COBOL II \* DB \* IMS  
PICK \* PRIME INFO  
OS/2 \* C \* PM \* XVT  
FOXPRO \* COBOL  
\* WINDOWS  
QUICK BASIC \* UNIX

COMPUTER  
BUSINESS ASSOC.  
500 N. Westshore Blvd  
Ste 445, Tampa, FL 33609  
(813) 287-2100  
FAX (813) 287-2954

**FIELD  
SERVICE**

50 positions  
U.S. & Europe  
AS/400 or M/F  
DASD experience  
\$45K - \$90K

516-932-1222  
Fax 516-932-0558

**CONTRACTORS**  
ALL TECHNICAL SKILLS  
NATIONWIDE  
REQUIREMENTS

Maximize your exposure and  
your billing rate. We mail your  
resume to brokers nationwide  
at no cost to you.

Send your resume to:  
**JKL Enterprises, Inc.**  
500 North College, Suite 100  
Charlotte, NC 28202  
FAX: (704) 333-0233  
Or Call: 1-800-257-0945



**Hiring  
Managers**

Recruit qualified  
computer and  
communications profes-  
sionals with the  
IDG Communications  
Computer Careers  
Network of five lead-  
ing computer news-  
papers. For more  
details, Call Lisa  
McGrath at:

(800) 343-6474  
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

## Recruit top talent regionally or nationally with Computerworld

You can recruit qualified computer personnel across the United States when you place your advertising in *Computerworld*.

That's because *Computerworld* gives you your choice of regional or national editions to deliver your recruitment advertising message. And because you'll reach more than 629,000 computer professionals every week -- including the nation's top talent.

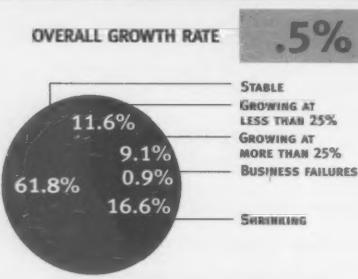


Call Lisa McGrath at  
800-343-6474 (in MA,  
508-879-0700).

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

## CAREER SURVEY: Test and measurement

**INDUSTRY HIRING TRENDS**

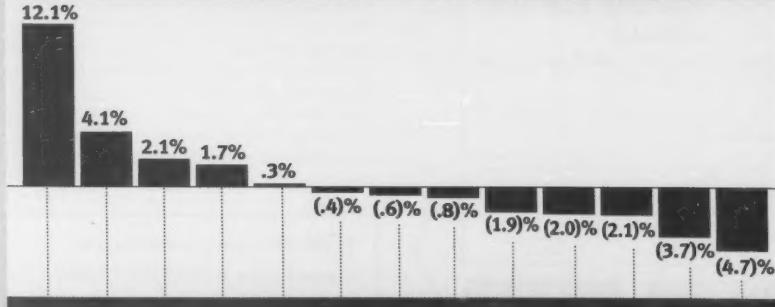


**SURVEY BASE:** 1,297 TECHNOLOGY FIRMS  
INVOLVED IN TEST AND MEASUREMENT

**SURVEY CONDUCTED BETWEEN JULY '93 AND SEPTEMBER '93**  
ASKED FOR HEAD-COUNT CHANGES DURING THE PAST YEAR

© Copyright 1993, Corporate Technology Information Services, Inc., Woburn, Mass.

**REGIONAL GROWTH ANALYSIS**



**CORPTech**, A DIRECTORY PUBLISHER IN WOBURN, MASS., TRACKS THE  
U.S.' 35,000 TECHNOLOGY MANUFACTURERS. THIS SURVEY RELATES TO  
THE 24,585 TRACKED FIRMS WITH LESS THAN 1,000 EMPLOYEES.

# AT CIBER WE OFFER I/S CONSULTANTS A WORLD OF OPPORTUNITY...

at a handful of sites.

Where are you?

 Ciber, one of the largest data processing professional services firms, has over 500 current openings at our 15 office locations. We offer superior benefits, international education, and relocation assistance.

**We need:** ORACLE; ESQL; POWERBUILDER; SYBASE; C++; OS/2; INFORMIX 4GL; VisualBasic; TURBOVISION; CNE's; DB2/CICS; IMS DB/DC; CICS; IDMS/ADSO; MAC & DODGE; FOCUS; LANS; IDEAL/DB2; HOGAN; HP3000; POWERHOUSE. Any Banking experience (any related skill sets). And more.

Call, Fax, or Mail  
your resume today!  
CIBER National Recruiting  
1400 E. Mississippi Ave.  
Suite 1410 Denver, CO 80222  
Phone: 1-800-669-0401  
FAX: 1-303-782-4782



AN ETHIC OF EXCELLENCE

Colorado  
Oregon  
Arizona  
Opportunities  
Applications  
Development

• CICS/VSAM/COBOL  
• VSAM/COBOL/Batch  
• DB2/CICS or DB2/CP  
• MODEL 204  
• Banking P/As (37 pos)  
• Hogan Banking

Technical  
Support

DB2 and IMS DBA's  
DB2 Systems Programmers  
MVS/ESA Systems Programmers  
**DATRONICS, Inc.**  
Western Region  
Recruitment Center  
151 Kalmus Dr., Ste. C-200  
Costa Mesa, CA 92626  
Phone: (714) 751-3262  
Fax: (714) 751-3902

### CONSULTANTS

- All Technologies
- Nationwide Openings
- Salaried or Project Basis
- 2+ Years Experience
- Send/Fax resume to:  
**Analysts International Corp.**  
P.O. Box 39612  
Minneapolis, MN 55439  
Fax (612) 897-4544

COMPUTERPEOPLE

## Turning Technology Into Power

Immediate professional careers for permanent placement and consulting.

C, Pro C, C++, Smalltalk, Progress, Cobol II, Microfocus Cobol

Powerbuilder, ABW, Uniface, Pachase, AA/Foundation

OS2/Presentation Mgr, MS/Windows, UNIX/X/Windows, Windows 95

CICS/VSAM, CICS/DB2, IMS DB/DC, DR2

Oracle, Informix, Ingress, Sybase

AS/400/Cobol/ RPG

TALC, COBOL/SCOBOL, Tandem/Windows

Arthur Andersen DCS, DB2 Software

Turn to Florida's Leader in contracting, training and permanent placement.

Computerpeople, Dept. 532

Jacksonville Area  
9116 Cypress Green Dr. • Jacksonville, FL 32256  
800-700-3945 • FAX 904-757-7369

Ft. Lauderdale Area  
3265 Meridian Pkwy, Suite 122 • Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33391  
800-777-8603 • FAX 305-589-0204

Tampa Bay Area  
12225 20th Street North, Suite A • St. Petersburg, FL 33716  
800-329-2526 • FAX 813-572-1153

Orlando Area  
201 S. Orange Ave., Suite 1020 • Orlando, FL 32801  
800-299-9955 • FAX 407-843-8153

Our Rochester, NY, office is in need of P/A's with AICS experience. Please call (716) 248-2443 or FAX (716) 248-0538.



## At The Registry, Our Success Works For You, Too

When you're recognized as one of the top names in the Software Consulting business, the best assignments keep coming your way. Which is why you, as a top Software/MIS consultant, should also

"...extensive professional development, continuous recognition, and high monetary rewards..."

be coming to see us! *Inc. Magazine* named us among the country's 500 fastest growing companies two years in a row; *Nation's Business* and *Conn Mutual* selected us as their Blue Chip Enterprise Designee; and *Sales and Marketing Management* magazine recognized our commitment to our people. We're committed to proactive, stable relationships with our consultants — and our clients. And we invite you to share in our success in one of many lucrative, long- or short-term consulting assignments currently available at client sites all across the country.

**National Division: 800 248 9119 Fax: 617 527 8805**

### Databases: Contact Sue

- RDB • SYBASE • ORACLE • INFORMIX • DB2 • UNIX INTERNALS /NIS • VAX/UNIFACE

### Desktop: Contact Mike

- OS2/PM/C • C++/MOTIF/VBASIC/SDK

### Networks and Communications: Contact Dan

- ORACLE/SQR • TECH WRITERS • C++/SMALLTALK • C/OOD/UNIX • AS-400/AS400 • MS-TEST

### Mainframes and Minis Support: Contact Debbie

- COBOL/CICS/IMS/TELON • VAX/RDB/ACMS

**Atlanta, GA** Contact: Jeff (800) 255-9119 FAX (404) 257-0566

CLIENT SERVER/SYBASE/PARADOX • 370 ASSEMBLER • DB2 IMS CICS • SYBASE/POWERBUILDER • ORACLE/C SQL

**Boston, MA** Contact: Kevin (800) 248-9119 FAX (617) 527-8805

OS/2 • SYBASE/UNIX/C • UNIX SYSTEM ADMIN • X-SERVER DEVELOPMENT • AS-400/RPG III • PC/WINDOWS/C++

**Chicago, IL** Contact: Bill (800) 677-9119 FAX (312) 558-1388

ORACLE-SQR • TECH WRITERS • C++/SMALLTALK • C/OOD/UNIX • AS-400/AS400 • MS-TEST

**Cleveland, OH** Contact: Ed (216) 328-9900 FAX (216) 328-9338

HOGAN • UNIX/C • MICROFOCUS COBOL • DB2/SQL • ORACLE • C++/TURBOVISION • DB2 DBA/SYS TUNER • IMS DB/DC

**Dallas, TX** Contact: Chris (214) 497-9119 FAX (214) 497-9053

VISUAL BASIC/VBX DEV • SMALLTALK • POWERBUILDER/ORACLE • WIN/SDK • IEFF/DATA MODELER

**Durham, NC** Contact: Nicole (800) 338-9119 FAX (919) 544-9668

BANYAN VINES • DATAVIEWS • UNIX ORACLE/C • MS-WIN/C++ • DB2/IMS/COBOL • POWERBUILDER

**Ft. Lauderdale, FL** Contact: Nancy (305) 779-1500 FAX (305) 728-3457

AS-400/RPG OR COBOL • POWERBUILDER • ADW • SPEEDWARE • SMARTSTAR/RMS • CICS/DB2 • ORACLE

**McLean, VA** Contact: Kris (800) 367-9119 FAX (703) 790-8467

ORACLE/AM • C++/WINDOWS • IEFF/IEF • SYBASE DBA • ORACLE/SQL • MUMPS

**New York, NY** Contact: Holly (914) 937-9119 FAX (914) 937-3314

EASEL • POWERBUILDER • DATA MODELER • NOMAD • IDMS/ADSO • ORACLE • MS-WINDOWS/SDK • ADA/SYBASE

**Richmond, VA** Contact: Skip (804) 747-1000 FAX (804) 346-0510

DB2/APS • IMS DB/DC • VISUAL BASIC • GUI DEVELOPER • CYBORG • SAP/ABAP • HYPERCARD

**San Francisco, CA** Contact: Mike (800) 248-9119 FAX (617) 527-8805

OS/2/PM/C • ORACLE/FORMS • SYBASE/C/UNIX • MS-WINDOWS/C/SDK • VISUAL BASIC • FOXPRO

**The Registry** In addition to excellent compensation, we provide a 401 (k) plan, health coverage, weekly pay, plus a wide choice of ongoing assignments. Put our success to work for you! Contact the Registry office nearest you. An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

### CONTRACT INSTRUCTORS

#### Seeking Contract Instructors for:

- IDMS
- Visual Basic
- RAD
- Clear Access
- Sybase
- Informix
- C
- JAD
- Project Management
- Oracle
- C++
- Power Builder
- Book Manager

Must have 3 years teaching and 10 years industry experience. Furnish resume, teaching references and daily rate to CW-118123, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham MA 01701-9171.

**\$40,000 TO  
\$75,000**

IBM, DEC/VAX, HP9000, AS/400, COBOL, CICS, PL/1, C, IMS DB/DC, NATURAL/ADABAS, TELON, DB2, UNIX, SYBASE, ORACLE, WALKER, EDI, ORACLE CASE TOOLS, ADW-CONSTRUCTION WORKSTATION

FOR THESE AND OTHER POSITIONS  
CALL COLLECT OR WRITE

[502] 589-3100

1800 Meidinger Tower

Louisville, KY 40202

COMPUTER CAREER CONSULTANTS INC.

350 AFFILIATED OFFICES

Client Companies Pay Fees

"First When Quality Counts"



## **“...Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages offer the best Information Systems readership for our classified advertisements.”**

Headquartered in Niles, Ohio, Belcastro Computer Services has been specializing in customized conversions for the past 14 years. Automated software, hardware, and language conversions, customized contract programming, current application analysis and cleanup, and systems analysis and design...the company does it all, completely tailored to individual customer requirements and/or standards. To reach his environment, the IS environment, President Nick Belcastro has been running classified advertisements in *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages* for over 10 years.

“The company initially developed DOSOS to provide companies with a viable method for converting from the DOS to the MVS operating system. We have since expanded the conversion process to include a front-end analysis system that analyzes source code, data files, and JCL to put the installation in order prior to conversion, as well as modularization of the entire application for ready adaption to any environment. These modifications, in turn, have paved the way for producing numerous platform and language converters. Now, operating an IBM 4361 mainframe in the VM environment, the company is equipped to complete conversions via tape transmission anywhere in the country, as well as in Europe.

“As conversion specialists, we need to target companies moving from DOS to MVS or from one platform to another. And our advertising must deliver both hard and soft-dollar results - namely, direct sales from new customers and image awareness by getting our name and services known. The contracts generated by *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages* have more than compensated for our advertising costs. And, of all the computer publications, *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages* offer the best Information Systems readership for our classified advertisements. What’s more, as a direct result of our advertisements in *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages*, we’ve even acquired a customer in Spain.

**Nick Belcastro**  
President  
Belcastro Computer Services, Inc.

*Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages*, we’ve even acquired a customer in Spain.

“These are three good reasons why we advertise only in *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages*. As long as our success in both the domestic and international markets continues, *Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages* will remain the tried and true advertising vehicle for Belcastro Computer Services.”

*Computerworld’s Marketplace Pages*. It’s where computer buyers meet computer sellers - every week. Just ask Nick Belcastro of Belcastro Computer Services. To put your classified sales message into the hands of America’s most influential buyers, call John Corrigan, Vice President/Classified Advertising, at 800/343-6474 (in MA, 508/879-0700).

## **COMPUTERWORLD MARKETPLACE PAGES**

Where computer buyers meet computer sellers. Every week.

**1 800 343-6474**  
IN MA 508 879-0700



# Marketplace

## Benchmarking

### IS IT RIGHT FOR YOUR OPERATION?

**shopper  
alert!**

By Alice Bredin

WHEN CHAMPION International Corp. wanted to know how its data center could run more efficiently, it decided to benchmark its operations. The final analysis showed its laser printing volume was too high for the company's size and recommended an alternative that cut expenses by \$250,000.

"Before the year was out, we had saved the money we spent on the study and kept saving," says Tom Walsh, MIS director of network services at the Hamilton, Ohio, paper manufacturer.

It took six weeks to fill out the surveys supplied by Compass America, Inc., the Reston, Va., firm hired for the job. Compass, a management consultancy spe-

cializing in information technology benchmarking, analyzed data on approximately 800 different metrics at a cost of \$54,000.

There are no figures for the number of companies benchmarking, but experts say the process is gaining ground. "IS is perceived as a cost center, not always a value-added center," says Bill Krenek, senior consultant at the International Benchmark Clearinghouse, a group of 200 organizations that share benchmarking information via a network. "IS departments are looking for a way to turn that around."

#### Measuring the benefits

Instead of examining the efficiency of information systems infrastructures, companies are measuring the benefits offered by IS. "It used to be, 'How fast do coders code?' Now people want to know how well IS professionals satisfy customers and support business problems," says Kaye MacKenzie, information management and technology quality program manager at Digital Equipment Corp. in Maynard, Mass. According to

Krenek, companies most commonly want to benchmark a number of items: how well IS links its strategies to corporate plans; the kinds of measurements used by other IS departments that gauge productivity, such as customer satisfaction and coding speed; application development and support; and migration from mainframes to distributed processing.

#### HEADS UP

#### SOME BENCHMARKING COMPANIES

have databases that contain data from European data centers. While some IS managers feel there is nothing wrong with this data, it may be a concern for your management.

For the past seven years, Xerox Corp. has done most of its own benchmarking. While it has hired third-party benchmarking firms in the past, Sharon Welch, manager of global computer services, says the company learns more from its own studies, which involve sending a team to other companies to observe IS solutions. The same is true for Eastman Kodak Co., which hires consultants to

pick companies with the best IS solutions and investigate them on their own, says Jeff Duell, Kodak's technology leader for IS measurement and benchmarking.

When choosing companies for comparison, experts say thoroughness is important. "Have an intern do a periodical search to find companies beyond the usual suspects," says Toby Choate, vice president of information technology consulting at Arthur D. Little, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "A lot of the usual suspects have marketing people who market their IT prowess, but these companies may not be doing a lot."

But even with extensive research, you're bound to make mistakes. When Welch began, she says, her biggest mistake was benchmarking just to prove that her department was doing things right. After her first benchmark, she spent a year trying to prove that the data, which showed that some other IS departments were outperforming hers, was wrong.

"Once we started listening, we found out how much we could learn," she says. "Now we don't want to benchmark against a company unless we know they'll blow us away."

Bredin is a free-lance writer in New York.

## Executive Infosource!

### LARGE INVENTORY INCLUDING:

- 9221/120 ■ 9221/150
- 9221/130 ■ 9221/170
- Extensive stock of features

Call us for your 9370/9221 needs.

### Executive Infosource

Offering full service technical support.

1548 Barclay Blvd.  
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CDLA

708 215-9370

Fax: 708 215-9992

### Data General

MV and AVIION Systems and All Peripherals

### RAID Disk Systems by HiPerStor

#### Compatible with:

Data General,  
SUN,  
Hewlett Packard,  
Novell  
& many others.

(800) 522-ICSC  
Fax (612) 935-2580



INTERNATIONAL COMPUTING SYSTEMS CORPORATION

## DEMPSEY WHERE IBM QUALITY IS SECOND NATURE.

- RS/6000
- SERIES/1
- SYSTEMS 36/38
- 9370
- INDUSTRIAL PC
- ES/9000
- PS/2 & VP
- AS/400

(800) 888-2000.

- Sales & Rentals
- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

For pretested equipment, flexible financing, configuration planning, technical support and overnight shipping call

 **Dempsey**  
BUSINESS SYSTEMS

Where IBM Quality is Second Nature.

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach,  
CA 92648 • (714) 847-8400 • FAX: (714) 847-3149

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

IBM

Authorized  
Omnitron Products  
Integrator

## Marketplace

1-800-FOR-RISC

### Hardware Migration Engineering Services Enterprise Services

RISC System/6000  
Series/1  
System 36/38  
AS/400  
937X, 4300, 468X  
PS/2, Industrial PC

- Systems, Processors, Peripherals, Upgrades, Parts
- Turnkey Conversion, Emulation, Data Transfer, AX Support, Application Re-Engineering
- Consolidation Services, Cable Systems, Field/Technical Services, Refurb / Packing Services
- Enterprise-wide Planning, Complex Systems Integration, DAE and RDBMS incorporation

**DATATREND** Inc.

612-942-9830

612-942-9827 Fax

10250 Valley View Road, Suite 149  
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344



**CDLA**  
as  
co

Call for a  
complete  
listing of  
products  
& services  
provided

**CDLA**  
as  
co

Buy  
Sell  
Lease

**SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's**

**Buy • Sell • New • Used**

- Equipment Configured to your Requirements
- All CPU Upgrades

**NEWPORT LEASING INC.**  
**(800) 678-9426**  
2943 Pullman St., Santa Ana, Ca 92705-5818  
714/476-8476  
714/476-9200

AMERICAN COMPUTER DEALERS  
Member of WAEI

## RECONDITIONED

NEW  
**digital**  
EQUIPMENT  
Short Term Rentals on all  
New & Used Digital Equipment

**CSI** Compurex  
Systems, Inc.

Call for the most Competitive Prices  
**(800) 426-5499**

83 Eastman St. Easton, MA 02334 in Mass (508) 230-3700 FAX:(508) 238-8350

Whatever your requirements are for  
Digital Equipment, call CSI first!  
Buying, selling, trading, leasing,  
consignments - we do it!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day  
unconditional guarantee on parts and  
labor and is eligible for DEC  
maintenance.

Offering systems, disk drives, tape  
drives, printers, terminals, memory,  
options, boards, upgrades and  
many more.

Distributors Wanted



### COMPUTERWORLD's "5th Wave" Cartoon Mouse Pad

COMPUTERWORLD brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from "The 5th Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-backed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect your desktop.

Best of all, it's only \$4.99\*. Send your name, address and money order to COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

Residents of MA, CA, GA, NJ, and DC add applicable sales tax. \*Outside U.S., add \$2.50 each for postage and handling.



New & Used —

**• Computers  
• Peripherals  
• Upgrades**

Buy • Sell • Rent • Lease

**SPECTRA**

**(800) 746-1233**

(714) 970-7000 (714) 970-7095 Fax

Anaheim Corporate Center  
5101 E. La Palma Ave., Second Floor  
Anaheim, CA 92807



**WE BUY**

**and we**

**sell it**

**too!**



**BL** Associates Inc.

**HP 9000**

**Data General**

**RS/6000**

**Data Products**

**PC's Workstations**

**(617) 982-966**

## Marketplace

# Remote Computing OUTSOURCING

NEVER a charge to the Buyer, because our fee is paid by the Seller.

We broker COMPUTER TIME and SERVICES on ALL platforms.

Since 1968 we have made over 1200 placements and consistently found your LOWEST prices from over 2000 nationwide data centers.

Call Don Seiden at:

**COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.**  
800 882-0988 (201) 882-9700

## Time Sharing

YOU DESERVE THE BEST  
**SERVICE SERVICE**

**ELECTRONIC RESOURCE RECOVERY**

*Bob Hewitt*  
Russell Baumann  
Rudi Hagen  
Teresa Cerniglia

Best prices paid for 3081/83/84 systems  
Professional deinstallation & removal of computer equipment.  
Cable deinstallation from computer room floors.  
Purchase of excess inventories, circuit boards, plugs, electronic equipment and non-ferrous metals.  
Trucks servicing the Eastern U.S.A.

ELECTRONIC RESOURCE RECOVERY, Inc.  
Call us for the **BEST SERVICE** in the business.

TEL: 514-422-1515  
FAX: 514-422-7777

## Most Vendors have well-equipped data centers...

They have large systems with the software you need, plenty of MIPS, and UPS systems.

### ONLY ONE WILL EXCEED YOUR EXPECTATIONS!

- Only one runs your work as its own.
- Only one minimizes your risk and maximizes your cash flow.
- Only one will get the job done totally.

CSC CompuSource – dedicated to outsourcing since 1980.

**YOU'RE IN CONTROL WHEN YOU PUT US IN CONTROL!**



**CompuSource**  
A Unit of Computer Sciences Corporation

110 MacKenan Drive  
Cary, North Carolina 27511  
919.481.9341

## AUTOMATED CONVERSATIONS

"The Conversion Specialists"

**DOS to MVS**  
**Honeywell to IBM**  
**Wang to IBM**  
**Platform to Platform**  
**COBOL to COBOL II**  
**MACRO to Command**  
**PL1 to COBOL**  
other language conversions

**(800) 521-2861**

Tel: (216) 652-1620  
Fax: (216) 652-1630  
631 Vienna Ave., #5-7  
Hilbert, OH 44234

**DATABASE CONVERSIONS**  
**CONVERSIONS to/from CICS**

**Tailored Complexity Analysis**  
**COBOL – PL/1 – RPG**



The "Boutique" of the Computer Services World

### VM, MVS, VSE

Outsourcing / Timesharing / Consulting  
Remote and On Site

### Two State of the Art Locations:

20,000 sq. ft. Manhattan complex 105,000 sq. ft. Secaucus, NJ complex

### "Our Platform is Excellence"

Serving Clients Since 1980

(212) 886-3600 • (800) 274-5556

## NEW Help Desk Software

Free SUPPORT EXPRESS eval to first 500 qualified callers!

- Knowledge Base Design
- SpeedSearch Enabled
- Standard & Custom Reports
- Network Messaging
- Easy Set Up / GUI Interface
- Import / Export

New 2.0 Version

Single User

**\$1495**

LAN User

**\$2495**



**SOFTWARE MARKETING GROUP, INC.**

108 Third Street / Des Moines, Iowa 50309  
(800) 395-0209 / FAX (515) 284-5147

DOS® or  
Windows®  
Based

See us at Networld Booth # 1029

# OUTSOURCING

## REMOTE COMPUTING

Extensive Software Library

Telenet Tymnet  
Searsnet IBM Information Network

Extraordinary Customer Service  
Migration Management

## FANEUIL SYSTEMS

815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

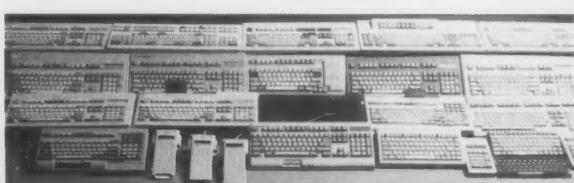
**708-574-3636**

New England 617-595-8000

Your best choice for mainframe computing services.

Formerly CIS Info...

**MVS/ESA**  
**VM/ESA**  
**VSE/ESA**  
**DB2**  
**IMS/DBDC**  
**CICS**  
**SAS**  
**TSO**  
**ICP**



### Custom Keyboards...

### ...For Custom Applications

- Custom Key Caps, Legends, Colors and Housings
- Custom Cables and Connectors
- Integrated Bar Code and Mag Card Readers
- Iso Point® Pointing Device
- Sun Compatible Keyboards
- Engineering, Development and Production
- Encrypted PIN Pads for POS and banking systems
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

### SOLUTIONS FOR YOUR SYSTEM INTEGRATION NEEDS

**KeySource International**

Division of UNITED PLASTICS CORPORATION

2391 American Avenue • Hayward, CA 94545 • TEL: 510-783-6066 • 800-722-6066 • FAX: 510-783-2993

Partners in Quality



IT CAN TAKE DAYS  
TO LEARN A PROGRAM...

WE CAN KNOCK  
A FEW OFF.

PUT  
COMMANDS  
HERE

Wasting time because your users don't know which keys to push? Let Hooleon replace the generic keys on your keyboards with software specific commands and color coded prompts. For very little cost, you can reduce training time and keyboard errors, and increase user acceptance of new systems. This upgrade is available for new or existing keyboards. Call today for your free custom key kit.

800/937-1337  
Fax 602/634-4620

Dept. COMW  
260 Justin Dr. • Cottonwood, AZ 86326

**Hooleon**  
CORPORATION  
CUSTOM KEYS & KEYBOARDS

**800-5-SYSTAR**

**TRAINING**  
**Sybase**  
**Microsoft SQL Server**

Independently-developed courses for end-users; programmers, and system administrators

**PowerBuilder**

Powersoft Education Partner



**Systar**  
Technologies Inc.  
Davis, CA • Larchmont, NY

© 1993 Systar Inc. All trade names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of respective owners.

Expert Instructors  
Teach On Site  
Call **800-5-SYSTAR**

for Course Descriptions and Outlines

**New in  
1993!**



**COMPUTERWORLD's**  
**"5th Wave" Cartoon Mouse Pad**

**COMPUTERWORLD** brings humor to a mouse pad featuring a cartoon from "The 5th Wave" series by Rich Tennant. Not available in stores, this colorful foam-backed pad will keep your mouse clean and protect your desktop.

Best of all, it's only \$4.99\*. Send your name, address and money order to **COMPUTERWORLD**, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701, Attn: Product Fulfillment. For credit card orders, call 1-800-343-6474.

Residents of MA, CA, GA, NJ, and DC add applicable sales tax. \*Outside U.S., add \$2.50 each for postage and handling.

**Computerworld on CD**

*Search over  
25,000 articles  
in 30 seconds  
from your  
desktop*

A product of **COMPUTERWORLD** Software by **ETA & DATAWARE**

COMPUTERWORLD, the weekly newspaper for information systems now brings you a valuable resource tool — **COMPUTERWORLD on CD**. Use it to:

- Search comprehensive product and vendor information quickly.
- Follow critical technology trends.
- Execute key word searches on any topic in seconds.
- Eliminate mass paper storage.

Updated on a quarterly basis, a one year subscription is just \$295. COMPUTERWORLD on CD operates on a PC (DOS and OS/2), Mac, Windows, and Sony Multimedia CD-ROM player environments.

To subscribe call: (800) 285-3821

**COMPUTERWORLD**

The Newspaper of IS

**Index of used computer prices**

Week ended September 24, 1993

**Closing Prices**  
**AmCoEx**

<b>IBM PS1 386SX/25</b>	\$750
<b>PS/2 Model 70-A21</b>	\$750
<b>PS/2 Model 55SX</b>	\$700
<b>ThinkPad 700C</b>	\$3,400
<b>PS/2 Model 90-OH9</b>	\$1,575
<b>PS/2 Model 95-OJF</b>	\$2,750
<b>Compaq Prolinea 4/66</b>	\$2,100
<b>Prolinea 486/50</b>	\$1,525
<b>Portable 386</b>	\$650
<b>SLT-386</b>	\$875
<b>LTE-286</b>	\$550
<b>Prosigna 486/66</b>	\$3,750
<b>Apple Macintosh SE</b>	\$500
<b>IICX</b>	\$1,100
<b>IICI</b>	\$1,475
<b>IIFX</b>	\$1,700
<b>Quadra 950</b>	\$3,700

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE, ATLANTA, GA.

# Solutions Directory

• Consultants • Value Added Resellers • Marketing Partners • OEMs • Systems Integrators • Distributors

To list your company so that Computerworld's readers can contact you directly, dial 800/343-6474, x744. Basic company listings will appear 26 consecutive weeks for just \$499.

## 401(k) ADMINISTRATION

Delta Data Services, Inc. complete 401(k)  
Admin Software Columbus, Ga. .... (600) 451-9188

## 4GL

Compusolve Associates  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

## ACCOUNTING/PAYROLL

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.  
Arlington Heights, IL ..... (708) 506-0555

## ACCTG SOFTWARE/SERVICES

Management Information Consulting, Inc.  
Falls Church, VA ..... (703) 845-5800

OPEN SYSTEMS® Accounting Software  
Open Systems Holdings Corp. .... (600) 328-2276

## APPLICATIONS CONVERSION

PC/LAN Database Application Development  
Envision Development ..... (508) 443-0829

Forecros Corporation  
San Francisco, CA ..... (415) 543-1515

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting  
Avalon Solutions, Inc. .... (508) 520-1711

Compusolve Associates  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

GREENBRIER & RUSSEL  
PowerBuilder VAR ..... (800) 453-0347

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide  
ORACLE, Sybase, Informix (412) 279-8400

Software Sourcing Company  
Atlanta, Georgia ..... (404) 898-7900

Planet Data/Paradox Windows Programming  
Moriches, New York ..... (516) 578-6603

## APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Information Technologists, Inc. (ITI) ..... (800) 286-4600  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

## CABLING SERVICES

DATA CONNECTION WORLDWIDE-Design & Install  
Throughout the World ..... (800) 283-2821  
Nationwide, 250+ Local Service Locations  
Premises One LAN SERV ..... (600) LAN-SERV

## CLIENT SERVER DEVELOPERS

ACR Inc. (PowerBuilder VAR)  
New York, NY ..... (212) 629-3370

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting  
Avalon Solutions, Inc. .... (508) 520-1711

Chen & Assoc., Inc.: PowerBuilder, Visual Basic, etc.  
Baton Rouge, LA ..... (504) 925-5765

Client Server Systems, Inc.  
Wellesley, MA ..... (617) 239-8065

PC/LAN Database Application Development  
Envision Development ..... (508) 443-0829

**Greenbrier & Russel (800) 453-0347**  
Specializing in client server application development in  
addition to comprehensive mainframe and midrange consulting  
services, education programs for AS/400, DB2,  
client/server, and software products.

Information Technologists, Inc. (ITI) ..... (800) 286-4600  
Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide  
PowerBuilder, Gupta, Visual Basic ..... (412) 279-8400

INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/POWERBUILDER  
NexGen SI (PowerBuilder VAR) ..... (404) 551-8210

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder VAR)  
Tampa, FL ..... (813) 281-2990

SOFTWORLD® Corporation ..... (407) 995-8436

OS/2 Software Development & Consulting Svcs

WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting  
Lexington, MA ..... (617) 853-8400

Zetech, Inc.  
Stamford, CT ..... (203) 359-9807

## CONTRACT PROGRAMMING

INFORMIX/ORACLE/SYBASE/UNIX  
ACJ & Associates ..... (800) 264-6585

MS Windows/C/C++ experts  
Eureka Springs, AR ..... (501) 253-8087

Jerry Cohen & Associates  
Portland, OR ..... (503) 289-7706

Oracle/C/Cobol/Unix/Forte/OO - I.S. Consultants  
Minneapolis, MN ..... (612) 851-9544

Information Technologists, Inc. (ITI) ..... (800) 286-4600

Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

ORACLE/PARADOX-Offsite Work Preferred  
Laurel Hill Software Inc. .... (800) 554-2676

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide

UNIX, RDBMS, GUI ..... (412) 279-8400

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder Specialists)

Tampa, FL ..... (813) 281-2990

Software Sourcing Company

Annapolis, MD ..... (404) 898-7900

## CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT BBS

Summit Software Services, Inc.  
Camarillo, CA ..... (800) 307-0034

## COMPRESSION/CROSS PLATFORM

Adsparsen & Associates Consulting, Inc.  
MVS, VM, PC DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AS/400 ..... (413) 296-0252

## CUSTOMER SERVICE

The Help Desk, Inc.  
Phoenix, AZ ..... (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder-based application)

Tampa, FL ..... (813) 281-2990

## DATA CONVERSION

Data Conversion, Inc.  
Minneapolis, MN ..... (612) 525-0649

## DBMS

Advanced Data Management ..... (800) 962-4377  
Document DATABASE Tool for the Professionals. We  
have VAR and Dist. programs available. Call/Write 15  
Main St. Kingston, NY 12453.

INTERBASE/PARADOX Consulting  
Avalon Solutions, Inc. .... (508) 520-1711

Compusolve Associates  
River Edge, NJ ..... (800) 847-6583

On-Line Systems Group  
St. Petersburg, FL ..... (800) 322-5265

## DISASTER RECOVERY

Computer Security Consultants, Inc.

Ridgefield, CT ..... (800) 925-2724

Advanced Information Management ..... (703) 643-1002

Woodbridge, VA FAX ..... (703) 643-2722

Raymond Professional Management, Inc.

Roswell, GA ..... (404) 587-4090

Recovery Management, Inc.

REXXSYS® Software ..... (800) RMI-8888

Stroh Systems

LDRPS Software ..... (800) 634-2016

## EDUCATION & TRAINING

GREENBRIER & RUSSEL  
AS/400, DB2, Client Server (800) 453-0347

18 Training Services ..... (508) 638-9819

Specialists in Technical and non-technical training  
education and educational consulting services designed to  
support the entire IS function - including the clients of 10-  
40+ years of experience! Contact Boytan & Associates,  
5 Old Meadow Lane, Acton, MA 01720.

Skill Dynamics, An IBM Company

A full service training company that specializes in technical  
and business training, consulting, outsourcing and  
customized offerings. Call 1800 IBM-TEACH for a free  
catalog.

Information Technologists, Inc. (ITI) ..... (800) 286-4600

Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

MIS Training Institute ..... (508) 879-7999

Framingham, MA ..... Fax (508) 872-1153

## ELECTRONIC DATA INTERCHANGE

DNS Associates, Inc.

Burlington, MA ..... (800) 824-8354

EDI Able, Inc.

Malvern, PA ..... (215) 993-0813

Impact Int'l Technologies, Inc.

Princeton, NJ ..... (609) 734-7411

## ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLNG

FOURTH SHIFT CORPORATION (JIT)

Minneapolis, MN ..... (800) 433-2467

## EXECUTIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

XENOS Corporation

Dallas, TX ..... (214) 869-9860

## EXPERT SYSTEMS

FOUNDATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Boston, MA ..... (617) 720-2780

OKKO Corporation

Atlanta, Georgia ..... (404) 224-3314

## FOCUS

FOCAL SYSTEMS, INC.: Focus Consulting

Seattle, WA ..... (206) 788-4467

## GOVT /MUNICIPALITIES

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.

Arlington Heights, IL ..... (708) 506-0555

MMA Consulting Group, Inc.

Boston, MA ..... (617) 426-8049

## GROUP WARE/E-MAIL

ACR Inc. (Lotus Notes VAR)

New York, NY ..... (212) 629-3370

Eden Comm., Inc. (Authorized Lotus Notes Dev/Train)

New York, NY ..... (212) 489-2450

Information Technologists, Inc. (ITI) ..... (800) 286-4600

Client Server, Applications & GUI Development

## GUI FRONT ENDS

WATERFIELD: PowerBuilder Sales & Consulting

Lexington, MA ..... (617) 863-8400

## HELP DESK

The Help Desk, Inc.

Phoenix, AZ ..... (602) 460-1926

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder-based applications)

Tampa, FL ..... (813) 281-2990

## HUMAN RESOURCE SOFTWARE

SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation

Denver, CO ..... (800) 334-5660

## INFO DELIVERY SOFTWARE/SVCS

GenText, Inc.

Dallas, TX ..... (214) 691-0300

## IMAGING

Avalon Engineering, Inc.

Boston, MA ..... (617) 247-7668

Grumman InfoConversion

Holtsville, NY ..... (516) 737-7188

## ISO 9000

ISO 9000 Doc. Mgmt. Systems

OKKO Corporation ..... (410) 224-3314

## MANUFACTURING SOFTWARE

ROI Systems, Inc. -MANAGE 2000 Product

Minneapolis, MN 55426 ..... (800) 544-7849

Intrepid Software, Inc.

Burlington, MA ..... (617) 273-2920

Man-Trak® - Management Tracking System

Open Systems Holdings Corp. .... (800) 328-2276

PowerCerv (PowerBuilder/Sybase application)

Tampa, FL ..... (813) 281-2990

Silverline Industries, Inc.

Oakbrook, IL (ORACLE VAR) ..... (708) 571-5555

## MARKETING INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Advanced Marketing Solutions, Inc.

Shelton, CT ..... (203) 925-3036

## MIGRATION SOFTWARE/CONSULTING

GenText, Inc.

Dallas, TX ..... (214) 691-0300

## WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.

Arlington Heights, IL ..... (708) 506-0555

ADD+ONE Software Advantage/V

Open Systems Holdings Corp. .... (800) 328-2276

## OBJECT ORIENTED DEV

OOA/OOD/Forte trained OO Development

I.S. Consultants ..... (612) 851-9544

## OFF SHORE SOFTWARE DEV

Mastech Corporation: Nationwide

Excellent Quality - Cost Effective (412) 279-0400

R Systems, Inc., California (916) 631-1503

"Quality Software Developed in India" SAVE \$\$\$!!

Software Sourcing Company

Atlanta, Georgia ..... (404) 898-7900

## OFF-SITE SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

ORACLE/INFORMIX/SYBASE/UNIFACE/Multimedia appls.

Silverline Industries, Inc., Oakbrook, IL (708) 571-5555

## OS/2 SERVICES

SOFTWORLD Corp. ..... (407) 995-8436

OS/2 Software Development & Consulting

## OUTSOURCING

Advanced Data Management ..... (800) 824-3772

A full service system integrator. Design through imple-

mentation, all major databases and tools. Call/

Write 15 Main St. Kingston, NJ 08828.

Computer Utilization Services Corp.

Birmingham, AL ..... (205) 933-0555

MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.

3090 Computer ..... (800) 941-MCRB

## PAYROLL SYSTEMS

SPECTRUM Human Resource Systems Corporation

Denver, CO ..... (800) 334-5660

PC/LAN Payroll, HR, and Tax Systems

STS, Inc. Rolling Meadows, IL ..... (800) 227-2729

## PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Pitagorsky Consulting/Training

New York, NY ..... (212) 696-9687

## PURCHASING SOFTWARE

Commerce Software, Inc.

Elmsford, NY ..... (914) 592-2102x302

## RIGHTSIZING

UNIX, C, C++, DOS, WINDOWS, PRO-IV

Avalon Solutions, Inc. .... (508) 520-1711

PC/LAN Database Application Development

Envision Development ..... (508) 443-0829

MCRB Service Bureau, Inc.

3090 Computer Services ..... (800) 941-MCRB

## SALES FORCE AUTOMATION

Scherer Resources, Inc. (Sales Ally Software)

Philadelphia, PA 19118 ..... (609) 950-0190

## SECURITY

National Computer Security Association

Carlisle, PA ..... (717) 258-1816

RSH Consulting, Inc.

Newton, MA ..... (617) 969-9050

System 613, Inc.

(617) 425-7758

VANGUARD Integrity Professionals

Information Security Admin & Audit ..... (714) 533-0377

## SECURITY/PHYSICAL

Z-Lock Manufacturing Co.

Redondo Beach, CA 90277 ..... (310) 372-4842

## SPEECH INTEGRATION

ZefTech, Inc.

Stamford, CT ..... (203) 359-9807

## SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

American Software, Inc.

Atlanta, GA ..... (404) 264-5296

## WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTION

Arthur Ellingsen & Co.

Arlington Heights, IL ..... (708) 506-0555

ADD+ONE Software Advantage/V

Open Systems Holdings Corp. .... (800) 328-2276

COMPUTERWORLD OCTOBER 4, 1993 127

## SALES OFFICES

### Associate Publisher/Senior Vice President Sales

Kevin McPherson

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700, FAX: 508-879-0446

**BOSTON:** Vice-President Eastern Advertising Sales/David Petersen, Sr. District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, District Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistants/Alice Longley, Lisa Ikelis, Linda Clinton, COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (508) 879-0700 FAX: (508) 872-2915

**CHICAGO:** District Manager/Sharon R. O'Brien, COMPUTERWORLD, 980 N. Michigan Avenue, Suite 1440, Chicago, IL 60611 (312) 214-3606 FAX: (312) 214-9962

**NEW YORK:** Senior District Manager/Fred LoSapio, District Managers/Paula D'Amico, Rich Molden, Sales Assistants/Susan Kusnic, Jean Dellorba, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

**LOS ANGELES:** Southwestern Regional Manager/Fran Cowen, COMPUTERWORLD, 19800 MacArthur Blvd., Suite 500, Irvine, CA 92715 (714) 757-4123 FAX: (714) 757-4124

**SAN FRANCISCO:** Vice-President Western Advertising Sales/Richard Espinoza, Executive Assistant/Leticia Lehane, Senior District Managers/Emie Chamberlain, Kaye Sharbrough, District Managers/Michele Genus, Christine Curn, Sales Assistants/Candace Spilvano, Emily Gaytan, Ana Medeiros, Connie Sanchez, COMPUTERWORLD, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555 FAX: (415) 347-8312

**ATLANTA:** Senior District Manager/Bernie Hockswender, Sales Assistant/Debra Brown, COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hamer Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758 FAX: (404) 255-5123

**DALLAS:** Southeastern District Manager/Darren Ford, Sales Assistant/Brenda Shipman, COMPUTERWORLD, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882 FAX: (214) 385-1603

**WASHINGTON, D.C.:** District Manager/Rich Molden, COMPUTERWORLD, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090 FAX: (201) 712-9786

**CUSTOM PUBLICATIONS:** Vice President/Larry Craven, Director of Publishing Services/Caroly Novack, Sales Assistant/Heidi Schubert, (800) 343-6474 FAX: (508) 879-0446.

**CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING SALES:** Vice President/Classified Advertising/John Corrigan, Marketing

Director/Derek E. Hultzky, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

### PRODUCT CLASSIFIED

Sales Manager/Connie Martin Kearns, Sales Supervisor/Ted McNulty, Midwest Account Executive/F. Jay Savel, Solutions Director/Nancy Whittaker, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

### RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:

New England: Regional Manager/Nancy Percival, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700, Account Executive/Karen Lesko, (800) 343-6474, In MA (508) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Valerie Gallo, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090, Account Executive/Caryn Dillot, (800) 343-6474

South-Atlantic: Regional Manager/Katie Kress, 8304 Professional Hill Drive, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115, Sr. Account Executive/Pauline Smith (800) 343-6474

Midwest: Regional Manager/Pat Powers, 1011 East Touhy Avenue, Suite 550, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (708) 827-4433, Sr. Account Executive/Ellen Cross (800) 343-6474

West: Regional Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164, Sr. Account Executive/Christopher Glenn (800) 343-6474

### DIRECT RESPONSE CARDS:

East: Account Manager/Norma Tamburino, Mack Center 1, 365 West Passaic St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662 (201) 587-0090

West: Account Executive/Jill Greer, 18008 Skypark Circle, Ste. 145, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

**IDIQ INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES:** President/Frank Cuttita, Eastern Advertising Manager/Veronique Lamarque, 187 Oaks Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (508) 879-0700

Western Advertising Manager/Ginny Pohlman, 180 Harbor Drive, Suite 215, Sausalito, CA 94965 (415) 331-7571 FAX: (415) 332-0778

## CW PUBLISHING INC.

An IDG Company: The World's Leader in Information Services on Information Technology

### CEO & Publisher

Gary J. Beach

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: 508-879-0700, FAX: 508-879-4394

Bill Laberis  
Senior Vice-President  
Editorial

Kevin McPherson  
Associate Publisher  
Senior Vice President/Sales

Matthew Smith  
Senior Vice-President  
Operations

Steven F. Wolf  
Senior Vice-President  
Marketing

**PUBLISHER'S OFFICE** Executive Assistant to the CEO/Publisher, Karen Elliott, SALES - DISPLAY Advertising Director, Carolyn Novack, Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Hanley, Display Advertising Coordinators, Peggy Hennessy, Paula Wright, SALES - CLASSIFIED Vice President Classified Advertising, John Compan, Classified Marketing Director, Derek E. Hultzky, Product Classified Sales Manager, Connie Martin Kearns, Classified Operations Director, Cynthia Delany, MARKETING Director, Marketing Communications, May Doyle, Account Manager, Marketing Communications, Elizabeth Phillips, Manager, Trade Show & Conventions, Audrey Shohan, Marketing Communications Project Coordinator, Susan Thaxter, Administrative Assistant, Patty Fahey, CIRCULATION Vice-President Circulation, Gail Odeneal, Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke, PRODUCTION Production Director, Christopher P. Cucco, Production Manager, Beverly Wolff, SYSTEMS Vice President Information Systems, Linda Nelson, Administrative Sales Assistant, Lois Beninati.

## INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP

Patrick J. McGovern  
Board Chairman

Walter Boyd  
President

William P. Murphy  
Vice President Finance

Computerworld is a publication of International Data Group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. International Data Group publishes over 194 computer publications in 62 countries. Forty million people read one or more International Data Group publications each month. International Data Group's publications include: ARGENTINA'S Computerworld Argentina, Infoworld Argentina; ASIA'S Computerworld Hong Kong, PC World Hong Kong, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC World Singapore, Computerworld Malaysia, PC World Malaysia; AUSTRALIA'S Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld, Network World, Reseller, IDG Sources; AUSTRIA'S Computerworld Oesterreich, PC Test; BRAZIL'S Computerworld, Mundo IBM, Mundo PC, World Publish, BULGARIA'S Computerworld Bulgaria, Edmon, PC & Mac World Bulgaria; CANADA'S Direct Access, Graduate Computerworld, InfoCanada, Network World Canada; CHILE'S Computerworld, Informatica; COLOMBIA'S Computerworld Colombia; CZECH REPUBLIC'S Computerworld, Elektronika, PC World; DENMARK'S CAD/CAM WORLD, Communications World, Computerworld Denmark, LOTUS World, Macintosh Produktkatalog, Macworld Denmark, PC World Denmark, PC World Produktguide, Windows World; ECUADOR'S PC World; EGYPT'S Computerworld(CW) Middle East, PC World Middle East; FINLAND'S Mikro PC, Tietoverkko, Tietoverkko; FRANCE'S Distribution, GOLDEN MAC, InfoPC, Languages & Systems, Le Guide du Monde Informatique, Le Monde Informatique, Telecom & Reseaux; GERMANY'S Computerwoche, Computerwoche Focus, Computerwoche Extra, Computerwoche Karriere, Information Management, Macwelt, Netwelt, PC Welt, PC Woche, Publish, Unit; HUNGARY'S Alaplap, Computerworld SZT, PC World; INDIA'S Computer & Communications; ISRAEL'S Computerworld Israel, PC World Israel; ITALY'S Computerworld Italia, Lotus Magazine, Macworld Italia, Networking Italia, PC World Italia; JAPAN'S Computerworld Japan, Macworld Japan, SunWorld Japan, Windows World; KENYA'S East African Computer News; KOREA'S Computerworld Korea, Macworld Korea, PC World Korea; MEXICO'S Compu Edicion, Compu Manufactura,

Computacion/Punto de Venta, Computerworld Mexico, MacWorld, Mundo Unix, PC World, Windows; THE NETHERLAND'S Computer! Total!, LAN Magazine, MacWorld; NEW ZEALAND'S Computer Listings, Computerworld New Zealand, New Zealand PC World; NIGERIA'S PC World Africa; NORWAY'S Computerworld Norge, C/World, Lotusworld Norge, Macworld Norge, Network, PC World Express, PC World Norge, PC World's Product Guide, Publish World, Student Data, Unix World, WindowsWorld; IDG Direct Response; PANAMA'S PC World; PERU'S Computerworld Peru, PC World; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S Computerworld, PC World China, Electronics International; IDG HIGH TECH BEIJING'S New Product World; IDG SHENZHEN'S Computer News Digest; PHILIPPINE'S Computerworld, PC World; POLAND'S Computerworld Poland, PC World/Komputer; PORTUGAL'S Cerebro/PC World, Cetecio Informatica/Computerworld, Macin; ROMANIA'S PC World; RUSSIA'S Computerworld-Moscow, Mir-PC, Sety, SLOVENIA'S Monitor Magazine, SOUTH AFRICA'S Computer S.A.; SPAIN'S Amiga World, Computerworld Espana, Communicaciones World, Macworld Espana, NextWorld, PC World Espana, Publish, Sunworld; SWEDEN'S Attack, ComputerSweden, Corporate Computing, Lokala Nätverk/LAN, Lotus World, MAC&PC, Macworld, Mikrodator, PC World, Publishing & Design (CAP), Datalingenjörer, Maxi Data, Windows World; SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz, Macworld Schweiz, PC & Workstation; TAIWAN'S Computerworld Taiwan, Global Computer Express, PC World Taiwan; THAILAND'S Thai Computerworld; TURKEY'S Computerworld Monitor, Macworld Turkey, PC World Turkey; UKRAINE'S Computerworld, UNITED KINGDOM'S Lotus Magazine, Macworld, Sunworld; UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld, Cable in the Classroom, CD Review, CIO, Computerworld, Desktop Video World, DOS Resource Guide, Electronic News, Federal Computer Week, Federal Integrator, GamePro, IDG Books, Infoworld, Infoworld Direct, Laser Event, Macworld, Multimedia World, Network World, NextWorld, PC Games, PC Letter, PC World, Publish, Sumeria, Sunworld, SWATPro, Video Event; VENEZUELA'S Computerworld Venezuela, MicroComputerworld Venezuela; VIETNAM'S PC World Vietnam

Advantis **20**  
Andrew Corp. **10**  
AT&T Network Cable Systems **21**  
Bachman **3**  
Banyan **54**  
Chicago Soft **85**  
Cincom **56**  
Cisco **88**  
Communication Networks **62**  
Compaq Computer Corp. **50-51**  
Computerworld on CD **57**  
Conner Peripherals **70/71**  
CW Catalog Showcase **106**  
CW Circulation **100**  
CW Classified **53, 79, 81**  
CW Response Card **84/85**  
DCA **78-79**  
Dell **82**  
Digital Equipment Corp. **22-23, 86-87**  
FTP Software **60**  
Hewlett-Packard **18-19, 48, 103**  
Hitachi Data Systems **52**  
IBM **27, 28-29, 31, 34, 37, 39, 40-41, 56/57**  
IBM Personal Software Products **W2-W4**  
IMRS **17**  
Informix **108-109**  
Ingres **68-69**

Interleaf **104-105**  
Knowledgeware **44, 45**  
Lotus Development Corp. **42**  
Micro Focus **11, 91**  
Motorola **66-67**  
NCR **46-47**  
Network World **70**  
Oracle Corp. **5**  
Progress Software **58, 59, 61**  
Racial Datacom **24**  
SAP America **73**  
SAS Institute **9, 76**  
Skill Dynamics, an IBM Company **72**  
Software Engineering of America **C4**  
Sterling Software **7**  
Sun Select **64**  
SunSoft **92-97**  
Sybase, Inc. **13**  
Synco **3**  
Synoptics **80-81**  
3M **98**  
Tecsys **49**  
TGV **15**  
Trinix **53**  
Universal Data Systems **111**  
WordPerfect Corp. **74-75**  
XcelleNet **25**  
X/Open **63**

This index is provided as an additional service.

The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

## Have A Problem With Your Subscription?

We want to solve it to your complete satisfaction, and we want to do it fast. Please write to:

**COMPUTERWORLD, P.O. Box 2043,  
Marion, Ohio 43305-2043.**

Your magazine subscription label is a valuable source of information for you and us. You can help us by attaching your magazine label here, or copy your name, address, and coded line as it appears on your label. Send this along with your correspondence.

### Address Changes or Other Changes to Your Subscription

All address changes, title changes, etc. should be accompanied by your address label, if possible, or by a copy of the information which appears on the label, including the coded line. Please allow six weeks for processing time.

### Your New Address Goes Here

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address shown:  Home  Business

### Other Questions and Problems

It is better to write us concerning your problem and include the magazine label. Also, address changes are handled more efficiently by mail. However, should you need to reach us quickly the following toll-free number is available:

**1-800-669-1002**

Outside U.S. call (614) 382-3322

**COMPUTERWORLD**

The Newspaper of IS

P.O. Box 2043, Marion, Ohio 43305

## Editorial Index

# Companies in this issue

*Page number refers to page on which story begins*

3Com Corp.....	58	Digital Equipment Corp. .... 4, 6, 8, 36, 45, 58, 65, 77, 78, 83, 90, 94, 123
3M Corp.....	2	Disk/Trend, Inc. .... 45
<b>A</b>		
Aberdeen Group.....	8	Dow Brands. .... cover1
Action Technologies, Inc. ....	83	DSP Development Corp. .... 36
Advantage Design, Inc. ....	83	Dun & Bradstreet. .... 107
Aetna Life and Casualty Co. ....	83	Dynamic Information Systems Corp. .... 71
AIM Computer Systems, Inc. ....	36	
Alantec Corp. ....	12	
Alberta Cancer Board. ....	55	Eastman Kodak Co. .... 123
Alex. Brown & Sons, Inc. ....	130	Edward D. Jones & Co. .... 107
Alpine Computer Systems, Inc. ....	12	Electronic Data Systems Corp. .... 30, 65
America Online, Inc. ....	58	EMC Corp. .... 8
American Airlines. ....	25	EMG Consulting. .... 6
American Fundware, Inc. ....	8	Empire Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New York. .... 83
American Safety Razor Co. ....	113	Encore Computer Corp. .... 16
American Software, Inc. ....	130	Enron Gas Services Corp. .... 12
Ameritech Corp. ....	55	Environmental Protection Agency. .... 25
Amoco Corp. ....	cover1	
Anasazi, Inc. ....	65	
Andersen Consulting.....	85	Federal Bureau of Investigation. .... 8
Apple Computer, Inc. .... 8, 16, 12, 56, 93, 99	131	Federal Communications Commission. .... 55
Applicon, Inc. ....	131	First Data Resources. .... 58
Applied Intelligence Group, Inc. ....	25	First Market Research Corp. .... 99
Applied Voice Technology, Inc. ....	14	First National Bank of Chicago. .... 83
Argonne National Laboratory. ....	131	Florida Power Corp. .... 58
Arthur D. Little, Inc. ....	123	FourGen Software, Inc. .... 43
Artisoft, Inc. ....	99	Fox Chase Cancer Center. .... 77
Ascom Timplex. ....	58	Freeman Associates, Inc. .... 45
ASK Group, Inc. ....	20	FTP Software, Inc. .... 131
AST Research, Inc. ....	cover1, 16, 131	
AT&T. ....	14, 35, 49, 85	
Atlantic Mobile Systems. ....	8	
Atre Associates, Inc. ....	107	
<b>B</b>		
Bankers Trust Co. ....	83	Gartner Group, Inc. .... 55, 65
Banyan Systems, Inc. ....	cover1, 16,	Gateway 2000, Inc. .... 58
	63, 90, 94, 99	General Electric Co. .... 77
Bell Atlantic Corp. ....	16, 58	Gillette Co. .... 2
Bellcore. ....	58, 77	Goldstar Technology, Inc. .... 132
BIS Strategic Decisions. ....	35	Groupe Bull. .... 30
Bitstream, Inc. ....	37	GTE Mobile Communications. .... 8
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Connecticut. ....	55	GTE Telecommunications Products and Services. .... 65
Borland International, Inc. ....	2, 14, 30, 36	Gupta Corp. .... 14, 16
Broadview Associates, L.P. ....	131	
Broadway & Seymour, Inc. ....	85	
BT. ....	85	
ButtonWare, Inc. ....	131	
Bytex Corp. ....	131	
<b>C</b>		
Cable & Wireless, Inc. ....	85	Hallmark Cards, Inc. .... 85
Cabletron Systems, Inc. ....	12, 55	Hewlett-Packard Co. .... 4, 8, 14, 16, 38, 43, 45, 49, 55, 59, 65, 77, 81, 90, 99, 131
Cargill, Inc. ....	12	High Yield Management Securities, Inc. .... 45
Champion International Corp. ....	123	Hoechst Celanese Corp. .... 14, 25
Chantal Systems. ....	45	Holiday Inn. .... 107
Chipcon Corp. ....	12	Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc. .... 65, 131
Chrysler Financial. ....	132	Hyperdesk Corp. .... 78
Churchill Insurance. ....	65	
CIMI Corp. ....	49	
Cisco Systems, Inc. ....	58	
Clark, Klein & Beaumont. ....	cover1	
Cognos, Inc. ....	16	
Comdata Corp. ....	85	
Compaq Computer Corp. ....	cover1, 16	
Compass America, Inc. ....	123	
CompuAdd Corp. ....	38	
CompuCom Systems, Inc. ....	cover1	
CompuServe, Inc. ....	58	
Computer Associates International, Inc. ....	6, 8	
ComputerVision Corp. ....	16	
Compuware Corp. ....	53	
Conner Peripherals, Inc. ....	8	
Coral Networks, Inc. ....	12, 131	
Corel Corp. ....	45	
Cray Research, Inc. ....	6, 72	
Crown International. ....	cover1	
Currid & Co. ....	107	
<b>D</b>		
D. H. Brown Associates, Inc. ....	4	
Dataquest, Inc. ....	4, 12	
Delphi Consulting Group, Inc. ....	83	
<b>E</b>		
Eastman Kodak Co. ....	123	
Edward D. Jones & Co. ....	107	
Electronic Data Systems Corp. ....	30, 65	
EMC Corp. ....	8	
EMG Consulting. ....	6	
Empire Blue Cross and Blue Shield of New York. ....	83	
Encore Computer Corp. ....	16	
Enron Gas Services Corp. ....	12	
Environmental Protection Agency. ....	25	
<b>F</b>		
Federal Bureau of Investigation. ....	8	
Federal Communications Commission. ....	55	
First Data Resources. ....	58	
First Market Research Corp. ....	99	
First National Bank of Chicago. ....	83	
Florida Power Corp. ....	58	
FourGen Software, Inc. ....	43	
Fox Chase Cancer Center. ....	77	
Freeman Associates, Inc. ....	45	
FTP Software, Inc. ....	131	
<b>G</b>		
Gartner Group, Inc. ....	55, 65	
Gateway 2000, Inc. ....	58	
General Electric Co. ....	77	
Gillette Co. ....	2	
Goldstar Technology, Inc. ....	132	
Groupe Bull. ....	30	
GTE Mobile Communications. ....	8	
GTE Telecommunications Products and Services. ....	65	
Gupta Corp. ....	14, 16	
<b>H</b>		
Hallmark Cards, Inc. ....	85	
Hewlett-Packard Co. ....	4, 8, 14, 16, 38, 43, 45, 49, 55, 59, 65, 77, 81, 90, 99, 131	
High Yield Management Securities, Inc. ....	45	
Hoechst Celanese Corp. ....	14, 25	
Holiday Inn. ....	107	
Hurwitz Consulting Group, Inc. ....	65, 131	
Hyperdesk Corp. ....	78	
<b>I</b>		
IBM Europe. ....	30	
IBM PC Co. ....	cover1, 16	
IBM. ....	4, 8, 14, 16, 30, 38, 43, 45, 49, 55, 58, 65, 71, 72, 77, 78, 79, 81, 90, 99, 107, 131	
Incognito Software, Inc. ....	cover1	
Indus Group, Inc. ....	2	
Infonet Services Corp. ....	58	
Infonetics Research, Inc. ....	55	
Information Builders, Inc. ....	65, 71	
Information Systems Marketing, Inc. ....	35	
Informix Corp. ....	81	
Informix Software, Inc. ....	6, 43, 68	
Infotronics, Inc. ....	113	
Inmac Corp. ....	38	
Intel Corp. ....	8, 38, 59, 55, 92	
Interphase Corp. ....	59	
Isocore. ....	cover1	
ITT Hartford. ....	35	
<b>J</b>		
James River Corp. ....	85	
Jensen Research Corp. ....	72	
Jet Electronics and Technology, Inc. ....	113	
<b>K</b>		
KFC Corp. ....	43	
KLM Royal Dutch Airlines. ....	83	
<b>L</b>		
LAN Shark Systems, Inc. ....	cover1	
<b>M</b>		
Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory. ....	4	
Lawson Software. ....	71	
Layland Consulting. ....	6	
Leading Market Technologies, Inc. ....	36	
Legent Corp. ....	20	
Lehman Brothers. ....	55	
Lotus Development Corp. ....	2, 25, 30, 38, 39, 71, 132	
<b>N</b>		
Manugistics Group. ....	130	
Marcam Corp. ....	130	
Mastercard International, Inc. ....	35	
Matsushita Industrial Electric Co. ....	cover1	
McAfee Associates, Inc. ....	131	
McCaw Cellular Communications, Inc. ....	65	
MCI Communications Corp. ....	58	
Mercedes-Benz of North America, Inc. ....	25	
Mercy International-Americas. ....	38	
Micro-Integration Corp. ....	131	
MicroAge, Inc. ....	cover1	
Micropolis Corp. ....	45	
Microsoft Corp. ....	cover1, 2, 8, 14, 16, 30, 35, 36, 45, 71, 72, 77, 92, 93, 94, 97, 99	
Midland Global Markets. ....	36	
MIS, Inc. ....	35	
Mobil Oil Credit Corp. ....	58	
Motorola Codex, Inc. ....	12	
Multiview Corp. ....	71	
Must Software International. ....	81	
<b>O</b>		
National Gypsum Co. ....	79	
NCR Corp. ....	cover1, 8, 35, 38, 39, 45, 83, 132	
Neube. ....	16	
NEC Corp. ....	30	
NENIC Corp. ....	58	
Netlink, Inc. ....	63	
NetPro Computing, Inc. ....	cover1	
Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. ....	58	
Network Systems Corp. ....	131	
Neworth, Inc. ....	55	
New Science Associates, Inc. ....	83	
New York Switch Corp. ....	58	
Newport News Shipbuilding. ....	4	
Newport Systems, Inc. ....	12	
Next Computer, Inc. ....	132	
Northern Telecom, Inc. ....	20	
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. ....	131	
Novell, Inc. ....	cover1, 4, 12, 14, 43, 45, 58, 63, 72, 78, 92, 94, 97, 99, 101, 115, 132	
<b>P</b>		
Object Management Group. ....	77	
OK Industries, Inc. ....	65	
Omicron. ....	56	
Open Software Foundation. ....	8, 93, 94	
Oracle Corp. ....	16, 20, 65, 68, 107, 132	
<b>R</b>		
PacificCare Health Systems, Inc. ....	4	
Panasonic Communications & Systems Co. ....	16	
PepsiCo, Inc. ....	43	
Perot Systems Corp. ....	55	
Platinum Technology, Inc. ....	72	
Postal Buddy Corp. ....	38	
Pratt & Whitney. ....	85	
Preferred Systems, Inc. ....	14	
Presbyterian Healthcare System. ....	12	
Procase Corp. ....	81	
Prodigy Services Co. ....	58	
Progress Software Corp. ....	71	
Proteon, Inc. ....	49, 58	
Pyramid Technology Corp. ....	65	
<b>S</b>		
Sapiens International Corp. ....	77	
Schlumberger Ltd. ....	131	
Scrivner, Inc. ....	cover1	
Secure Systems Group International, Inc. ....	56	
Sequent Computer Systems, Inc. ....	20, 71	
Shawmut National Corp. ....	85	
Shiva Corp. ....	12	
Smith Industries Ltd. ....	4	
Software AG of North America, Inc. ....	79	
Software Publishing Corp. ....	26	
Southern Mills, Inc. ....	115	
Sprint Corp. ....	8	
Star Gate Technologies, Inc. ....	12	
Steamboat Computer Services. ....	8	
Sterling Software, Inc. ....	71	
Storage Dimensions. ....	45	
Stratton-Cheeseman Management Co. ....	cover1	
Summit Strategies, Inc. ....	43	
Sun Microsystems, Inc. ....	4, 16, 26, 38, 45, 55, 59, 78, 81, 90	
SunSoft, Inc. ....	81, 132	
SuperMac Technology, Inc. ....	39	
Sybase, Inc. ....	20, 77	
Synergen, Inc. ....	36	
Synertechs, Inc. ....	12	
SynOptics Communications, Inc. ....	12, 131	
<b>T</b>		
T&T Research. ....	35	
Technology Investment Strategies Corp. ....	107	
Tektronix, Inc. ....	131	
Telepartner International. ....	63	
Texas Instruments, Inc. ....	81	
The DSP Group. ....	16	
The NASDAQ Stock Market. ....	69	
The Santa Cruz Operation. ....	4, 94	
The Software Practitioner. ....	83	
Timeworks, Inc. ....	58	
Tivoli Systems, Inc. ....	55	
Transamerica Financial Services. ....	14	
Trellis, Inc. ....	cover1	
<b>U</b>		
U.S. Department of Commerce. ....	8	
U.S. General Accounting Office. ....	cover1	
U.S. Marine Corps. ....	cover1	
U.S. Postal Service. ....	cover1, 2, 6, 38	
Unisys Corp. ....	53	
United Press International. ....	25	
<b>V</b>		
Valeo. ....	30	
Vmark Software, Inc. ....	16	
VNU Operations. ....	56	
VTech Computers, Inc. ....	35	
<b>W</b>		
Wang Laboratories, Inc. ....	71, 16	
Wayland Systems, Inc. ....	107	
Weizer Associates, Inc. ....	2	
Wefleet Communications, Inc. ....	58	
West Jersey Health Center. ....	cover1	
Western Bank. ....	83	
Weyerhaeuser, Inc. ....	cover1	
WHDH-TV. ....	14	
WordPerfect Corp. ....	25, 30, 36, 37	
Workflow Systems, Inc. ....	53	
WorkGroup Technologies, Inc. ....	35	
World Ready Software. ....	30	
World Travel Online. ....	58	
<b>X</b>		
Xerox Corp. ....	123	
Xireco, Inc. ....	58	
X/Open Co. ....	132	
XTree Co. ....	63	
<b>Y</b>		
Yankee Group, Inc. ....	12	
<b>Z</b>		
Zenith Data Systems. ....	cover1	

## Friday Stock Ticker

### Gainers

Percent

LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR(H)	29.3
PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.	20.0
GENIBEL TECHNOLOGIES INC.	18.0
DATA SWITCH CORP.	18.8
DATA GENERAL CORP.	16.9
MECA SOFTWARE	15.8
PARALLAN COMPUTER	15.4
INTELLIGENT ELECTRONICS(H)	15.0
STATE OF THE ART	-16.0

Dollar

LATTICE SEMICONDUCTOR(H)	5.13
PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.	5.00
INTEL CORP.(H)	4.75
PARALLAN COMPUTER	3.75
CENTIGRAM COMMUNICATIONS	3.38
INTELLIGENT ELECTRONICS(H)	3.00
COMPUUSA INC.	3.00
PARALLAN COMPUTER	3.00
PARAMETRIC TECHNOLOGY	2.50

### Losers

Percent

DATA RACE INC.(L)	-25.6
QUADRUM OFFICE Sys.(L)	-17.4
SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	-17.0
RADIUS INC.	-16.7
GROUP 1 SOFTWARE	-15.8
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-14.8
INTEL CORP.(H)	-14.7
STATE OF THE ART	-14.0

MICRON TECHNOLOGY(H)	-9.13
SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	-4.50
CABLETECH SYSTEMS	-4.0
ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES	-4.0
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	-4.25
COMPUUSA INC.	-3.75
ATHEL CORP.(H)	-3.38
AUTODESK INC.	-3.25

## Manugistics shines forth

One of the newest rising technology stars on Wall Street is Manugistics Group, Inc. (MANU).

Manugistics went public on Aug. 13. Having picked up Buy recommendations from underwriters Alex, Brown & Sons, Inc. and Robertson, Stephens & Co., the stock jumped as high as 16 last week after its initial public offering at 10.

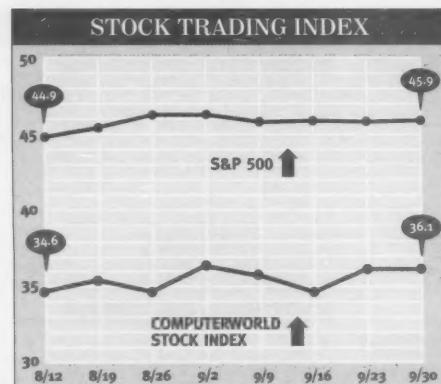
Manugistics creates "supply-chain management" software, which coordinates all aspects of supply chain operation for manufacturers and retailers. The software tracks raw goods acquisition, transportation needs and manufacturing and distribution procedures.

The company is positioned to take advantage of shifting relationships in the retail industry as retailers continue to streamline delivery schedules and put more of the onus of inventory management on the manufacturers.

Manugistics faces competition from software suppliers that offer packages in various segments of the market, including American Software, Inc. (AMSWA) and Marcam Corp. (MCAM). However, no other company offers the same level of enterprise-wide integration, according to Robert George, an analyst at Advanced Manufacturing Research, Inc. in Boston.

Other pluses for Manugistics include support for client/server platforms (Unix and OS/2) and mainframes, as well as plenty of room to grow in overseas markets, which currently account for about 15% of the company's revenue.

Manugistics' challenge for the immediate future will be to continue to port its modules to the client/server environment, George said. —Derek Stalter



Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. Computerworld (ISSN 0890-9834) is published weekly; except 6 issues in August and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Copyright 1993 by CW Publishing Inc. All rights reserved. Computerworld can be purchased on microfilm and microfiche through University Microfilms Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. A8106. Computerworld is indexed. Back issues, if available, may be purchased through the circulation department. Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 27 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970. For those organizations that have been granted a photocopy licence by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by CW Publishing Inc. for users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center, Inc., 27 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970. Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date. Subscription rates: \$6.00 a copy; U.S. — \$48 a year; Canada — \$150 a year; Central & So. America — \$130 (surface); \$250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — \$195 a year; all other countries — \$295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002. POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	OCT. 1	Wk Net Wk Pct	EXCH	52-WEEK RANGE	OCT. 1	Wk Net Wk Pct
		3 PM	CHANGE			3 PM	CHANGE
<b>Communications and Network Services</b>							
OTC	40.00 15.63	3 COM CORP.	29.75 -0.50 -1.7	OTC	16.50 4.75	INTERLEAF INC.	6.13 -0.38 -5.8
NYS	92.00 20.00	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP.	85.88 0.89 0.1	OTC	54.25 15.00	INTERSOFT INC.	9.25 1.00 12.1
NYS	65.00 40.63	AT&T	58.75 -0.50 -0.8	OTC	46.50 14.75	KNOWLEDGEWARE INC.	11.00 0.25 11.0
OTC	4.06 0.75	ARTEL COMMUNICATION CORP.	3.13 0.06 2.0	OTC	23.00 4.25	MATHSOFT	6.50 -0.13 -1.9
OVC	24.50 12.50	BALLYMOR SYSTEMS INC.	16.50 -2.38 -12.6	OTC	23.25 4.50	MCARLIS ASSOCIATES	8.13 -0.40 -4.8
NYS	62.88 46.75	BELLSouth CORP.	60.63 0.38 0.6	OTC	12.00 5.25	MCARLIS ASSOCIATES	5.00 -0.75 15.8
NYS	14.75 4.75	BOLT, BERNER & NEWMAN	9.50 -1.00 -9.5	OTC	46.00 26.25	MICRO FOCUS	10.63 -0.13 -1.2
OTC	18.50 9.50	BROOKTROUT TECHNOLOGY	12.50 0.38 3.1	OTC	13.25 4.38	MICROGRAFX INC.	7.50 -0.25 -3.2
NYS	19.00 10.00	CALIFORNIA SYSTEMS	10.50 -2.00 -4.2	OTC	10.00 5.00	MICROSOFT CORP.	12.00 -0.25 10.0
NYS	35.00 20.25	CHINATOWN COMMUNICATIONS	32.75 0.38 11.5	OTC	60.63 18.63	ORACLE CORP. (H)	60.63 1.88 3.2
OTC	55.50 20.25	CHIPCOM CORP.	53.38 0.38 0.7	OTC	40.25 21.50	PARAMETRIC TECHNOLOGY	40.25 2.50 6.6
OVC	59.25 24.00	CISCO SYSTEMS INC.	49.25 1.25 2.6	OTC	7.13 3.75	PEOPLESOF	36.75 1.75 5.0
OTC	16.38 5.50	COMPRESSOR LABS INC.	14.00 -0.13 -0.9	OTC	40.00 15.00	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES	4.00 0.00 0.0
NYS	30.00 12.00	COMTECH CORP.	26.50 -0.50 -2.5	OTC	20.00 10.00	PLATINUM SOFTWARE (H)	29.25 2.25 15.5
OTC	4.63 1.63	DATA SWITCH CORP.	2.38 0.38 18.8	OTC	34.00 11.00	PLATINUM TECHNOLOGY (L)	34.00 0.75 8.1
NYS	19.88 12.38	DIGITAL COMM. ASSOC.	18.75 -0.25 -1.3	OTC	61.50 32.25	PROGRESS SOFTWARE CORP.	58.50 5.00 9.3
OTC	12.75 3.75	DIGITAL SYSTEMS INT'L INC.	4.00 -0.50 -11.1	OTC	12.00 5.00	QUALITY CHECK SYSTEMS (L)	12.00 -0.25 17.8
OTC	9.50 4.75	DIGITAL SYSTEMS INC.	6.12 -0.25 -4.6	OTC	12.00 5.00	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES INC.	24.00 0.75 11.1
OTC	12.00 4.75	FILENET CORP.	6.38 -0.63 10.9	OTC	11.38 4.25	RASTEROPS	8.03 -0.25 1.1
OTC	4.38 2.00	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES INC.	2.75 0.44 18.9	OTC	15.25 3.63	ROSS SYSTEMS	12.88 0.88 7.3
OTC	2.06 0.75	GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS	0.88 0.06 7.6	OTC	28.75 9.63	SAPIENS INC. CORP. (H)	5.00 -1.53 -6.0
NYS	15.75 12.00	GENIBEL TECHNOLOGIES INC.	10.50 -0.25 -1.5	OTC	10.00 5.00	SAPPHIRE INTEGRATED PROCESSING CORP.	13.38 0.63 4.9
ASE	3.75 2.00	GO VIDEO	2.50 0.00 0.0	OTC	14.25 2.65	SPINAKER SOFTWARE	1.16 -0.08 -3.8
NYS	39.00 32.38	GTE CORP.	38.00 -0.25 -0.7	OTC	13.75 3.38	STATE OF THE ART	9.25 1.50 -14.0
NYS	94.75 63.75	ITT CORP.	93.25 1.38 1.5	OTC	12.00 3.00	STRUCTURE SOFTWARE INC.	77.00 32.75
OTC	29.00 12.00	INTERLOGIC SYSTEMS	27.00 0.25 2.3	OTC	12.00 3.00	STRUCTURE SOFTWARE INC.	14.00 0.50 -7.1
OTC	6.50 2.00	INTERLOGIC CORP.	5.00 -0.25 -1.5	OTC	22.75 3.25	SYBASE INC.	20.00 0.75 -1.1
OTC	59.25 24.00	INTEGRITY CORP.	4.50 0.25 5.9	OTC	20.50 5.88	SYNTEC CORP. (H)	19.13 0.88 -4.4
OTC	19.00 6.50	NETWORK COMPUTING DEVICES	7.88 -0.25 -3.1	OTC	25.00 10.00	SYSTEM SOFTWARE ASSOC.	16.25 -0.75 -4.4
OTC	18.00 6.00	NETWARE INC.	12.00 -0.25 -2.2	OTC	12.00 3.00	SYNTAC INC.	12.00 -0.25 -2.2
OTC	15.75 6.88	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP.	8.25 -0.25 -4.0	OTC	12.00 3.00	VIEWLOGIC SYSTEMS	24.75 1.50 6.5
OTC	7.38 2.88	NEWBRIDGE NETWORKS CORP.	6.13 -2.75 -4.0	OTC	23.00 5.50	WALKER INTERACTIVE SYSTEMS	6.63 0.38 6.0
NYS	46.00 21.38	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD.	24.00 -1.00 -4.0	OTC	3.19 1.00	WORDSTAR	1.19 0.06 5.6
NYS	35.25 17.00	NOVELL INC. (L)	18.00 -0.25 -2.2				
NYS	4.75 1.75	OFFICE AT HOME CORP.	4.63 -0.25 -3.3				
OTC	30.40 14.50	OCTEL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.	23.50 1.25 5.6				
OTC	6.13 3.38	PENN DATA COMM NETWORKS	4.25 0.13 3.0				
OTC	30.50 12.75	PICTURETEL CORP.	22.50 -0.50 -2.8				
OTC	11.50 3.80	PIRELL COMPUTER CORP.	5.80 -0.25 -1.5				
NYS	4.25 2.00	POWERLOGIC CORP.	3.25 -0.25 -0.5				
NYS	47.00 31.75	QUALCOMM INC.	34.00 0.25 1.5				
NYS	37.38 23.75	SPRINT CORP.	37.00 0.13 0.3				
OTC	27.00 12.50	STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS CORP.	23.00 -0.13 -0.5				
OTC	4.25 2.00	STRUCTURE SOFTWARE INC.	14.00 -0.25 -0.0				
OTC	42.75 12.75	SYNOPTICS COMMUNICATIONS	26.25 -0.25 -3.5				
OTC	7.25 2.88	TELEBIT CORP. (H)	7.00 0.38 5.7				
OTC	17.88 6.25	TELEMATICS INT'L INC. (H)	15.38 -0.25 -1.6				
OTC	34.00 13.75	TELENET INC.	34.75 -1.00 3.7				
OTC	34.75 23.25	TELENET CORP. (H)	49.25 -0.75 1.7				
OTC	56.00 19.00	WELLCOM SYSTEMS CORP.	46.75 -0.20 -4.1				
OTC	19.50 7.25	XIRCOM INTERNATIONAL LTD.	17.75 0.75 4.4				
<b>PCs and Workstations</b>							
			OFF 1.80%				
OTC	5.56 2.50	ADVANCED LOGIC RESEARCH	3.25 0.38 13.0				
OTC	65.25 22.75	APPLE COMPUTER INC.	42.75 -0.25 -9.5				
OTC	24.85 12.75	AT&T RESEARCH INC.	18.00 -0.10 -0.7				
NYS	9.25 2.00	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.	3.25 0.25 1.0				
NYS	61.75 31.75	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.	57.63 -1.63 2.7				
OTC	49.88 13.50	DELL COMPUTER CORP.	16.50 -0.25 -2.2				
OTC	89.25 24.00	HEWLETT PACKARD CO.	42.50 -0.25 -2.0				
OTC	42.65 22.00	SUN MICROSYSTEMS INC.	22.00 -4.50 -17.0				
OTC	47.00 22.75	TANDY CORP. (H)	37.75 1.38 3.8				
OTC	7.00 2.00	ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.	2.63 -0.25 -8.7				
<b>Large Systems</b>							
			UP 3.92%				
ASE	9.38 4.50	AMDAHL CORP.	6.00 0.13 2.1				
NYS	8.75 3.63	COMPUTER CONVERGE	5.25 -0.13 -2.3				
OTC	4.75 2.00	COMPTON CORP.	4.25 -0.13 -2.2				
NYS	30.88 19.00	CRAY RESEARCH INC.	24.50 -0.75 -2.0				
NYS	13.88 7.25	DATA GENERAL CORP.	10.38 0.13 1.6				
NYS	49.25 20.38	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	36.75 -1.63 4.2				
NYS	44.00 24.00	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	42.88 0.00 2.4				
OTC	8.75 3.50	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.	43.00 0.13 1.6				
OTC	23.75 8.25	NETFRAME	24.00 2.00 9.1				
OTC	24.25 12.50	PARALLEL COMPUTER CORP.	24.25 0.25 -0.7				
OTC	9.25 3.75	POWERLOGIC CORP.	15.50 0.50 3.3				
OTC	24.00 11.25	SEQUENT COMPUTER SYS.	2.88 0.38 3.5				
OTC	5.50 3.50	SEQUENT SYSTEMS INC.	12.00 0.13 1.6				
NYS	41.25 18.25	STRATUS COMPUTER INC.	24.25 -0.88 -3.5				
NYS	16.25 8.50	TAMAGAWA COMPUTER INC.	12.25 0.25 3.7				
OTC	31.00 10.75	TELENET CORP.	30.00 1.00 0.0				
OTC	13.88 7.75	UNISYS CORP.	12.13 0.38 3.2				
<b>Software</b>							
			UP 1.65%				
OTC	37.00 12.63	ADODE SYSTEMS INC.	18.50 0.00 0.0				
OTC	21.00 10.25	ALUDIS CORP. (H)	19.50 -0.75 -3.7				
OTC	11.25 5.00	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC.	6.88 -0.25 -3.5				
OTC	28.13 9.50	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	17.25 -0.88 7.7				
OTC	50.50 25.00	AT&T COMPUTER SYSTEMS	44.75 -0.25 -2.3				
OTC	7.75 2.75	BACHMAN INFO. SYSTEMS	3.38 -0.13 -3.6				
OTC	43.00 27.50	BGS SYSTEMS INC. (L)	25.50 0.75 3.0				
OTC	84.13 38.75	BMC SOFTWARE INC.	58.25 -0.25 -3.7				
OTC	28.25 18.00	BONITA & BARBAGE	24.75 -0.25 -3.5				
OTC	31.00 12.50	BORDEAUX CORP.	15.00 0.25 1.7				
OTC	5.00 2.75	CE SOFTWARE INC.	3.63 0.13 3.6				
OTC	40.25 18.75	CHEVYNE SOFTWARE INC.					

# Computer Industry

## Briefs

### Exec sues Apple

Apple Computer, Inc. is being sued by former Vice President and Secretary Albert A. Eisenstat, 63, who left the company two weeks ago and resigned his board seat. According to Apple, Eisenstat is suing the company and its chief executive officer, Michael Spindler, "in a dispute over compensation related to his departure from the company." Apple said in a statement that the charges are without merit.

### McAfee nixes deal

McAfee Associates, Inc. has broken off its acquisition discussions with ButtonWare, Inc., a database developer from Bellevue, Wash. No reason was given for the termination of the planned purchase, which was announced by the Santa Clara, Calif.-based McAfee in July. Despite the setback, McAfee officials said they hope to continue to diversify their product line beyond their current antivirus and utility software offerings.

**Northgate woes wax**  
Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. announced that severe cash-flow problems hurt sales during its third quarter, which ended Sept. 30. That, combined with losses arising from a decision by the company's landlord to call in a \$1.5 million letter of credit and terminate a building lease, will lead to a "substantial loss" in the third quarter, according to Northgate. The direct marketer of PCs plans to move to a smaller facility.

**SHORT TAKES** AST Research, Inc. of Irvine, Calif., sold its \$250 emulation board business for \$525,000 to Micro-Integration Corp. of Cumberland, Md. ... Gores Enterprises, Inc. has agreed to buy Applicon, Inc., a CAD/CAM software supplier, from Schlumberger Ltd. ... FTP Software, Inc. has filed a registration for an initial public offering.

## Router, hub markets mix and merge

By Joanie M. Wexler

Further evidence of consolidation in the networking industry surfaced last week in the form of two acquisitions that pool smart hub and routing technology.

After weeks of rumors, hub market leader SynOptics Communications, Inc. bought high-end router start-up Coral Networks, Inc. in Marlboro, Mass., for \$15.2 million. Coral has already been integrated into SynOptics under the SynOptics name.

Meanwhile, router and channel extension equipment maker Network Systems Corp. moved to buy hub company Bytex Corp. for \$47 million.

The activity signals a shift toward bundling many diverse communications functions, including cabling, routing and LAN switching, into a single backbone box to accommodate growing, complex corporate networks and to aid the survival of smaller vendors.

SynOptics' purchase of Coral will help infuse cash into the 45-person router company that is perennially in search of financial backing despite its technical advantage of making the most fault-tolerant router on the market.

The timing was impeccable: SynOptics' announcement of a high-end "network center" hub last week was criticized for not sporting integrated routing (see story page 12). SynOptics

has now revealed plans to bundle Coral's routing technology "across our entire product line and possibly in a stand-alone product for remote office applications" in 1994, said Bill Lanfrani, vice president of technology systems marketing.

With its Bytex acquisition, Network Systems is also eyeing the backbone market, said Warren Pillsbury, vice president of marketing at Network Systems

in Minneapolis. "A high-end intelligent hub is essential to that strategy."

Paul Deninger, managing director at Broadview Associates, L.P., the Fort Lee, N.J., investment banking firm that engineered the Network Systems/Bytex deal, noted, "While people referring to backbones today usually mean networks built on bridges and routers, there is an argument that hubs will become the backbones and routers will be inside them."

While profitable, Network

Systems's \$2.3 million net income for its fiscal 1993 quarter ended June 30 was a downturn from the \$3.7 million figure of the same quarter the previous year. Bytex lost \$1.4 million during its three months ended June 30 this year, compared with a net income of

\$96 million for the same period the previous year.

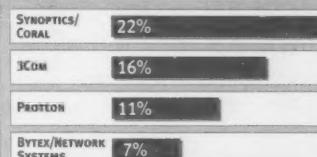
"Every day, Bytex had to fight the question, 'Are you going to be around tomorrow?'" said Deninger — a situation that makes it almost impossible for a vendor to rebound.

However, Bytex President Art Carr said now "customers will have greater assurance of the financial viability of Bytex." He said the merger of the two firms' largely direct distribution channels should also help each gain sales momentum.

### Shuffling the deck

Recent hub/router company mergers are challenging existing firms that already play in both markets

SHARE OF U.S. INTERNETWORKING MARKET (HUBS AND ROUTERS)  
TOTAL MARKET VALUE: \$144 MILLION



Sources: The Yankee Group, Boston; Rising Star Research, Van Nuys, Calif.

## X market gains speed

By Jean S. Bozman

The X terminal market is heating up, with competing product announcements from Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, and Tektronix, Inc. in recent weeks that set new price/performance levels.

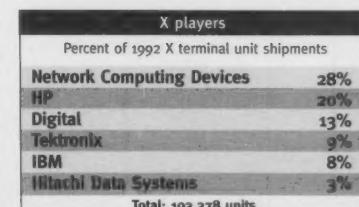
The flurry of activity caps a year of rising X terminal shipments, industry analysts said, driven by lower costs and the need for centralized management of Unix applications.

Increased competition in the U.S. market stems, in part, from slow sales in Europe this year, said Eileen O'Brien, director of the terminals program at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. However,

the potential for an overheated market still exists. "The pricing of the components will come down," she said, "but it could reach the point where vendors cannot make money, and all they'll be doing is buying market share."

Users and analysts noted an interest in using X terminals as a way to reduce the cost of computing. "It's the distributed version of the IBM 3270," said Judith Hurwitz, president of the Hurwitz Consulting Group in Watertown, Mass. "People don't want to put an [Intel] 486 or a workstation on everybody's desktop." Analysts also noted vendor support for both Microsoft Corp.'s Windows NT and Unix applications, allowing users to access Windows NT and Unix servers simultaneously and to transfer data between them.

X terminals are becoming a larger fraction of the total population of desktop devices at many sites, some users reported. "Workstations still outnumber X terminals by 10 to 1, but the ratio of X terminals to workstations is increasing," said Mark Anderson, a computer scientist at Argonne National Laboratory in Argonne, Ill., near Chicago.



Source: International Data Corp., Framingham, Mass.

And, since X terminals display applications that are running on centralized servers, they also simplify information systems tasks, users said. "They are easier to manage [than workstations], and they do not have significant license or support costs associated with them because the software is on the server," Anderson said. Meanwhile, intense competition between vendors has reduced the differences between vendors' products in terms of specific features, he said.

Several vendors made announcements this fall:

• Hewlett-Packard Co. replaced its entire X terminal line with a line of Envizex terminals that support multimedia applications. HP will sell users terminals, ranging in price from \$1,995 to \$4,995 and provide trade-in credits for old ones.

• Tektronix is expected to announce this week a new line of low-end X terminals, called the TekXpress XP100 Series, with prices that range from \$1,395 to \$4,695, depending on monitor size and configuration.

• IBM announced the Model 140 series of X terminals at the Unix Expo conference in New York, overlapping with the low-end Model 130 and complementing the high-end Model 150 line, analysts said. Prices for the Model 140 line range from \$2,800 to \$4,800 based on display size and features.

# Wysiwyg

## What were You doing 10 years ago

IN 1983

**Other facts...**

- Scott McNealy was just about to take over as president of Sun Microsystems, Inc. The company released a 32-bit engineering-oriented workstation/processor based on Motorola's 68000 microprocessor.
- The AT&T monopoly was reaching the end of its life.
- IBM shipped 600,000 PCs.
- Users spent \$200 million on micro-mainframe communications hardware and software.

**...and events****TODAY?**

I was in charge of our microprocessors at Intel. We were busily working with IBM on developing the 286-based PC AT and had started developing the 32-bit Intel 386 microprocessor. Our projections for the 386 microprocessor were to sell over 1 million during its lifetime. We exceeded projections and sold more than 1 million in one month.

**David House**

*Senior Vice President/Corporate Strategy  
Intel Corp., Santa Clara, Calif.*

DO YOU HAVE ANY GOOD INDUSTRY JOKES, OR HAVE YOU SEEN OR HEARD ANYTHING ABOUT THE INDUSTRY THAT YOU WOULD LIKE TO SHARE? CONTACT STEPHANIE McCANN, PHONE (800) 343-6474, FAX (508) 875-8931, MCI MAIL 591-8021.

**The 5th Wave by Rich Tennant**

"WE SHOULD HAVE THIS FIXED IN VERSION 2."

**Inside Lines****Playing it safe**

Sources close to IBM late last week said Big Blue has decided not to make a grandiose rollout of its eagerly anticipated Parallel Server in mid-October. Instead, IBM plans to meet privately with large customers to describe the product and its capabilities, along with pricing and availability. One source who requested anonymity said IBM's change of heart does not in any way reflect development delays for the parallel server: in fact, the machine is ready and was demonstrated at a conference IBM held last week in Phoenix for CIOs, though it's still not clear when the system will ship. The source said IBM has not yet completed analyzing the size and scope of performance workloads that the machine can handle.

**Expect a full house**

The House Subcommittee on Economic and Commercial Law has tentatively scheduled a hearing on Oct. 13 to look into some of the competitive practices among major players in the computer industry. However, sources said the subcommittee has specifically requested testimony on Novell and Microsoft, which own prodigious market shares in the operating system and network operating system markets, respectively. Sources said the questions regarding the quasi-monopoly positions of both companies will be discussed. The subcommittee has jurisdiction over matters of antitrust, bankruptcy, commercial law and economic regulation. Spokespeople for both Microsoft and Novell said they were not aware of the tentatively scheduled meeting or its agenda.

**Closing the loop**

Novell will announce the back end, or NetWare server component, of its NetWare Connect remote LAN access product this week, through its partner Cytrix. The small company sells software that allows a range of clients to run applications entirely on a 486 server, either from the LAN or from the road. The two companies will provide remote software that runs on NetWare Connect and lets users on the road run jobs on a NetWare server.

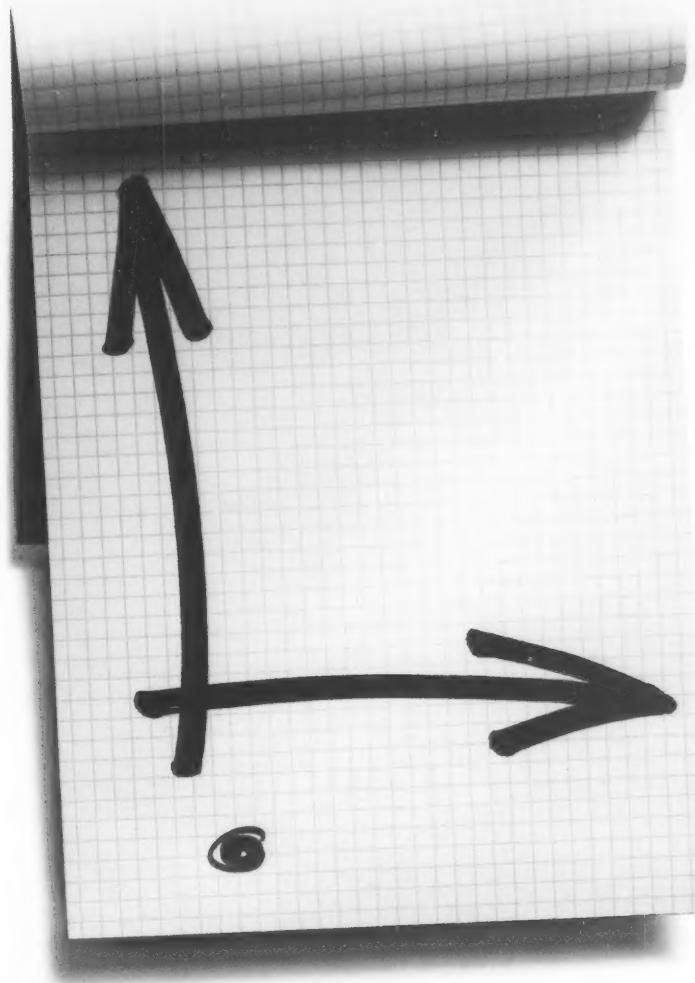
**Next Step for NCR?**

NCR will soon announce plans to run Next Computer's NextStep operating system on its NCR System 3000 servers. An NCR executive said the move would be a boon for NCR System 3000 users who have expressed interest in the object-oriented operating environment. One such user is Chrysler Financial, a division of Chrysler Corp., which recently rolled out 113 NCR 3445 servers in its credit branches across the U.S. and Canada. Since Chrysler's Goldstar Technology PCs currently run NextStep, sources said the auto maker's financial services division would like to extend the operating environment to its server.

**Does the label say 'Unix inside'?**

SunSoft President Ed Zander says Unix analysts unfairly labeled him a major force of resistance to a plan to let the X/Open Co. put a trademark on Novell's Unix System V brand name [CW, Sept. 27]. But Zander made clear last week that he would rather have the X/Open trademark on SunSoft's Solaris software say Unix and not Novell's UnixWare label. "That box will say 'Unix inside,'" he said. "My goal with Solaris is to beat UnixWare." Zander said he has conferred with Kanwal Rekhi, executive vice president of Novell's Unix Systems Group, and now believes a resolution to the X/Open trademark issue will come soon.

Although Lotus currently has no plans to offer a runtime version of Notes, Jeff Papous, vice president of the Notes division, said the company will offer a runtime version of the Notebook application development environment it plans to deliver next year. This will allow sites to build applications that can then be distributed at a lower cost on multiple nodes running Notes. While this won't reduce the actual cost of Notes itself, it should reduce the cost of application development in Notes. Phone, fax or CompuServe News Editor Alan Alper with news tips at (800) 343-6474, (508) 875-8931 or 76537,2413, respectively. Or try Computerworld's 24-hour voice-mail tip line at (508) 820-8555.



## **On The Excitement Scale, Where Does Managing Data In A Client/Server Environment Fall?**

Okay, we'll admit data management lacks the sex appeal of GUIs and LANs. But we know how important it is to building successful client/server applications. In fact, the way you manage data ultimately determines both the integrity of your information and its availability. And isn't putting accurate information at your users' fingertips what client/server is all about?

To help you address the complex issues of data management in a distributed environment, we've developed a useful guide that's yours free. For your copy, return this coupon or phone us at **I-800-BACHMAN**. In Canada, call **I-800-445-0854**.

Managing data in a client/server world may not be the most exciting thing you can do. Just one of the most important.

NAME _____	
COMPANY _____	
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____	
Send to: Data Guide, Bachman Information Systems, 8 New England Executive Park, Burlington, MA 01803 Or phone toll-free <b>I-800-BACHMAN</b>	
<b>BACHMAN</b>	



# PDSFAST

---

## *It's About Time!*

**Join the Thousands of MVS Installations Worldwide  
That Use PDSFAST to Save Time and Money  
in the Following Critical Areas:**

- DASD/SPACE Management-PDSFAST interfaces transparently with all existing DASD Management systems, reclaiming more space and saving up to 90% of the time and resources used. SPEAK TO ANY OF THE OVER 8,000 CONTRACTED PDSFAST USERS WHO, COMBINED, HAVE VIRTUALLY EVERY MAJOR DASD MANAGEMENT SYSTEM AVAILABLE, AND THEY WILL TELL YOU "No DASD management configuration is complete without PDSFAST."

DASD Management System used to compress 2,679 individual PDS's on 3380 Disk Pack.

<i>Without PDSFAST Interface</i>			
<i>Elapsed Time</i>	<i>CPU Time</i>	<i>EXCPs</i>	<i>Job Cost</i>
157 Min-32 Sec.	67 Min-41 Sec.	183,492	\$843.51

<i>With PDSFAST Interface</i>			
<i>Elapsed Time</i>	<i>CPU Time</i>	<i>EXCPs</i>	<i>Job Cost</i>
18 Min-11 Sec.	31 Sec.	8,299	\$ 29.87

- CICS/DATABASE Libraries — PDSFAST copies and compresses CICS and Database libraries in a fraction of the time presently used. Typical elapsed time for a copy or compress of screen libraries, and other similar datasets goes from about 40 minutes to under 1 minute. PDSFAST eliminates unnecessary system downtime spent waiting for copy and compress operations to complete.

### FULL IEBCOPY REPLACEMENT, INCLUDING PDSE

Whether you stay with the PDS format or go to PDSEs, PDSFAST delivers immediate system-wide improvements to save you time and money, furnishing the performance benefits and quality that you expect from SEA.

- SMP Processing — SMP and SMP/E both dynamically invoke IEBCOPY thousands of times during a typical run. PDSFAST reduces SMP and SMP/E run time and resource consumption by over 75%.

PDSFAST is now used at over 8,000 MVS installations worldwide. PDSFAST provides a competitive advantage for MVS installations of all sizes, saving many thousands of dollars in data center resources daily. PDSFAST is also saving thousands of individuals many hours of unnecessary time spent waiting for work to be completed.

***Isn't It About Time You  
Had The PDSFAST Advantage!***

**For further information call 1-800-272-7322.**

**SEA**<sup>TM</sup> **SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA**<sup>®</sup>  
1230 Hempstead Turnpike, Franklin Square, New York 11010  
(516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Fax: (516) 354-4015

*Products Licensed In Over 50 Countries*

